Western Cape Government

Provincial Treasury

Budget

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

2022

Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2022

Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
8000
South Africa
tel: +27 21 483 5618
Email: pt.communication@westerncape.gov.za

www.westerncape.gov.za

PR 289/2022
ISBN: 978-0-621-50699-0

Foreword

The 2022 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure aims to achieve in-year fiscal sustainability and to prepare Votes for the 2023 MTEF, whilst continuing the broad budget policy principles of protecting basic services outcomes, unlocking allocative efficiency, enhancing productive efficiency, and enabling long run fiscal sustainability.

The key objectives of the 2022 Adjustments Budget, in preparation for the 2023 MTEF, are to:

- Maintain fiscal sustainability in-year by providing for the 2022 wage increase of 3 per cent;
- Address in-year pressures related to the higher inflation rate, the energy crisis and global supply chain challenges, and
- Provide for the rollover of commitments and the overcollection of revenue from the previous financial year.

DAVID SAVAGE
HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY
DATE: 24 November 2022

Contents

Introduction i

Information contained in each chapter xi

Votes

Vote 1	Department of the Premier	1
Vote 2	Provincial Parliament	21
Vote 3	Provincial Treasury	37
Vote 4	Community Safety	51
Vote 5	Education	67
Vote 6	Health	97
Vote 7	Social Development	153
Vote 8	Human Settlements	173
Vote 9	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	207
Vote 10	Transport and Public Works	231
Vote 11	Agriculture	269
Vote 12	Economic Development and Tourism	301
Vote 13	Cultural Affairs and Sport	321
Vote 14	Local Government	339

Introduction

The 2022 Budget Cycle Timeline

March 2022	The Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities tabled the Western Cape (WC) 2022 Budget and WC 2022 Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.
April 2022	Start of the new financial year.
Nov 2022	The Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities tabled the **WC 2022 Adjustments Budget** and the WC 2022 Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.
March 2023	The Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities tables the WC 2023 Budget and the WC 2023 Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.

The Main Budget

The Budget announces the Province's spending plan for the next three years: The medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) period. Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the executive seeks Provincial Parliament's approval and the adoption of its spending plans for the upcoming financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the Provincial Revenue Fund in terms of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, once assented to by the Premier. Allocations made in the Western Cape Appropriation Act are shown by vote. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per provincial department and for the Provincial Parliament.

The Adjustments Budget Process

The adjustments budget process provides an opportunity to make permissible revisions to the Budget during a financial year in response to changes that have affected planned provincial spending. The adjusted estimates, accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill, are tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities. The Adjustments Budget allocates additional provincial equitable share and national conditional grant funding received from national sources, unallocated provincial funds, and additional amounts that have been approved for various types of spending. The permissible adjustments are reflected as part of the Adjustments Budget, which includes the amounts initially allocated in the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2022.

The Western Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (AEPRE) details the revisions to spending plans for the current financial year. It also includes revised spending and revenue projections for the current financial year, any revisions to performance projections and technical financial amendments tabled in the AEPRE.

The 2022 Adjustments Budget

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA), in section 31(2), specifies the type of spending permissible as an adjustment in the Western Cape Adjustments Budget. The regulations issued by National Treasury in terms of section 76 of the PFMA provide instructions on how to comply with the Act.

The Adjustments Budget includes adjustments in the budget cycle, supported by relevant legislation, and makes provision for:

- **The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province:** Provincial equitable share funding was increased to make provision for the impact of the **2022 three per cent wage increase for the 2022/23 financial year**. In this regard, additional funds have been allocated to the Departments of Social Development, Human Settlements and Environmental Affairs and Development Planning. All other Departments have utilised current projected underspending for the **2022 three per cent wage increase**.

  The National Health Insurance Grant (Mental Health) required a correction on the main budget allocation. This reduction, however, was not reflected in the 2022 National Treasury Adjusted Estimates allocation letter dated 1 November 2022. The amount will thus be reserved pending an updated 2022 allocation letter from National Treasury.

- **The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions, in terms of section 42 of the PFMA**: In terms of section 31(2)(e) of the PFMA, the Adjusted Budget may provide for the shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42.

  Various shifts have been included in this adjustments budget. All these shifts are done based on agreements between accounting officers in terms of section 31(2)(e) of the PFMA and none of them have in fact been classified as function shifts in the Adjustments Budget.

- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. National Treasury Regulations 6.4 restricts roll-overs as follows: Compensation of Employees (CoE) funding may not be rolled over, a maximum of 5 per cent of a vote's budget for goods and services may be rolled over, funding for transfers and subsidies may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for, and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may be rolled over only to finalise projects or the acquisition of assets already in progress.

- **Self-financing expenditure:** This includes spending financed from both 2021 revenue over collection retained and 2022 increased own revenue, derived from a vote's specific activities. This revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. It also includes allocations from reserves in the Provincial Revenue Fund and the Asset Finance Reserve.

- **Realignment of provincial budgets**: To respond to the constrained fiscal and economic oulook for the 2023 MTEF, votes have surrendered funds in the current financial year and requested the reallocation of most of it over the 2023 MTEF. This Adjustments Budget indicates the surrendering of these funds to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships:** In terms of National Treasury Regulation 6.4, cash amounts exceeding R100 000 per beneficiary must be included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Summary tables

Table 1	Summary of provincial receipts by source	iv
Table 2	Summary of provincial receipts by vote	v
Table 3	Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant	vii
Table 4	Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote	viii
Table 5	Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification	ix
Table 6	Provincial budget summary	x

Table 1 Summary of provincial receipts by source

Provincial receipts	2022/23								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants (new)	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Transfer receipts from national	71 369 819	(69 562)	(8 641)	78 009				**(194)**	71 369 625
Equitable share	57 354 145	(69 562)						**(69 562)**	57 284 583
Conditional grants	14 015 674		(8 641)	78 009				**69 368**	14 085 042
Financing	2 988 962			200 215			180 787	**381 002**	3 369 964
Asset Finance Reserve	1 198 942						34 745	**34 745**	1 233 687
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 790 020			200 215			146 042	**346 257**	2 136 277
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	522 548								522 548
Provincial own receipts	2 451 474				109 863			**109 863**	2 561 337
Tax receipts	1 861 914				95 901			**95 901**	1 957 815
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	542 724				5 310			**5 310**	548 034
Transfers received	16 694				436			**436**	17 130
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 594				(285)			**(285)**	3 309
Interest, dividends and rent on land	5 658				8 501			**8 501**	14 159
Sales of capital assets	5								5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	20 885								20 885
Total provincial receipts	77 332 803	(69 562)	(8 641)	278 224	109 863		180 787	**490 671**	77 823 474

Note 1: This table excludes direct charges.

Detail of Provincial Revenue Fund: Tax Receipts

Source	**R'000**
Casino taxes	373 330
Horse racing taxes	110 198
Liquor licence fees	39 020
Total provincial revenue fund (Tax receipts)	522 548

Note 2: No adjustment to the 2022 Main budget.

Table 2 Summary of provincial receipts by vote

Vote	2022/23								
		Additional appropriation							
	Main Budget	Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial Financing	**Total**	Adjusted Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Department of the Premier	1 825 280	(66 844)		8 452		38 394		**(19 998)**	1 805 282
2. Provincial Parliament	176 502			10 323			350	**10 673**	187 175
3. Provincial Treasury	321 610	(2 790)						**(2 790)**	318 820
4. Community Safety	776 125			1 031		(1 335)		**(304)**	775 821
5. Education	28 032 601			24 717		(6 864)		**17 853**	28 050 454
6. Health	29 094 331	(63 430)	(8 641)	97 178	436	(24 841)		**702**	29 095 033
7. Social Development	2 285 335	43 924		10 045			25 772	**79 741**	2 365 076
8. Human Settlements	2 414 805	5 100		6 544	8 501		43 024	**63 169**	2 477 974
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	568 586	2 480		2 312			2 214	**7 006**	575 592
10. Transport and Public Works	9 106 398	20 690		100 712	102 249	(2 354)	103 263	**324 560**	9 430 958
11. Agriculture	969 218			12 388			11 089	**23 477**	992 695
12. Economic Development and Tourism	514 798	(4 619)				(1 000)	851	**(4 768)**	510 030
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	937 913	(3 963)		4 522	(1 323)	(2 000)	3 318	**554**	938 467
14. Local Government	309 301	(110)					(9 094)	**(9 204)**	300 097
Total	77 332 803	(69 562)	(8 641)	278 224	109 863		180 787	**490 671**	77 823 474

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant

Vote and grant R'000	2022/23								
		Additional appropriation							
	Main Budget	Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants (new)	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	Adjusted Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Vote 4: Community Safety	3 821								3 821
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 821								3 821
Vote 5: Education	1 885 952			16 313				**16 313**	1 902 265
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 236 077								1 236 077
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	37 184			8 872				**8 872**	46 056
Early Childhood Development Grant	95 866								95 866
of which:									
Subsidy Component	*82 536*								*82 536*
Maintenance Component	*13 330*								*13 330*
HIV and AIDS (life Skills Education) Grant	17 822								17 822
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	33 451			7 441				**7 441**	40 892
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	451 289								451 289
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 322								12 322
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 941								1 941
Vote 6: Health	7 421 385		(8 641)	56 500				47 859	7 469 244
National Tertiary Services Grant	3 401 057								3 401 057
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	796 590			56 500				**56 500**	853 090
Human Resources and Training Grant	899 442								899 442
of which:									
Statutory Human Resources Component	*356 963*								*356 963*
Training Component	*542 479*								*542 479*
National Health Insurance Grant	43 605		(8 641)					**(8 641)**	34 964
District Health Programmes Grant	2 268 294								2 268 294
of which:									
District Health Component	*415 431*								*415 431*
Comprehensive HIV, AIDS Component	*1 852 863*								*1 852 863*
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	10 291								10 291
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 106								2 106
Vote 7: Social Development	4 978								4 978
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 978								4 978

Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant (continued)

Vote and grant R'000	2022/23								
		Additional appropriation							
	Main Budget	Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants (new)	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	Adjusted Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Vote 8: Human Settlements	2 116 034			5 196				**5 196**	2 121 230
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 628 418								1 628 418
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 978								2 978
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces	484 638			5 196				**5 196**	489 834
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	4 468								4 468
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	4 468								4 468
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	2 101 495								2 101 495
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	960 309								960 309
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	13 373								13 373
Public Transport Operations Grant	1 127 813								1 127 813
Vote 11: Agriculture	188 786								188 786
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	5 532								5 532
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	122 087								122 087
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	58 993								58 993
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 174								2 174
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	288 755								288 755
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	91 221								91 221
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 099								3 099
Community Library Services Grant	190 102								190 102
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 333								4 333
Total conditional grant	14 015 674		(8 641)	78 009				**69 368**	14 085 042

Table 4 Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote

Vote	2022/23						
		Additional appropriation					
	Main Budget	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	Adjusted Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Department of the Premier	1 825 280	8 452			(28 450)	**(19 998)**	1 805 282
2. Provincial Parliament	176 502	10 323			350	**10 673**	187 175
3. Provincial Treasury	321 610				(2 790)	**(2 790)**	318 820
4. Community Safety	776 125	1 031			(1 335)	**(304)**	775 821
5. Education	28 032 601	24 717			(6 864)	**17 853**	28 050 454
6. Health	29 094 331	97 178			(96 476)	**702**	29 095 033
7. Social Development	2 285 335	10 045			69 696	**79 741**	2 365 076
8. Human Settlements	2 414 805	6 544			56 625	**63 169**	2 477 974
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	568 586	2 312			4 694	**7 006**	575 592
10. Transport and Public Works	9 106 398	100 712			223 848	**324 560**	9 430 958
11. Agriculture	969 218	12 388			11 089	**23 477**	992 695
12. Economic Development and Tourism	514 798				(4 768)	**(4 768)**	510 030
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	937 913	4 522			(3 968)	**554**	938 467
14. Local Government	309 301				(9 204)	**(9 204)**	300 097
Total	77 332 803	278 224			212 447	**490 671**	77 823 474

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation					Adjusted Budget
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	58 856 285	108 188		(147 198)	63 564	**24 554**	58 880 839
Compensation of employees	40 976 847	197		176 586	17 436	**194 219**	41 171 066
Goods and services	17 879 303	107 991		(323 784)	46 128	**(169 665)**	17 709 638
Interest and rent on land	135						135
Transfers and subsidies to	12 760 541	66 551		(100 129)	125 302	**91 724**	12 852 265
Provinces and municipalities	2 331 158	51 814		15 053	98 200	**165 067**	2 496 225
Departmental agencies and accounts	602 172			621	(2 001)	**(1 380)**	600 792
Higher education institutions	190						190
Foreign governments and international organisations	338						338
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 284 683			(19 808)	(2 725)	**(22 533)**	1 262 150
Non-profit institutions	5 824 088	2 206		(44 260)	31 828	**(10 226)**	5 813 862
Households	2 717 912	12 531		(51 735)		**(39 204)**	2 678 708
Payments for capital assets	5 710 424	103 485		245 335	23 581	**372 401**	6 082 825
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 566 126	18 978		110 105	(5 895)	**123 188**	4 689 314
Machinery and equipment	1 074 509	84 507		133 731	(10 257)	**207 981**	1 282 490
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets	9 000				13 823	**13 823**	22 823
Softw are and other intangible assets	60 789			1 499	25 910	**27 409**	88 198
Payments for financial assets	5 553			1 992		**1 992**	7 545
Total	77 332 803	278 224			212 447	**490 671**	77 823 474

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 6 Provincial budget summary

Main budget components	2022/23						
	Main Budget	Adjustments					Adjusted Budget
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Provincial receipts							
Transfer receipts from national	72 383 121	78 009			946 096	**1 024 105**	73 407 226
Equitable share	58 367 447				954 737	**954 737**	59 322 184
Conditional grants	14 015 674	78 009			(8 641)	**69 368**	14 085 042
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	522 548						522 548
Provincial own receipts	2 451 474				109 863	**109 863**	2 561 337
Total provincial receipts	75 357 143	78 009			1 055 959	**1 133 968**	76 491 111
Provincial payments and provisions							
Provincial payments	77 332 803	278 224			212 447	**490 671**	77 823 474
Current payments	58 856 285	108 188		(147 198)	63 564	**24 554**	58 880 839
Transfers and subsidies to	12 760 541	66 551		(100 129)	125 302	**91 724**	12 852 265
Payments for capital assets	5 710 424	103 485		245 335	23 581	**372 401**	6 082 825
Payments for financial assets	5 553			1 992		**1 992**	7 545
Provincial provisions	1 563 302				(25 553)	**(25 553)**	1 537 749
Direct charge	50 301						50 301
Unforeseen and unavoidable	430 998						430 998
Wage agreement: Cash Gratuity (PES Reserve)	823 680						823 680
COVID Response Reserve	200 000						200 000
Acquisition of Property Reserve	58 323				(25 553)	**(25 553)**	32 770
Total provincial payments and provisions	78 896 105	278 224			186 894	**465 118**	79 361 223
Surplus/(Deficit) (before financing)	(3 538 962)	(200 215)			869 065	**668 850**	(2 870 112)
Financing	3 538 962	200 215			180 787	**381 002**	3 919 964
Asset Finance Reserve	1 198 942				34 745	**34 745**	1 233 687
Provincial Revenue Fund	2 340 020	200 215			146 042	**346 257**	2 686 277
Net Surplus (after financing) Note					1 049 852	**1 049 852**	1 049 852

Note: Committed for the 2023 MTEF

Information contained in each chapter

The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below. A vote is one of the main segments into which the appropriation act is divided. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department and for Provincial Parliament.

The vote starts with an appropriation summary, which links to the original appropriations in the main budget, the adjusted appropriation and showing the adjustments to appropriations in the adjustments budget as an increase or decrease.

Adjusted budget summary

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated				
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Name			
Administering department	Department			
Accounting officer	Name			

This table summarises the adjustments to the main budget.

The main appropriation reflects the total Rand amount voted for 2022/23 at the time of the main budget.

The adjusted appropriation shows the total adjusted amount to be voted for the current financial year that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustments.

Decrease and **increase** shows the amount of the adjustment itself.

Statutory appropriation (direct charges) against the Provincial Revenue Fund is indicated, and may also be revised. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are also not budgeted for in terms of a programme on a particular vote.

The last lines of the table give **accountability information** on the department's political office bearer (executive authority) and accounting officer.

Aim

The aim of the vote captures the department's mandate, strategic objectives or its administrative functions, and are aligned with the aim stated in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

To maintain the link between the department's strategic plan and its adjusted budget, any changes to programme purposes and objectives are noted.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. 2. 3.							
Total							

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustments, by vote, programme and economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets).

The main appropriation shows the total amount appropriated per programme in the 2022 Appropriation Act.

The additional appropriation consists of a variety of categories:

- **Roll-overs** are funds appropriated in 2021/22, but not spent, to be re-appropriated in 2022/23.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure** is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the inputs for the 2022 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE).

- **Virements and Shifts**
  - ***Virements*** are the utilisation of savings or under spending, between main divisions, from amounts appropriated under one main division towards the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA; and
  - ***Shifts*** refers to the shifting of funds within votes. Shifts are provided for in terms of section 31(2)(e) of the PFMA.
- **Other adjustments** include expenditure already announced in the budget speech of the National/Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage; adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events; use of funds in emergency situations; funds shifted between votes; declared savings and; self-financing expenditure, which refers to expenditure financed from unforeseen revenue paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF). Other allocations from the PRF and Asset Finance Reserve (AFR) are also included here.
- **Realignment of Compensation of Employees (CoE):** The surrendering of CoE funds to the PRF and the realignment of such funds from this financial year to be reallocated as part of the 2023 MTEF allocations.
- **Realignment of provincial departments' budgets:** The surrendering of funds to the PRF and the realignment of funds from this financial year to be reallocated as part of the 2023 MTEF allocations.

The total additional appropriation is the sum of all the additional funds to be appropriated.

The adjusted appropriation is the total funds available to departments after the adjustments have been appropriated.

Details of the **economic classifications** are taken up in this table:

- **Current payments** are payments made by a vote for its operational requirements, including for compensation of employees, goods and services, interest, rental of immovable property, and financial transactions relating to assets and liabilities.
- **Transfers and subsidies** are unrequited payments made by a vote to another organ of state or to a person or organisation outside government, for which the vote does not receive a direct benefit of similar value in return.
- **Payments for capital assets** are payments made by a vote for an asset that can be used during more than one reporting period and which is expected to have future economic benefits or service potential for the vote, provided that their value exceeded the capitalisation threshold when originally purchased.
- **Payments for financial assets** are provision for payments associated with certain purchases of financial assets, that is to expense the transactions. Most purchases of financial assets are not considered payments, but it is sensible to do so when the government lends to public corporations or make equity investments in them, for policy purposes.

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Roll-over of funds
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme			Programme		
Programme			Programme		

- Shifting of funds within a vote (across programmes or in a programme)

  From shows by programme/sub-programme where funding reductions have been affected.

  To shows per programme/sub-programme where the funding is used.

  Motivation explains how the funding reduction occurred on the one hand, and what it will be spent on, on the other hand.

  R'000 gives the amount(s).

- Other adjustments:
  - Expenditure already announced in the budget speech by the Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities, but not allocated at that stage.
  - Funds that become available to the Province from National and internally from Provincial sources.
  - Shifting of funds between votes to follow the transfer of functions.
  - Self-financing expenditure, such as revenue retention from the previous financial year and increased own revenue within the current financial year, inclusive of gifts, donations, and sponsorships.
- Realignment of provincial departments' budgets.
- Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Programme	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments October 2022 – March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
Total						

Preliminary payments for the current financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2022/23, the **adjusted appropriation**, **April 2022 to September 2022** payments and **October 2022 to March 2023** projected payments are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

- **April 2022 to September 2022 percentage of adjusted appropriation** shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2022/23 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.
- **October 2022 to March 2023 percentage of adjusted appropriation** shows the projected payments outcome for the second half of 2022/23 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.
- **Total preliminary expenditure** shows the preliminary payments for the full period, i.e., April 2022 to March 2023.

Actual payments for the previous financial year

Programme	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 – September 2021		Actual Payments October 2021 – March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
Total						

Actual payments for the previous financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2021/22, the payments outcome, **April 2021 to September 2021** and **October 2021 to March 2022** are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

April 2021 to September 2021 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2021/22 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

October 2021 to March 2022 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the actual payments outcome for the second half of 2021/22 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

Total actual expenditure shows the actual expenditure for the full period, i.e., April 2021 to March 2022.

Expenditure trends

Expenditure trends show whether expenditure is in line with appropriations. Mid-year preliminary expenditure for the current financial year is compared to mid-year expenditure for the previous financial year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure compared to the previous financial year.

Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	Adjusted Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total receipts									

This table shows projected departmental receipts for the current financial year.

The **Main Budget**, i.e., the estimates of revenue receipts, **additional appropriations** per source of revenue and **adjusted budget** are given in R'000 amounts.

Details of revenue source provide further detail on the source of revenue.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R'000
Received in cash		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R'000
Granted in cash		
Subtotal		
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		

The first table shows detail of gifts, donations and sponsorships received by the Department, which does not form part of the appropriated funds. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

The second table shows details of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted by the Department in cash and in kind. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

Summary of changes to transfers, subsidies and conditional grants

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. 2. 3.							
Total							

Two tables, one shows changes to transfers and subsidies and the other changes to conditional grants, namely Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme and Summary of conditional grants.

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**R1 825 280 000**	**R1 805 282 000**	**(R19 998 000)**	
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Premier			
Administering department	Department of the Premier			
Accounting officer	Director-General			

Aim

To enable and lead a capable Western Cape Government (WCG) by inculcating a culture of innovation and collaboration for improved services for the people of the Western Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

During the Premier's State of the Province address on 15 February 2022 he announced the creation of two new Departments namely the Department of Infrastructure and the Department of Mobility. The Ministry of Mobility will temporarily reside in the Department of the Premier until 31 March 2023, whereafter the Ministry will be incorporated into the to-be-established Department of Mobility with effect from 1 April 2023.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	103 000			50	3 308	**3 358**	106 358
2. Provincial Strategic Management	86 288			(50)	(9 594)	**(9 644)**	76 644
3. People Management	209 920	2 500			(143)	**2 357**	212 277
4. Centre for e-Innovation	1 245 157	5 952			(19 721)	**(13 769)**	1 231 388
5. Corporate Assurance	126 751			(500)	(1 000)	**(1 500)**	125 251
6. Legal Services	54 164			500	(1 300)	**(800)**	53 364
Total	1 825 280	8 452			(28 450)	**(19 998)**	1 805 282

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	1 763 244	6 752		80	(14 450)	**(7 618)**	1 755 626
Compensation of employees	640 851			(920)	(5 929)	**(6 849)**	634 002
Goods and services	1 122 393	6 752		1 000	(8 521)	**(769)**	1 121 624
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	21 866			1 920		**1 920**	23 786
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	66						66
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	21 800			1 000		**1 000**	22 800
Households				920		**920**	920
Payments for capital assets	40 170	1 700		(2 000)	(14 000)	**(14 300)**	25 870
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	40 170	1 700		(2 000)	(14 000)	**(14 300)**	25 870
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	1 825 280	8 452			(28 450)	**(19 998)**	1 805 282

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Roll-overs - R8 452 000

Programme 3: People Management - R2 500 000

R2 500 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for enabling a citizen-centric culture.

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation - R5 952 000

R4 252 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the Department of Health's Information and Communication Technology (ICT) related services.

R1 700 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for infrastructure refresh.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 1.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes

1. **Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)**
2. **Provincial Strategic Management**
3. **People Management**
4. **Centre for e-Innovation**
5. **Corporate Assurance**
6. **Legal Services**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
VIREMENTS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration		**(1 135)**	**Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration**		**1 135**
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Premier		**(37)**	**Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Premier**		**37**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(37)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	37
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy		**(15)**	**Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy**		**15**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(15)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	15
Sub-programme 1.5: Office of the Director-General		**(14)**	**Sub-programme 1.5: Office of the Director-General**		**14**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(14)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	14
Sub-programme 1.6: Financial Management		**(19)**	**Sub-programme 1.6: Financial Management**		**19**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(19)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	19
Sub-programme 1.1: Programme Support		**(50)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support**		**50**
Goods and Services	Savings on administrative spending.	(50)	Goods and Services	To fund 100 bicycles that were handed over to Neighbourhood Watch organisations on the West Coast during the Premier's Safety Cycle Tour.	50

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 1.7: Strategic Communication		**(1 000)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support**		**1 000**
Goods and Services	Savings due to 1st Thursday radio shows being held quarterly instead of monthly.	(1 000)	Goods and Services	To fund 100 bicycles that were handed over to Neighbourhood Watch organisations on the West Coast during the Premier's Safety Cycle Tour and use of venues for Provincial Top Management (PTM) and Cabinet outreaches.	1 000
Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		**(193)**	**Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management**		**193**
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		**(27)**	**Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support**		**27**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(27)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	27
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy		**(90)**	**Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy**		**90**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(90)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	90
Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information		**(51)**	**Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information**		**51**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(51)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	51
Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes		**(25)**	**Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes**		**25**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(25)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	25
Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		**(50)**	**Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration**		**50**
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		**(50)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support**		**50**
Goods and Services	Savings on administrative spending.	(50)	Goods and Services	To fund 100 bicycles that were handed over to Neighbourhood Watch organisations on the West Coast during the Premier's Safety Cycle Tour.	50
Programme 3: People Management		**(304)**	**Programme 3: People Management**		**304**
Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development		**(27)**	**Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development**		**27**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(27)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	27
Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment		**(32)**	**Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment**		**32**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(32)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	32
Sub-programme 3.4: People Management Practices		**(245)**	**Sub-programme 3.4: People Management Practices**		**245**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(245)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	245

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		**(11 399)**	**Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation**		**11 399**
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		**(3)**	**Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support**		**3**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(3)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	3
Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		**(25)**	**Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services**		**25**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(25)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	25
Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		**(1 210)**	**Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services**		**1 210**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(210)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	210
Machinery and equipment	Shifting of funds from Information Security Infrastructure.	(1 000)	Goods and Services	To fund Information Security Services.	1 000
Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		**(9 123)**	**Sub-programme 4.5: Transversal Applications Services**		**9 123**
Goods and Services	Cloud Hosting Microsoft Azure function shift.	(9 123)	Goods and Services	Cloud Hosting Microsoft Azure function shift.	9 123
Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services		**(16)**	**Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services**		**16**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(16)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	16
Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services		**(1 000)**	**Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services**		**1 000**
Machinery and equipment	Due to SITA procurement delays funds have become available to fund additional e-centres.	(1 000)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund the establishment of additional e-centres.	1 000
Sub-programme 4.5: Transversal Application Services		**(22)**	**Sub-programme 4.5: Transversal Applications Services**		**22**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(22)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	22

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 5: Corporate Assurance		**(147)**	**Programme 5: Corporate Assurance**		**147**
Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit		**(2)**	**Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit**		**2**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(2)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	2
Sub-programme 5.4: Provincial Forensic Services		**(42)**	**Sub-programme 5.4: Provincial Forensic Services**		**42**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(42)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	42
Sub-programme 5.5: Corporate Communication		**(3)**	**Sub-programme 5.5: Corporate Communication**		**3**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(3)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	3
Sub-programme 5.5: Corporate Communication		**(100)**	**Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support**		**100**
Goods and Services	Savings due to the BT Magazine being distributed electronically and less being printed.	(100)	Goods and Services	To fund a Women's Day event held for staff.	100
Programme 5: Corporate Assurance		**(500)**	**Programme 6: Legal Services**		**500**
Sub-programme 5.5: Corporate Communication		**(500)**	**Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support**		**500**
Goods and Services	Savings due to the Better Together (BT) Magazine being distributed electronically and less being printed.	(500)	Goods and Services	To fund legal fees relating to an increase in litigation matters.	500
Programme 6: Legal Services		**(15)**	**Programme 6: Legal Services**		**15**
Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support		**(2)**	**Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support**		**2**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(2)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	2
Sub-programme 6.2: Legal Advisory and Governance Services		**(13)**	**Sub-programme 6.2: Legal Advisory and Governance Services**		**13**
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	(13)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	13

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Other adjustments - (R28 450 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - R38 394 000

Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration - R6 308 000

R6 308 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the Office of the Minister of Mobility.

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management - (R2 950 000)

(R2 000 000) shifted to Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism to supplement operational expenditure of the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership.

(R950 000) shifted to Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for the Violence is Preventable (VIP) at Schools programme.

Programme 3: People Management - R757 000

R757 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for Competency Assessments for schools.

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation - R34 279 000

R1 335 000 shifted from Vote: 4: Community Safety for CeI projects, for the development of software systems for Safety Projects.

R3 407 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for information technology resources and services.

R20 887 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health for Microsoft Azure cloud computing services enabled on behalf of the Department.

R8 650 000 shifted from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for MyContent, an Enterprise Content Management (ECM) system.

Re-alignment of Provincial Budget - (R66 844 000)

(R8 000 000) Compensation of Employees (CoE) funding surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to resignations and retirements.

(R2 444 000) CoE funding surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for reallocation over the 2023 MTEF, due to the restructuring of the current establishment of the Office of the Commissioner for Children delaying the filling of posts.

(R2 400 000) Goods and Services funding surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for reallocation in the 2023/24 main budget, due to unexpected delays in the refurbishing of the permanent accommodation of the Office of the Commissioner for Children.

(R40 000 000) Broadband funding surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for reallocation over the 2023 MTEF, due to the the service provider not being ready to upgrade the broadband service to phase 3 network speeds.

(R14 000 000) Capital funding surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for reallocation in the 2023/24 main budget, due to delays in the SITA procurement processes.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 1.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	106 358	49 137	46.20	57 221	53.80	106 358
2. Provincial Strategic Management	76 644	29 628	38.66	47 016	61.34	76 644
3. People Management	212 277	96 667	45.54	115 610	54.46	212 277
4. Centre for e-Innovation	1 231 388	617 826	50.17	613 562	49.83	1 231 388
5. Corporate Assurance	125 251	52 097	41.59	73 154	58.41	125 251
6. Legal Services	53 364	25 548	47.87	27 816	52.13	53 364
Total	1 805 282	870 903	48.24	934 379	51.76	1 805 282

	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	1 755 626	849 153	48.37	906 473	51.63	1 755 626
Compensation of employees	634 002	293 237	46.25	340 765	53.75	634 002
Goods and services	1 121 624	555 916	49.56	565 708	50.44	1 121 624
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	23 786	16 094	67.66	7 692	32.34	23 786
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	66	64	96.97	2	3.03	66
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private						
Non-profit institutions	22 800	15 080	66.14	7 720	33.86	22 800
Households	920	950	103.26	(30)	(3.26)	920
Payments for capital assets	25 870	5 652	21.85	20 218	78.15	25 870
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	25 870	5 652	21.85	20 218	78.15	25 870
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets		4		(4)		
Total	1 805 282	870 903	48.24	934 379	51.76	1 805 282

Actual payments for the financial year 2021/22

Table 1.4: Actual payments

	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	100 282	48 777	48.64	49 026	48.89	97 803
2. Provincial Strategic Management	77 607	30 915	39.84	39 167	50.47	70 082
3. People Management	203 957	91 830	45.02	99 052	48.57	190 882
4. Centre for e-Innovation	1 197 014	641 124	53.56	545 851	45.60	1 186 975
5. Corporate Assurance	116 367	49 228	42.30	58 013	49.85	107 241
6. Legal Services	49 785	24 515	49.24	25 005	50.23	49 520
Total	1 745 012	886 389	50.80	816 114	49.20	1 702 503

	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	1 691 571	865 399	51.16	794 790	95.30	1 660 189
Compensation of employees	602 652	290 258	48.16	301 078	49.96	591 336
Goods and services	1 088 919	575 141	52.82	493 712	45.34	1 068 853
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	23 324	16 874	72.35	7 560	105.13	24 434
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	66	64	96.97	(1)	(1.52)	63
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	21 400	15 010	70.14	6 110	28.55	21 120
Households	1 858	1 800	96.88	1 451	78.09	3 251
Payments for capital assets	30 117	4 112	13.65	13 329	44.26	17 441
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	30 117	4 112	13.65	12 480	41.44	16 592
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets				849		849
Payments for financial assets		4		435		439
Total	1 745 012	886 389	50.80	816 114	46.77	1 702 503

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows a decrease of 2.44 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R49.137 million or 46.20 per cent of the adjustments budget. The decrease is due to the once-off SARS VAT liability payments made during June 2021, which did not re-occur this year.

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows a decrease of 1.18 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R29.628 million or 38.66 per cent of the adjustments budget. The decrease is due to staff exits.

Programme 3: People Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows an increase of 0.52 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R96.667 million or 45.54 per cent of the adjustments budget. The slight increase is due to the appointment of the wellness interns.

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows a decrease of 3.39 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R617.826 million or 50.17 per cent of the adjustments budget. The decrease is due to staff exits, a better R/$ exchange rate for the payment of software licences than the previous year when COVID-19 impacted the world economy negatively and a delay in the upgrade of the broadband service to phase 3 network speeds.

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows a decrease of 0.71 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R52.097 million or 41.59 per cent of the adjustments budget. The decrease is due to the shift in focus from COVID-19 and Vaccination campaigns to other social related projects e.g. Gender-Based Violence.

Programme 6: Legal Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows a decrease of 1.37 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R25.548 million or 47.87 per cent of the adjustments budget. The decrease is due to the slower than anticipated filling of posts.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows a decrease of 2.79 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R849.153 million or 48.37 per cent of the adjustments budget. The decrease is due to staff exits, the once-off SARS VAT liability payments made during June 2021, a better R/$ exchange rate for the payment of software licences than the previous year when COVID-19 impacted the world economy negatively, a delay in the upgrade of the broadband service to phase 3 network speeds and the shift in focus from COVID-19 and Vaccination campaigns to other social related projects e.g., Gender-Based Violence.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows a decrease of 4.69 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R16.094 million or 67.66 per cent of the adjustments budget. The decrease is due to less staff exits than the previous year as well as fewer state funded funerals.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows an increase of 8.20 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R5.652 million or 21.85 per cent of the adjustments budget. The increase is due to significant delays in the SITA procurement processes during 2021/22.

Summary of receipts

Table 1.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Equitable share	1 547 548	(66 844)				38 394		**(28 450)**	1 519 098
Conditional grants									
Financing	276 020			8 452				**8 452**	284 472
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	276 020			8 452				**8 452**	284 472
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)									
Departmental receipts	1 712								1 712
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 696								1 696
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	16								16
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	1 825 280	(66 844)		8 452		38 394		**(19 998)**	1 805 282

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R66 844 000)

(R8 000 000) Compensation of Employees (CoE) funding surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to resignations and retirements.

(R2 444 000) CoE funding surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for reallocation over the 2023 MTEF, due to the restructuring of the current establishment of the Office of the Commissioner for Children delaying the filling of posts.

(R2 400 000) Goods and Services funding surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for reallocation in the 2023/24tmain budget, due to unexpected delays in the refurbishing of the permanent accommodation of the Office of the Commissioner for Children.

(R40 000 000) Broadband funding surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for reallocation over the 2023 MTEF, due to the the service provider not being ready to upgrade the broadband service to phase 3 network speeds.

(R14 000 000) Capital funding surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for reallocation in the 2023/24 main budget, due to delays in the SITA procurement processes.

Roll-over funds 2021/22: R8 452 000

R2 500 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for enabling a citizen-centric culture.

R4 252 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for Department of Health ICT related services.

R1 700 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for infrastructure refresh as part of the modernisation project.

Shifting of funds between votes: R38 394 000

R1 335 000 shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety for CeI projects, development of software systems for Safety Projects.

R757 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for Competency Assessments for schools.

R3 407 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for Information Technology Resources and Services.

R20 887 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health for Microsoft Azure cloud computing services enabled on behalf of the Department.

R6 308 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the Office of the Minister of Mobility.

(R2 000 000) shifted to Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism to supplement operational expenditure of the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership.

(R950 000) shifted to Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for the Violence is Preventable (VIP) at Schools programme.

R8 650 000 shifted from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for MyContent, an Enterprise Content Management (ECM) system.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 1.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R'000
Granted in cash		
AfriNEAD	Facilitate evidence-to-action in the disability field to impact real change in the quality of life of people with disabilities in Africa.	60
Read to Rise	To support the Cape Flats Book Festival initiative held in October.	20
D Wesso	Donation to the Witzenberg Learners in support of their trip to Germany, where they participated in an international youth exchange programme.	44
Subtotal		**124**
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		**124**

Annexure A

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 1.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	309			85		**85**	394
Departmental agencies and accounts	9						9
Non-profit institutions	300						300
Households				85		**85**	85
2. Provincial Strategic Management	502			193		**193**	695
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2
Non-profit institutions	500						500
Households				193		**193**	193
3. People Management	21			304		**304**	325
Departmental agencies and accounts	21						21
Households				304		**304**	304
4. Centre for E-Innovation	21 025			1 276		**1 276**	22 301
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	25						25
Non-profit institutions	21 000			1 000		**1 000**	22 000
Households				276		**276**	276
5. Corporate Assurance	8			47		**47**	55
Departmental agencies and accounts	8						8
Non-profit institutions							
Households				47		**47**	47
6. Legal Services	1			15		**15**	16
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Non-profit institutions							
Households				15		**15**	15
Total	21 866			1 920		**1 920**	23 786

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 1.8.1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support	526			(50)		**(50)**	476
2. Office of the Premier	18 801				(2 000)	**(2 000)**	16 801
Ministry of Mobility					6 308	**6 308**	6 308
3. Executive Council Support	10 785			1 100	(1 000)	**100**	10 885
4. Departmental Strategy	6 282						6 282
5. Office of the Director-General	15 957						15 957
6. Financial Management	45 377						45 377
7. Strategic Communications	5 272			(1 000)		**(1 000)**	4 272
Total	103 000			50	3 308	**3 358**	106 358

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	101 090			(35)	3 308	**3 273**	104 363
Compensation of employees	82 112			(85)	2 758	**2 673**	84 785
Goods and services	18 978			50	550	**600**	19 578
Transfers and subsidies	309			85		**85**	394
Departmental agencies and accounts	9						9
Non-profit institutions	300						300
Households				85		**85**	85
Payments for capital assets	1 601						1 601
Machinery and equipment	1 601						1 601
Total	103 000			50	3 308	**3 358**	106 358

Table 1.8.2: Provincial Strategic Management

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support	1 266			(50)	(600)	**(650)**	616
2. Policy and Strategy	17 551				(2 950)	**(2 950)**	14 601
3. Strategic Management Information	42 960				(1 200)	**(1 200)**	41 760
4. Strategic Programmes	24 511				(4 844)	**(4 844)**	19 667
Total	86 288			(50)	(9 594)	**(9 644)**	76 644

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	85 736			(243)	(9 594)	**(9 837)**	75 899
Compensation of employees	47 944			(193)	(6 244)	**(6 437)**	41 507
Goods and services	37 792			(50)	(3 350)	**(3 400)**	34 392
Transfers and subsidies	502			193		**193**	695
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2
Non-profit institutions	500						500
Households				193		**193**	193
Payments for capital assets	50						50
Machinery and equipment	50						50
Total	86 288			(50)	(9 594)	**(9 644)**	76 644

Table 1.8.3: People Management

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support	1 326						1 326
2. Organisation Development	60 875	2 500			357	**2 857**	63 732
3. People Training and Empowerment	39 626						39 626
4. People Management	108 093				(500)	**(500)**	107 593
Total	209 920	2 500			(143)	**2 357**	212 277

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	208 559	2 500		(304)	(143)	**2 053**	210 612
Compensation of employees	179 095			(304)	(143)	**(447)**	178 648
Goods and services	29 464	2 500				**2 500**	31 964
Transfers and subsidies	21			304		**304**	325
Departmental agencies and accounts	21						21
Households				304		**304**	304
Payments for capital assets	1 340						1 340
Machinery and equipment	1 340						1 340
Total	209 920	2 500			(143)	**2 357**	212 277

Table 1.8.4: Centre for e-Innovation

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support	8 689						8 689
2. Strategic ICT Services	69 937	2 647		1 000	3 407	**7 054**	76 991
3. GITO Management Services	476 694			(9 123)	1 335	**(7 788)**	468 906
4. Connected Government and Infrastructure Services	602 252	1 700		(1 000)	(54 000)	**(53 300)**	548 952
5. Transversal Applications Services	87 585	1 605		9 123	29 537	**40 265**	127 850
Total	1 245 157	5 952			(19 721)	**(13 769)**	1 231 388

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	1 187 253	4 252		724	(5 721)	**(745)**	1 186 508
Compensation of employees	206 030			(276)		**(276)**	205 754
Goods and services	981 223	4 252		1 000	(5 721)	**(469)**	980 754
Transfers and subsidies	21 025			1 276		**1 276**	22 301
Departmental agencies and accounts	25						25
Non-profit institutions	21 000			1 000		**1 000**	22 000
Households				276		**276**	276
Payments for capital assets	36 879	1 700		(2 000)	(14 000)	**(14 300)**	22 579
Machinery and equipment	36 879	1 700		(2 000)	(14 000)	**(14 300)**	22 579
Total	1 245 157	5 952			(19 721)	**(13 769)**	1 231 388

Table 1.8.5: Corporate Assurance

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support	2 264			100		**100**	2 364
2. Enterprise Risk Management	8 635						8 635
3. Internal Audit	41 355						41 355
4. Provincial Forensic Services	19 269				(1 000)	**(1 000)**	18 269
5. Corporate Communication	55 228			(600)		**(600)**	54 628
Total	126 751			(500)	(1 000)	**(1 500)**	125 251

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	126 493			(547)	(1 000)	**(1 547)**	124 946
Compensation of employees	74 580			(47)	(1 000)	**(1 047)**	73 533
Goods and services	51 913			(500)		**(500)**	51 413
Transfers and subsidies	8			47		**47**	55
Departmental agencies and accounts	8						8
Households				47		**47**	47
Payments for capital assets	250						250
Machinery and equipment	250						250
Total	126 751			(500)	(1 000)	**(1 500)**	125 251

Annexure B

Table 1.8.6: Legal Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support	5 434			500		**500**	5 934
2. Legal Advisory and Governance Services	30 399				(1 200)	**(1 200)**	29 199
3. Legislation	9 046				(100)	**(100)**	8 946
4. Litigation	9 285						9 285
Total	54 164			500	(1 300)	**(800)**	53 364

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	54 113			485	(1 300)	**(815)**	53 298
Compensation of employees	51 090			(15)	(1 300)	**(1 315)**	49 775
Goods and services	3 023			500		**500**	3 523
Transfers and subsidies	1			15		**15**	16
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Households				15		**15**	15
Payments for capital assets	50						50
Machinery and equipment	50						50
Total	54 164			500	(1 300)	**(800)**	53 364

Vote 2

Provincial Parliament

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**R176 502 000**	**R187 175 000**		**R10 673 000**
Statutory appropriations	**R50 301 000**	**R50 301 000**		
Responsible executive authority	Speaker			
Administering entity	Provincial Parliament			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament			

Aim

In pursuance of the vision, the administration of Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) commits to serve, support and strengthen the WCPP.

By:

Being professional and innovative in our processes and work while fostering ethical and good governance;

Empowering our Members and staff to function optimally;

Facilitating the constitutional mandate of law-making, public participation and oversight in the interest of the people of the Western Cape; and

Promoting the WCPP provincially, nationally and internationally.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	78 910	5 129		(456)	350	**5 023**	83 933
2. Parliamentary Support Services	23 830	1 847		281		**2 128**	25 958
3. Public Engagement	14 222	3 237				**3 237**	17 459
4. Members Support	59 540	110		175		**285**	59 825
Total	176 502	10 323			350	**10 673**	187 175
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund							
Members remuneration	50 301						50 301
Total	226 803	10 323			350	**10 673**	237 476

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	118 344	7 964		(2 018)	350	**6 296**	124 640
Compensation of employees	91 186	197		(4 577)		**(4 380)**	86 806
Goods and services	27 158	7 767		2 559	350	**10 676**	37 834
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies	53 711	402		(587)		**(185)**	53 526
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	22						22
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations	338						338
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	51 776			(855)		**(855)**	50 921
Households	1 575	402		268		**670**	2 245
Payments for capital assets	4 447	1 957		2 605		**4 562**	9 009
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 168	1 957		2 412		**4 369**	5 537
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	3 279			193		**193**	3 472
Payments for financial assets							
Total	176 502	10 323			350	**10 673**	187 175

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Roll-overs - R10 323 000

Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration - R5 129 000

R3 151 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for projects that were committed but not completed in 2021/22.
R197 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for the recruitment of interns.
R176 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year in respect of an official visit to the United Kingdom.
R402 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for the outcome of a Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration (CCMA) matter related to an employee who left the establishment.
R960 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for cyber security.
R243 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system additions (Docuvision).

Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services - R1 847 000

R1 847 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for supplementing the Standing Committee budget, particularly for Law Making purposes.

Programme 3: Public Engagement - R3 237 000

R737 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to cover for projects which were committed but not completed in 2021/22.
R800 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to cover for the Thetha Nathi Programme.
R1 700 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to cover for the Western Cape Provincial Parliament's (WCPP) Digital Online Platform.

Programme 4: Members Support - R110 000

R110 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for Members' attendance of official WCPP events outside of the WCPP precinct.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 2.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration					
2. Parliamentary Support Services					
3. Public Engagement					
4. Members Support					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
FROM:			**TO:**		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration		**(3 832)**	**Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration** **Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services** **Programme 4: Members Support**		**3832**
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker			**Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(154)	Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover for the replacement of a faulty Closed Circuit Television recorder, the installation of 6 wave readers for 7 and 15 Wale street, and the separation of the South African Police Services (SAPS) control room.	53

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
			Sub-programme 4.2.1: Allowances		
			Goods and services	Realignment of the enabling allowances budget.	175
Goods and services	Underspending is mainly due to travel costs being less than anticipated.	(74)			
			Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms		
Payments for capital assets (machinery and equipment)	Underspending is due to the daily tariff charges for government garage vehicles being less than anticipated.	(78)	Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover for the replacement of a faulty Closed Circuit Television recorder, the installation of 6 wave readers for 7 and 15 Wale Street, and the separation of the SAPS control room.	78
Sub Sub-programme 1.2.1: Programme Management: Governance (Leadership) and Administration			**Sub Sub-programme 1.2.1: Programme Management: Governance (Leadership) and Administration**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(81)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Funding to cover for an employee's early retirement liability due to ill-health.	226
Goods and services	Underspending is mainly due to travel costs being less than anticipated.	(259)	**Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms**		
			Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover for the replacement of a faulty Closed Circuit Television recorder, the installation of 6 wave readers for 7 and 15 Wale Street, and the separation of the SAPS control room.	114
Sub Sub-programme 1.2.2: Legal Services			**Sub Sub-programme 1.2.2: Legal Services**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(737)	Goods and services	Funding to cover higher than anticipated legal fees pertaining to litigation which is still in the pipeline.	55
			Sub-programme 1.4.3: Information Technology and Digital Services		
			Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover for capital asset purchases such as laptops and hardware which were higher than anticipated.	682
Sub-programme 1.2.4: Strategy and Organisational Performance			**Sub-programme 1.2.4: Strategy and Organisational Performance**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(433)	Goods and services	Funding to cover for venue hire costs related to the strategic planning session which was higher than anticipated.	3
			Sub-programme 1.4.3: Information Technology and Digital Services		
			Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover for capital asset purchases such as laptops and hardware which were higher than anticipated.	430
Sub-programme 1.3.1: Supply Chain and Asset Management			**Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to savings generated within the sub-programme's compensation of employees.	(36)	Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover for the replacement of a faulty Closed Circuit Television recorder, the installation of 6 wave readers for 7 and 15 Wale Street, and the separation of the SAPS control room.	36

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 1.4.1: People Management			**Sub-programme 1.4.1: People Management**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(947)	Goods and services	Additional funding required to provide for life insurance premiums due to the increased number of staff.	323
			Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Funding to provide for an unforseen leave gratuity payment for an exiting staff member.	17
			Sub Sub-programme 1.4.2: Knowledge Management and Information Services		
			Goods and services	Funding for online subscription services.	194
			Sub-programme 1.4.3: Information Technology and Digital Services		
			Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding for capital asset purchases such as laptops and hardware which were higher than anticipated.	413
Sub Sub-programme 1.4.2: Knowledge Management and Information Services			**Sub Sub-programme 1.4.2: Knowledge Management and Information Services**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(26)	Goods and services	Funding for online subscription services.	26
Sub-programme 1.4.3: Information Technology and Digital Services			**Sub-programme 1.4.3: Information Technology and Digital Services**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(953)	Goods and services	Funding for projects which were not budgeted for.	656
			Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding for capital asset purchases such as laptops and hardware which were higher than anticipated.	104
			Payment for capital assets (Software and other intangible assets)	Funding for license fees which are higher than anticipated.	193
Sub-programme 1.4.4: Logistical Services			**Sub-programme 1.4.4: Logistical Services**		
Goods and services	Underspending mainly due to rental of copy machines being less than anticipated due to short term contracts being in place.	(54)	Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to provide for Government Garage vehicles daily tariffs which are higher than anticipated.	54
Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services		**(1 165)**	**Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services**		**1 165**
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Management Parliamentary Support Services			**Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Management Parliamentary Support Services**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions which were not filled as planned.	(114)	Goods and services	Funding for travel costs.	4
			Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Funding required for leave gratuity payments to an employee who retired.	33
			Sub-programme 2.3.1: Committee Support		
			Goods and services	Funding for staff travel costs due to increased committee activity.	77
Sub-programme 2.2: Plenary Support			**Sub-programme 2.2: Plenary Support**		
Goods and services	Underspending is due to less interpreting services required, travel costs as well as printing and publications costs.	(156)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Funding required for leave gratuity payments to an employee who retired.	52
			Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(422)	Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding required for the replacement of a faulty Closed Circuit Television recorder, the installation of 6 wave readers for 7 and 15 Wale Street, and the separation of the SAPS control room.	526

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 2.3.1: Committee Support			**Sub-programme 2.3.1: Committee Support**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to less overtime required.	(31)	Goods and services	Funding required for the higher than anticipated travel costs associated with increased Committee activity.	31
Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms			**Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(442)	Goods and services	Provision for the procurement of basement shelving, archive shelving, and partitioning and new doors for the 4th and 6th floors.	442
Programme 3: Public Engagement		**(206)**	**Programme 3: Public Engagement**		**206**
Sub-programme 3.2: Stakeholder Management and Communication Services			**Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(188)	Goods and services	Funding required for additional educational workshops which was not budgeted for.	188
Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach			**Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to less overtime required.	(18)	Goods and services	Funding required for additional educational workshops which was not budgeted for.	18
Programme 4: Members Support		**(918)**	**Programme 4: Members Support**		**918**
Sub-programme 4.1.1: Members Administration			**Sub-programme 4.1.1: Members Administration**		
Goods and services	Underspending is due to staff data claims which was less than anticipated.	(4)	Compensation of employees	Funding required for long service awards.	4
Sub-programme 4.2.2: Contributions			**Sub-programme 4.2.2: Contributions**		
Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Underspending is due to less retirement benefit payments needed than originally anticipated.	(59)	Goods and services	Funding required for Members accident insurance which was paid in the beginning of this financial year (April 2022) instead of the end of the previous financial year (March 2022).	59
Sub-programme 4.3.2: Constituency Allowances			**Sub Sub-programme 4.2.1: Allowances**		
Transfers and subsidies (Non-profit institutions)	Underspending is due to the percentage increase budgeted for being more than what was approved by National Parliament.	(855)	Goods and services	Funding required for Members second dwelling which was more than anticipated.	855

Other Adjustments - R350 000

Revenue Retention (2022/23) - R350 000

Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration - R350 000

R350 000 has been retained from over collected revenue in 2021/22 to fund the Enterprise Resource Planning system additions (stock items), as well as for the upgrade assessment related to the Chamber, Dining Room and Committee Rooms.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 2.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	83 933	38 677	46.08	45 256	53.92	83 933
2. Parliamentary Support Services	25 958	11 984	46.17	13 974	53.83	25 958
3. Public Engagement	17 459	7 232	41.42	10 227	58.58	17 459
4. Members Support	59 825	41 650	69.62	18 175	30.38	59 825
Total	187 175	99 543	53.18	87 632	46.82	187 175
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Members remuneration	50 301	21 092	41.93	29 209	58.07	50 301
Total	237 476	120 635	50.80	116 841	49.20	237 476

Economic classification	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	124 640	59 084	47.40	65 556	52.60	124 640
Compensation of employees	86 806	41 500	47.81	45 306	52.19	86 806
Goods and services	37 834	17 584	46.48	20 250	53.52	37 834
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies	53 711	38 511	71.70	15 200	28.30	53 711
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	22	22	100.00			22
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations	338			338	100.00	338
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	51 776	37 613	72.65	14 163	27.35	51 776
Households	1 575	876	55.62	699	44.38	1 575
Payments for capital assets	4 447	1 948	43.80	2 499	56.20	4 447
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 168	989	84.67	179	15.33	1 168
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	3 279	959	29.25	2 320	70.75	3 279
Payments for financial assets						
Total	182 798	99 543	54.46	83 255	45.54	182 798

Actual payments for the financial year 2021/22

Table 2.4: Actual payments

Programme	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	74 126	32 230	43.48	32 966	44.47	65 196
2. Parliamentary Support Services	22 841	10 174	44.54	11 933	52.24	22 107
3. Public Engagement	13 629	5 533	40.60	7 075	51.91	12 608
4. Members Support	59 115	39 486	66.80	18 032	30.50	57 518
Total	169 711	87 423	51.51	70 006	41.25	157 429
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Members remuneration	47 997	19 615	40.87	19 299	40.21	38 914
Total	217 708	107 038	49.17	89 305	41.02	196 343

Economic classification	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	110 713	49 854	45.03	52 362	47.30	102 216
Compensation of employees	80 791	37 852	46.85	39 961	49.46	77 813
Goods and services	29 922	12 002	40.11	12 401	41.44	24 403
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	51 917	36 052	69.44	14 801	28.51	50 853
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	22	22	100.00			22
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations	312			292	93.59	292
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	49 995	35 382	70.77	13 842	27.69	49 224
Households	1 588	648	40.81	667	42.00	1 315
Payments for capital assets	7 081	1 517	21.42	2 843	40.15	4 360
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 755	488	10.26	2 062	43.36	2 550
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	2 326	1 029	44.24	781	33.58	1 810
Payments for financial assets						
Total	169 711	87 423	51.51	70 006	41.25	157 429

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 amounts to R38.677 million or 46.08 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the second half of the 2022/23 financial year, the projected expenditure includes:

- The filling of vacant posts
- Laptop refresh
- The Opening of Parliament
- The implementation of the Sage 300 project
- The purchasing of Microsoft True Up and Office 365 licences
- Training and Development interventions
- The payment of the E-Library Service
- The payment of audit fees
- The assessment of the Chamber, Dining Room, and Committee Rooms upgrade
- Cyber Security

Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 amounts to R11.984 million or 46.17 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the third and fourth quarters of the 2022/23 financial year, the projected expenditure includes:

- Replacement of the faulty Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) recorder
- The completion of the Basement and Archive shelving
- The separation of the South African Police Service (SAPS) control room
- The installation of wave readers for 7 and 15 Wale Street
- Public Hearings and Oversight Visits
- Printing of the Government Gazettes
- Payments for interpreting and sign language services
- Provision for Standing Committee Meetings
- The continuation of the Hansard translation and transcription services
- Filling of vacant posts

Programme 3: Public Engagement

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 amounts to R7.232 million or 41.42 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the second half of the 2022/23 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- Filling of vacant posts
- Provision for Public Education and Outreach Programmes
- The continuation of the Thetha Nathi programme
- The finalisation of the Corporate Video
- The continuation of the social media advertising and graphic design services
- The finalisation of the WCPP's Digital Online Platform
- The Opening of Parliament

Programme 4: Members Support

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 amounts to R41.650 million or 69.62 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the third and fourth quarters of the 2022/23 financial year, the balances of the secretarial and constituency allowances will be paid. The allowances in respect of Members enabling allowance will be processed as claims are received.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 amounts to R59.084 million or 47.40 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2021/22, the expenditure was R49.854 million or 45.03 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year expenditure increase of R9.230 million is mainly due to the finalisation of projects pertaining to the previous financial year in the current financial year.

During the second half of the 2022/23 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- The filling of vacant posts.
- The Opening of Parliament.
- Allowances in respect of Members enabling allowances.
- Printing of Government Gazettes.
- Public Hearings and Oversight Visits.
- Provision for Standing Committee meetings.
- The continuation of the Hansard translation and transcription services.
- Provision for Public Education and Outreach programmes.
- The continuation of the Thetha Nathi programme.
- The continuation of the social media advertising and graphic design services.
- The finalisation of the WCPP's Digital Online Platform.
- Training and Development interventions.
- The payment of audit fees.
- The implementation of the Sage 300 project.
- The payment of the E-Library Service.
- The assessment of the Chamber, Dining Room, and Committee Rooms upgrade.
- Cyber Security.
- The completion of the Basement and Archive shelving.
- Interpreting and Sign Language Services.
- The finalisation of the Corporate Video.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 amounts to R38.511 million or 71.70 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2021/22, the expenditure was R36.052 million or 69.44 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year expenditure increase of R2.459 million is mainly due to the once-off leave gratuity payments and for the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration (CCMA) outcome payout to staff members who left employment.

During the third and fourth quarters of the 2022/23 financial year, the balance of the secretarial and constituency allowances as well as the subscription fees to international organisations will be paid.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 amounts to R1.948 million or 43.80 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2021/22, the expenditure was R1.517 or 21.42 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year increase of R431 000 is mainly due to the finalisation of projects pertaining to the previous financial year such as the procurement of the mobile sound system and portable Public Address (PA) system which was only finalised in the current financial year.

During the second half of the 2022/23 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- Laptop refresh
- The purchasing of Microsoft True Up and Office 365 licences
- Replacement of the faulty CCTV recorder
- The separation of the SAPS control room
- The installation of wave readers for 7 and 15 Wale Street

Payments for financial assets

There has been no expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23.

Summary of receipts

Table 2.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Equitable share	164 646								164 646
Conditional grants									
Financing	11 778			10 323			350	10 673	22 451
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	11 778			10 323			350	**10 673**	22 451
Own Receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	78								78
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excl. capital assets)	7								7
Transfers received from:									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	71								71
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	176 502			10 323			350	**10 673**	187 175

Details of revenue source

Roll-overs - R10 323 000

R3 151 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for projects that were committed but not completed in 2021/22.
R197 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for the recruitment of interns.
R176 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year in respect of an official visit to the United Kingdom.
R402 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for the outcome of a Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration (CCMA) matter related to an employee who left the establishment.
R960 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for cyber security.
R243 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system additions (Docuvision).
R1 847 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for supplementing the Standing Committee budget, particularly for Law Making purposes.
R737 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to cover for projects which were committed but not completed in 2021/22.
R800 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to cover for the Thetha Nathi Programme.
R1 700 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to cover for the Western Cape Provincial Parliaments's (WCPP) Digital Online Platform.
R110 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for Members' attendance of official WCPP events outside of the WCPP precinct.

Financing - R350 000

R350 000 has been retained from over collected revenue in 2021/22 to cover for the Enterprise Resource Planning system additions (stock items), as well as for the upgrade assessment related to the Chamber, Dining Room and Committee Rooms.

Annexure A

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 2.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	86	402		243		**645**	731
Departmental agencies and accounts	22						22
Households	64	402		243		**645**	709
2. Parliamentary Support Services	26			85		**85**	111
Households	26			85		**85**	111
3. Public Engagement	18						18
Households	18						18
4. Members Support	53 581			(915)		**(915)**	52 666
Foreign governments and international organisations	338						338
Non-profit institutions	51 776			(855)		**(855)**	50 921
Households	1 467			(60)		**(60)**	1 407
Total	53 711	402		(587)		(185)	53 526

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 2.7.1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Office of the Speaker	10 039	578		(306)		**272**	10 311
2. Office of the Secretary	21 069			(1 226)		**(1 226)**	19 843
Programme Management: Governance (Leadership) and Administration	14 482			(114)		**(114)**	14 368
Legal Services	3 724			(682)		**(682)**	3 042
Risk Management	947						947
Strategy and Organisational	1 916			(430)		**(430)**	1 486
3. Financial Management	18 426			(36)		**(36)**	18 390
Supply Chain Management	5 981			(36)		**(36)**	5 945
Financial and Management Accounting	4 909						4 909
Financial Compliance and Internal Control	7 536						7 536
4. Institutional Enablement	29 376	4 551		1 112	350	**6 013**	35 389
People Management	7 129	818		(607)		**211**	7 340
Knowledge Management and Information Services	6 656	8		194		**202**	6 858
Information Technology and Digital Services	12 261	3 654		1 525	350	**5 529**	17 790
Logistical Services	3 330	71				**71**	3 401
Total	78 910	5 129		(456)	350	**5 023**	83 933

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	74 477	2 770		(2 497)	350	**623**	75 100
Compensation of employees	56 199	197		(3 367)		**(3 170)**	53 029
Goods and services	18 278	2 573		870	350	**3 793**	22 071
Transfers and subsidies	86	402		243		**645**	731
Departmental agencies and accounts	22						22
Households	64	402		243		**645**	709
Payments for capital assets	4 347	1 957		1 798		**3 755**	8 102
Machinery and equipment	1 068	1 957		1 605		**3 562**	4 630
Software and other intangible assets	3 279			193		**193**	3 472
Total	78 910	5 129		(456)	350	**5 023**	83 933

Table 2.7.2: Parliamentary Support Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Management: Parliamentary Support Services	2 002			(77)		**(77)**	1 925
2. Plenary Support	5 217			(526)		**(526)**	4 691
3. Committee Support	12 772	1 847		77		**1 924**	14 696
Committees	11 747			77		**77**	11 824
Standing Committees	1 025	1 847				**1 847**	2 872
4. Hansard Services	1 088						1 088
5. Serjeant-At-Arms	2 751			807		**807**	3 558
Total	23 830	1 847		281		**2 128**	25 958

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	23 704	1 847		(611)		**1 236**	24 940
Compensation of employees	19 958			(1 009)		**(1 009)**	18 949
Goods and services	3 746	1 847		398		**2 245**	5 991
Transfers and subsidies	26			85		**85**	111
Households	26			85		**85**	111
Payments for capital assets	100			807		**807**	907
Machinery and equipment	100			807		**807**	907
Total	23 830	1 847		281		**2 128**	25 958

Table 2.7.3: Public Engagement

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Management: Public Engagement	1 931						1 931
2. Stakeholder Management and Communication Services	7 925	737		(188)		**549**	8 474
3. Public Education and Outreach	4 366	2 500		188		**2 688**	7 054
Total	14 222	3 237				**3 237**	17 459

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	14 204	3 237				**3 237**	17 441
Compensation of employees	12 678			(206)		**(206)**	12 472
Goods and services	1 526	3 237		206		**3 443**	4 969
Transfers and subsidies	18						18
Households	18						18
Total	14 222	3 237				**3 237**	17 459

Table 2.7.4: Members Support

	2022/23						
		Additional appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	Adjusted appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Members Administration	2 372						2 372
2. Enabling Allowance	5 392	110		1 030		**1 140**	6 532
Allowances	3 510	110		1 030		**1 140**	4 650
Contributions	1 882						1 882
3. Political Parties Support	51 776			(855)		**(855)**	50 921
Secretarial Allowances	15 725						15 725
Constituency Allowances	36 051			(855)		**(855)**	35 196
Total	59 540	110		175		**285**	59 825

Economic classification	2022/23						
		Additional appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	Adjusted appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	5 959	110		1 090		**1 200**	7 159
Compensation of employees	2 351			5		**5**	2 356
Goods and services	3 608	110		1 085		**1 195**	4 803
Transfers and subsidies	53 581			(915)		**(915)**	52 666
Foreign governments and international organisations	338						338
Non-profit institutions	51 776			(855)		**(855)**	50 921
Households	1 467			(60)		**(60)**	1 407
Total	59 540	110		175		**285**	59 825

Vote 3

Provincial Treasury

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**R321 610 000**	**R318 820 000**	**(R2 790 000)**	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities			
Administering department	Provincial Treasury			
Accounting officer	Head of Department and Head Official: Provincial Treasury			

Aim

Promotion of cohesion and citizen centricity.
Building capacity in the public sector by being adaptive, innovative and supportive.
Integrated management and partnerships that enable the delivery of quality services in a sustainable manner.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	59 260			2 873		**2 873**	62 133
2. Sustainable Resource Management	144 237			(13 468)	(2 790)	**(16 258)**	127 979
3. Asset Management	76 374			563		**563**	76 937
4. Financial Governance	41 739			10 032		**10 032**	51 771
Total	321 610				(2 790)	**(2 790)**	318 820

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	264 780			(1 056)	(2 116)	**(3 172)**	261 608
Compensation of employees	206 682			(5 605)	(800)	**(6 405)**	200 277
Goods and services	58 098			4 549	(1 316)	**3 233**	61 331
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	51 476			(2 504)	(674)	**(3 178)**	48 298
Provinces and municipalities	21 152			(980)	(674)	**(1 654)**	19 498
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 008			(1 924)		**(1 924)**	25 084
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	3 316			400		**400**	3 716
Payments for capital assets	5 354			3 323		**3 323**	8 677
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 354			3 323		**3 323**	8 677
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				237		**237**	237
Total	321 610				(2 790)	**(2 790)**	318 820

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 3.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes

1. **Administration**
2. **Sustainable Resource Management**
3. **Asset Management**
4. **Financial Governance**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		**(2 631)**	**Programme 1**		**5 504**
Programme 2		**(2 873)**			
Total		**(5 504)**	**Total**		**5 504**
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister		**(83)**	**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister**		**197**
Goods and services	Savings identified on travel cost due to fewer engagements than planned as well as fewer cellphone claims.	(83)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	180
			Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee.	17
Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services		**(2 548)**	**Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services**		**864**
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to graduate interns taking up permanent appointments as well as deferments.	(1 371)	Goods and services	Additional provision for consultancy services related to Building the Treasury Brand (Culture Journey) and the procurement of headsets.	831
Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Savings identified within the bursary programme due to lower uptake of the tertiary bursary opportunities by applicants.	(1 177)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to former employees.	33
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		**(134)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management**		**4 443**
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts.	(134)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	346
Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy		**(2 117)**	Goods and services	Provision for the procurement of minor assets (computer docking stations).	525
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts.	(541)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee.	12
Transfers and subsidies (Departmental agencies and accounts)	Reduction in the transfer to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) due to the adjustment of statutory fees.	(1 576)	Payment for capital assets	Additional provision to replace obsolete computer equipment.	3 323
Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management		**(622)**	Payment for financial assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	237
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of an internal appointment and transfer.	(622)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 2		**(3 462)**	**Programme 2**		**3 462**
Total		**(3 462)**	**Total**		**3 462**
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		**(680)**	**Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy**		**2 686**
Goods and services	Reallocation of the training budget.	(680)	Goods and services	Provision for legal fees and training related to the Fiscal Futures project.	1 210
Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy		**(130)**	Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant from Sub-programme 2.4: Local Government Public Finance.	1 429
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts.	(130)			
Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management		**(256)**	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee.	47
Goods and services	Reduction in consultancy services related to municipal predetermined objective training.	(256)			
Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		**(2 396)**	**Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management**		**50**
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts.	(643)	Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant from Sub-programme 2.4: Local Government Public Finance.	50
Goods and services	Shifting of the Infrastructure Development Improvement Programme Shift funds to Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy.	(274)	**Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance**		**726**
			Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity to be paid out to former employees.	726
Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant to Sub-programmes 2.2: Fiscal Policy and 2.3: Budget Management.	(1 479)			
Programme 2		**(2 227)**			
Programme 3		**(849)**	**Programme 3**		**3 076**
Total		**(3 076)**	**Total**		**3 076**
Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy		**(348)**	**Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support**		**47**
Transfers and subsidies (Departmental agencies and accounts)	Reduction in the transfer to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) due to the adjustment of statutory fees.	(348)	Goods and services	Provision for travel and subsistence based on planned engagements.	47
Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		**(1 879)**	**Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management**		**2 972**
Goods and services	Reduction in consultancy services related to municipal training.	(399)	Goods and services	Provision for consultancy services and travel related to the Asset Management project.	1 670
Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant to Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management.	(1 480)	Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant from Sub-programme 2.4: Local Government Public Finance.	500
Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management		**(802)**	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee and the pension penalty related to one early retirement.	802
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts.	(802)			
Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems		**(47)**	**Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems**		**57**
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts.	(47)	Goods and services	Provision for travel related to the training of financial systems.	10
			Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee.	47

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 2		**(8 368)**			
Programme 3		**(1 664)**			
Programme 4		**(789)**	**Programme 4**		**10 821**
Total		**(10 821)**	**Total**		**10 821**
Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management		**(150)**	**Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support**		**1 616**
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of an internal appointment and transfer.	(150)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase and the contract extension of one Chartered Accountant Trainee.	327
Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		**(8 218)**			
Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant to Sub-programmes 4.2: Accounting Services and 4.3: Corporate Governance.	(8 218)	Goods and services	Provision for consultancy services related to the Public Entity Review project.	1 289
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support		**(250)**	**Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services**		**1 247**
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of a vacant post not being filled.	(250)	Goods and services	Provision for audit fees.	347
Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management		**(581)**	Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant from Sub-programme 2.4: Local Government Public Finance.	900
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts.	(581)			
Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems		**(833)**	**Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance**		**7 958**
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts.	(833)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	328
Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services		**(789)**	Goods and services	Provision for consultancy services related to the Risk Management and Internal Audit projects.	312
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts.	(682)			
Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Savings identified due to the pension penalty related to one early retirement which was less than originally projected.	(107)	Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant from Sub-programme 2.4: Local Government Public Finance.	7 318

Other adjustments - (R2 790 000)

Realignment - (R2 790 000)

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R2 790 000)

(R1 735 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Infrastructure Development Improvement Programme Shift funding.

(R274 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant.

(R781 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to Municipal Intervention funding.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 3.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	62 133	27 905	44.91	34 228	55.09	62 133
2. Sustainable Resource Management	127 979	56 283	43.98	71 696	56.02	127 979
3. Asset Management	76 937	30 753	39.97	46 184	60.03	76 937
4. Financial Governance	51 771	19 804	38.25	31 967	61.75	51 771
Total	318 820	134 745	42.26	184 075	57.74	318 820

Economic classification	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted Appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	261 608	110 828	42.36	150 780	57.64	261 608
Compensation of employees	200 277	94 752	47.31	105 525	52.69	200 277
Goods and services	61 331	16 076	26.21	45 255	73.79	61 331
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	48 298	19 805	41.01	28 493	58.99	48 298
Provinces and municipalities	19 498			19 498	100.00	19 498
Departmental agencies and accounts	25 084	18 008	71.79	7 076	28.21	25 084
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	3 716	1 797	48.36	1 919	51.64	3 716
Payments for capital assets	8 677	3 875	44.66	4 802	55.34	8 677
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	8 677	3 875	44.66	4 802	55.34	8 677
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	237	237	100.00			237
Total	318 820	134 745	42.26	184 075	57.74	318 820

Actual payments for the financial year 2021/22

Table 3.4: Actual payments

Programme	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	60 515	28 353	46.85	27 155	44.87	55 508
2. Sustainable Resource Management	120 069	58 142	48.42	53 893	44.89	112 035
3. Asset Management	74 358	30 349	40.81	40 977	55.11	71 326
4. Financial Governance	52 660	19 582	37.19	31 547	59.91	51 129
Total	307 602	136 426	44.35	153 572	49.93	289 998

Economic classification	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	253 949	110 051	43.34	131 388	51.74	241 439
Compensation of employees	189 863	92 023	48.47	96 796	50.98	188 819
Goods and services	64 086	18 028	28.13	34 592	53.98	52 620
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	47 366	23 028	48.62	21 299	44.97	44 327
Provinces and municipalities	16 367	250	1.53	14 538	88.83	14 788
Departmental agencies and accounts	26 264	20 256	77.12	6 008	22.88	26 264
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	4 735	2 522	53.26	753	15.90	3 275
Payments for capital assets	6 261	3 322	53.06	859	13.72	4 181
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	6 261	3 322	53.06	859	13.72	4 181
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	26	25	96.15	26	100.00	51
Total	307 602	136 426	44.35	153 572	49.93	289 998

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year, spent an amount of R27.905 million or 44.91 per cent of the adjusted budget of R62.133 million. During the same period for the 2021/22 financial year, an amount of R28.353 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the payment of registration and tuition fees for the new tertiary academic year (bursary programme) and the replacement of obsolete computer equipment.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year, spent an amount of R56.283 million or 43.98 per cent of the adjusted budget of R127.979 million. During the same period for the 2021/22 financial year, an amount of R58.142 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the commencement of consultancy services related to research on Fiscal Futures, twentieth (20th) and twenty-first (21st) Amendment Bill, and Expenditure Reviews. In addition, transfers to the municipalities will be made in terms of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant and Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant.

Programme 3: Asset Management

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year, spent an amount of R30.753 million or 39.97 per cent of the adjusted budget of R76.937 million. During the same period for the 2021/22 financial year, an amount of R30.349 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the commencement of consultancy services related to the Asset Management and the continuation of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) projects as well as a transfer to a municipality in terms of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

The Programme has for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year, spent an amount of R19.804 million or 38.25 per cent of the adjusted budget of R51.771 million. During the same period for the 2021/22 financial year, an amount of R19.582 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year as transfers to municipalities will be made in terms of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year, spent an amount of R110.828 million or 42.36 per cent of the adjusted budget of R261.608 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the commencement of research and other projects.

Transfers and subsidies

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year, spent an amount of R19.805 million or 41.01 per cent of the adjusted budget of R48.298 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year as transfer payments will be made to municipalities and academic institutions.

Payments for capital assets

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year, spent an amount of R3.875 million or 44.66 per cent of the adjusted budget of R8.677 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the replacement of obsolete computer equipment.

Payments for financial assets

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year, spent an amount of R237 000 or 100 per cent of the adjusted budget of R237 000. Expenditure for the first six months represents the write-off of thefts and losses which cannot be determined at the time of budgeting.

Summary of receipts

Table 3.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
		Additional appropriation							
	Main Budget	Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	Adjusted Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Equitable share	315 532	(2 790)						**(2 790)**	312 742
Conditional grants									
Financing	5 998								5 998
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	5 998								5 998
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax receipts)									
Departmental receipts	80								80
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excl. capital assets)	17								17
Transfers received	1								1
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1								1
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	61								61
Total receipts	321 610	(2 790)						**(2 790)**	318 820

Note: Tax Receipts for gambling and racing taxes via the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts. V03: Provincial Treasury acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCGRB to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Details of revenue source

Equitable Share: (R2 790 000)

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R2 790 000)

(R1 735 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Infrastructure Development Improvement Programme Shift funding.

(R274 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant.

(R781 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to Municipal Intervention funding.

Annexure A

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 3.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	2 508			(1 115)		**(1 115)**	1 393
Departmental agencies and accounts	8						8
Households	2 500			(1 115)		**(1 115)**	1 385
2. Sustainable Resource Management	48 152			(10 849)	(674)	**(11 523)**	36 629
Provinces and municipalities	21 152			(9 698)	(674)	**(10 372)**	10 780
Municipalities	*21 152*			*(9 698)*	*(674)*	***(10 372)***	*10 780*
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 000			(1 924)		**(1 924)**	25 076
Households				773		**773**	773
3. Asset Management				1 349		**1 349**	1 349
Provinces and municipalities				500		**500**	500
Municipalities				500		**500**	500
Households				849		**849**	849
4. Financial Governance	816			8 111		**8 111**	8 927
Provinces and municipalities				8 218		**8 218**	8 218
Municipalities				*8 218*		***8 218***	*8 218*
Households	816			(107)		**(107)**	709
Total	51 476			(2 504)	(674)	**(3 178)**	48 298

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 3.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Office of the Minister	6 917			114		**114**	7 031
2. Management Services	25 280			(1 684)		**(1 684)**	23 596
3. Financial Management	27 063			4 443		**4 443**	31 506
Total	59 260			2 873		**2 873**	62 133

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	51 398			428		**428**	51 826
Compensation of employees	39 724			(845)		**(845)**	38 879
Goods and services	11 674			1 273		**1 273**	12 947
Transfers and subsidies to	2 508			(1 115)		**(1 115)**	1 393
Departmental agencies and accounts	8						8
Households	2 500			(1 115)		**(1 115)**	1 385
Payments for capital assets	5 354			3 323		**3 323**	8 677
Machinery and equipment	5 354			3 323		**3 323**	8 677
Payments for financial assets				237		**237**	237
Total	59 260			2 873		**2 873**	62 133

Table 3.7.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support	8 814			(814)	(800)	**(1 614)**	7 200
Programme Support	8 814			(814)	(800)	**(1 614)**	7 200
2. Fiscal Policy	42 384			91		**91**	42 475
Fiscal Policy	15 384			2 015		**2 015**	17 399
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	27 000			(1 924)		**(1 924)**	25 076
3. Budget Management	20 052			(978)		**(978)**	19 074
Provincial Government Budget Office	8 438			203		**203**	8 641
Local Government Budget Office	11 614			(1 181)		**(1 181)**	10 433
4. Public Finance	72 987			(11 767)	(1 990)	**(13 757)**	59 230
Provincial Government Finance	10 938			980		**980**	11 918
Local Government Finance Group 1	8 217			2 575		**2 575**	10 792
Local Government Finance Group 2	31 616			(15 837)	(1 055)	**(16 892)**	14 724
Infrastructure	9 081			(1 465)	(935)	**(2 400)**	6 681
Business Information and Data Management	11 396			232		**232**	11 628
MFMA Coordination	1 739			1 748		**1 748**	3 487
Total	144 237			(13 468)	(2 790)	**(16 258)**	127 979

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	96 085			(2 619)	(2 116)	**(4 735)**	91 350
Compensation of employees	81 170			(2 220)	(800)	**(3 020)**	78 150
Goods and services	14 915			(399)	(1 316)	**(1 715)**	13 200
Transfers and subsidies to	48 152			(10 849)	(674)	**(11 523)**	36 629
Provinces and municipalities	21 152			(9 698)	(674)	**(10 372)**	10 780
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 000			(1 924)		**(1 924)**	25 076
Households				773		**773**	773
Total	144 237			(13 468)	(2 790)	**(16 258)**	127 979

Table 3.7.3: Asset Management

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support	4 874			(203)		**(203)**	4 671
2. Supply Chain Management	39 549			1 589		**1 589**	41 138
Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government	27 781			14		**14**	27 795
Supply Chain Management: Local Government	11 768			1 575		**1 575**	13 343
3. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	31 951			(823)		**(823)**	31 128
Total	76 374			563		**563**	76 937

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	76 374			(786)		**(786)**	75 588
Compensation of employees	48 039			(2 513)		**(2 513)**	45 526
Goods and services	28 335			1 727		**1 727**	30 062
Transfers and subsidies to				1 349		**1 349**	1 349
Provinces and municipalities				500		**500**	500
Households				849		**849**	849
Total	76 374			563		**563**	76 937

Table 3.7.4: Financial Governance

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support	7 450			1 616		**1 616**	9 066
Programme Support	2 358			1 318		**1 318**	3 676
CA Academy	5 092			298		**298**	5 390
2. Accounting Services	20 221			458		**458**	20 679
Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance	10 091			(310)		**(310)**	9 781
Local Government Accounting	10 130			768		**768**	10 898
3. Corporate Governance	14 068			7 958		**7 958**	22 026
Total	41 739			10 032		**10 032**	51 771

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	40 923			1 921		**1 921**	42 844
Compensation of employees	37 749			(27)		**(27)**	37 722
Goods and services	3 174			1 948		**1 948**	5 122
Transfers and subsidies to	816			8 111		**8 111**	8 927
Provinces and municipalities				8 218		**8 218**	8 218
Households	816			(107)		**(107)**	709
Total	41 739			10 032		**10 032**	51 771

Vote 4

Department of Community Safety

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**R776 125 000**	**R775 821 000**	**(R 304 000)**	
Statutory appropriations				

Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Police Oversight and Community Safety
Administering department	Department of Community Safety
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Community Safety

Aim

In pursuit of community safety, the Department will promote professional policing through effective oversight as legislated, capacitate safety partnerships with communities and other stakeholders (whole-of-society) and promote safety in all public buildings and spaces.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	105 188	311		1 073	(1 335)	**49**	105 237
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	83 941	625		(4 636)		**(4 011)**	79 930
3. Provincial Policing Functions	477 383	95		5 895		**5 990**	483 373
4. Security Risk Management	109 613			(2 332)		**(2 332)**	107 281
Total	776 125	1 031			(1 335)	**(304)**	775 821

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	269 346			524	(1 335)	**(811)**	268 535
Compensation of employees	165 211			(4 475)		**(4 475)**	160 736
Goods and services	104 135			4 999	(1 335)	**3 664**	107 799
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	497 310			(908)		**(908)**	496 402
Provinces and municipalities	424 650						424 650
Departmental agencies and accounts	45 858			191		**191**	46 049
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 000			477		**477**	1 477
Households	25 802			(1 576)		**(1 576)**	24 226
Payments for capital assets	9 469	1 031		372		**1 403**	10 872
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	9 469	1 031		372		**1 403**	10 872
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				12		**12**	12
Total	776 125	1 031			(1 335)	**(304)**	775 821

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Roll-over - R1 031 000

Provincial - R1 031 000

Programme 1: Administration - R311 000

R311 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for comitted expenditure related to computer equipment.

Programme 2 : Provincial Secretariat for Police Service - R625 000

R625 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for comitted expenditure related to computer equipment.

Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions - R95 000

R95 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for comitted expenditure related to computer equipment.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 4.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes

1. **Administration**
2. **Provincial Secretariat for Police Service**
3. **Provincial Policing Functions**
4. **Security Risk Management**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration		**(541)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**541**
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		**(289)**	**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC**		**289**
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(282)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for travel and subsistence as well as fleet services.	117
Machinery and equipment	Less funds required for Government Garage (GG) motor vehicle daily tariff costs.	(7)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	172
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		**(67)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management**		**67**
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(67)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	67
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		**(18)**	**Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services**		**18**
Goods and services	Less funds required for promotional items.	**(18)**	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	18
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		**(398)**	**Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD**		**398**
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(398)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2022 3 per cent wage increase.	398

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		**(49)**	**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC**		**49**
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(49)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for travel and subsistence as well as fleet services.	49
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		**(118)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management**		**118**
Goods and services	Less funds required for promotional items.	(118)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GG motor vehicle daily tariff costs.	117
			Payment for Financial Assets	Additional funds required for losses to be written off in respect of accident damages to Government Garage vehicles.	1
Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service		**(782)**	**Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service**		**782**
Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion		**(297)**	**Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion**		**297**
Goods and services	Less funds required for operating expenditure due to vacant posts in the office.	(297)	Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Additional funds required for the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases (COID) and Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) workers.	109
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	188
Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations		**(1)**	**Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations**		**1**
Goods and services	Less funds required for Stationery	(1)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GG motor vehicle daily tariffs costs.	1
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research		**(228)**	**Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support**		**228**
Goods and services	Less funds required for research related activities.	(228)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for catering, travel and subsistence, as well as venues and facilities due to conservative budgeting.	152
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	76
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research		**(253)**	**Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation**		**253**
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(60)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	60
Goods and services	Underspending mainly due to less funds required for Computer Services.	**(193)**	Goods and services	Additional funds required for Travel and subsistence.	130
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GG vehicle daily tariffs costs.	63

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research		**(977)**	**Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion**		**977**
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(895)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2022 3 per cent wage increase.	557
			Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity payments.	338
Goods and services	Underspending mainly due to less funds required for Computer Services.	(82)	Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Additional funds required for the disbursement of previous financial year (2021/22) outstanding invoices in respect of the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) for the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) workers.	82
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research		**(3)**	**Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations**		**3**
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(3)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	3
Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions		**(3 246)**	**Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions**		**3 246**
Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership		**(1 719)**	**Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership**		**1 719**
Households	Less funds required for Chrysalis Academy.	(1 719)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for EPWP stipends.	1 719
Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Police Ombudsman		**(78)**	**Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Police Ombudsman**		**78**
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(3)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	3
Goods and services	Underspending mainly due to less funds required for marketing and promotional Items.	(75)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	75
Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Police Ombudsman		**(1 449)**	**Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership**		**1 449**
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(884)	Goods and services	Additional Funds required for EPWP stipends payments .	1 449
Goods and services	Underspending mainly due to less funds required for marketing and promotional Items.	(565)			
Programme 4: Security Risk Management		**(1 013)**	**Programme 4: Security Risk Management**		**1 013**
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		**(715)**	**Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support**		**715**
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling vacant posts which became vacant during this financial year.	(138)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for fleet services as well as venues and facilities.	715
Machinery and equipment	Less funds required for GG motor vehicle daily tariff costs.	(577)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services		**(126)**	**Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services**		**126**
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling vacant posts which became vacant during this financial year.	(89)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for bursaries and travel and subsistence.	122
Machinery and equipment	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for office equipment.	(37)	Payment for Financial Assets	Additional funds required for losses to be written off in respect of computer equipment.	4
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		**(45)**	**Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations**		**45**
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling vacant posts which became vacant during this financial year.	(45)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for travel and subsistence.	38
			Payment for Financial Assets	Additional funds required for losses to be written off in respect of computer equipment .	7
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		**(127)**	**Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services**		127
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling vacant posts which became vacant during this financial year.	(127)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for travel and subsistence and bursaries.	127
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 4: Security Risk Management		**(1 073)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**1 073**
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		**(34)**	**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC**		**34**
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling vacant posts which became vacant during this financial year.	(34)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for travel and subsistence.	34
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		(205)	**Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD**		205
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for operational costs due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	**(200)**	Goods and services	Additional funds reprioritised for training and operating leases.	**205**
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		**(834)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management**		**834**
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for operational costs due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	(834)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for audit costs and travel and subsistence.	834
Programme 4: Security Risk Management		**(955)**	**Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service**		**955**
Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations		(480)	**Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation**		480
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for overtime during this financial year.	**(480)**	Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2022 3 per cent wage increase.	**480**
Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations		**(160)**	**Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations**		**160**
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for overtime during this financial year.	(160)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2022 3 per cent wage increase.	160
Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services		(315)	**Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion**		**315**
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to attrition in the sub-programme.	(315)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2022 3 per cent wage increase.	315

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service		**(5 591)**	**Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions**		**5 591**
Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion			**Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership**		**65**
Goods and services	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for operational costs in respect of catering.	(65)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for EPWP stipend payments.	65
Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations		(5 526)	**Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership**		5 526
Goods and services	Underspending is mainly due to the realignment of expenditure as it relates to safety initiatives.	**(5 526)**	Goods and services	Additional funds required for EPWP stipend payments.	**5 526**
Programme 4: Security Risk Management		(361)	**Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions**		361
Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services		(361)	**Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership**		361
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to staff attrition in the sub-programme.	(361)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for EPWP stipend payments.	361

Other Adjustments - (R1 335 000)

Shifting of Funds between votes - (R1 335 000)

Programme 1: Administration (R1 335 000)

(R1 335 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the development of software systems for safety projects.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 4.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	105 237	51 890	49.31	53 347	50.69	105 237
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	79 930	32 915	41.18	47 015	58.82	79 930
3. Provincial Policing Functions	483 373	42 504	8.79	440 869	91.21	483 373
4. Security Risk Management	107 281	46 523	43.37	60 758	56.63	107 281
Total	775 821	173 832	22.41	601 989	77.59	775 821

Economic classification	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	268 535	119 129	44.36	149 406	55.64	268 535
Compensation of employees	160 736	73 869	45.96	86 867	54.04	160 736
Goods and services	107 799	45 260	41.99	62 539	58.01	107 799
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	496 402	50 165	10.11	446 237	89.89	496 402
Provinces and municipalities	424 650	15 798	3.72	408 852	96.28	424 650
Departmental agencies and accounts	46 049	23 185	50.35	22 864	49.65	46 049
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 477	250	16.93	1 227	83.07	1 477
Households	24 226	10 932	45.13	13 294	54.87	24 226
Payments for capital assets	10 872	4 526	41.63	6 346	58.37	10 872
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	10 872	4 526	41.63	6 346	58.37	10 872
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	12	12	100.00			12
Total	775 821	173 832		601 989	77.59	775 821

Actual payments for the financial year 2021/22

Table 4.4: Actual payments

Programme	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	106 675	51 809	48.57	62 384	58.48	114 193
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	89 556	26 516	29.61	52 066	58.14	78 582
3. Provincial Policing Functions	245 224	19 826	8.08	220 243	89.81	240 069
4. Security Risk Management	117 852	52 538	44.58	65 289	55.40	117 827
Total	559 307	150 689	26.94	399 982	71.51	550 671

Economic classification	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	278 408	117 010	42.03	140 667	50.53	257 677
Compensation of employees	158 952	74 938	47.15	77 097	48.50	152 035
Goods and services	119 456	42 072	35.22	63 570	53.22	105 642
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	271 776	29 846	10.98	254 259	93.55	284 105
Provinces and municipalities	195 424			195 315	99.94	195 315
Departmental agencies and accounts	49 237	22 528	45.75	35 821	72.75	58 349
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 106	406	36.71	920	83.18	1 326
Households	26 009	6 912	26.58	22 203	85.37	29 115
Payments for capital assets	9 115	3 825	41.96	4 973	54.56	8 798
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	9 115	3 825	41.96	4 973	54.56	8 798
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	8	8	100.00	83	1 037.50	91
Total	559 307	150 689	26.94	399 982	71.51	550 671

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure on the programe for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year amounting to R51.890 million is similar to the previous financial year for the same period.

Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

The programme's expenditure for the period April 2022 to September 2022 amounts to R32.915 million compared to the R26.516 million spent for the same period in 2021/22. The year-on-year incease in expenditure of R6.399 million is mainly due to increased stipend payments, travel and subsistence, operational costs in support of Neighbourhood Watches (NHW) as well as for the procurement of computer equipment.

Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

The Programme's spending of R42.504 million increased by R22.678 milion for the period April 2022 to September 2022 when compared to the R19.826 million spent for the same period in 2021/22. The increase relates to the Agency and Support in respect of EPWP as well as the increased transfers made to municipalities in respect of the establishment and resourcing of K9 and law enforcement reaction units.

Programme 4: Security Risk Management

The Programme's expenditure for the period April 2022 to September 2022 amounts to R46.523 million and is less when compared to the R52.538 million spent for the same period in 2021/22. The decrease in expenditure of R6.015 million is mainly related to Compensation of Employee costs due to staff attrition, the realignment of the K9 unit and NHW project costs, as well as capital assets relating to security equipment costs.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Current payments reflect spend of R119.129 million or 44.23 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year. In comparison to 2021/22 for the same period, spending amounted to R117.010 million or 42.03 per cent of the adjusted budget, which represents an increase of R2.119 million. The main contributors for the increase relates to Goods and Services in respect of catering, audit fees and stipend payments in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the period April 2022 to September 2022 reflect spending of R50.165 million, compared to the spending of R29.846 million for the same period in 2021/22. This represents an increase of R20.319 million which relates mainly to the increased transfers made to municipalities for the establishment and resourcing of K9 and law enforcement reaction units.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year inceased with R1.796 million from R3.825 million in 2021/22 to R4.526 million in 2022/23. The increase is mainly attributed to the Government Motor Transport (GMT) daily tariff costs and computer equipment.

Payments for financial assets

Expenditure recorded on Payments for financial assets for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R12 000, compared to the R8 000 written off for losses in the previous financial year for the same period.

Summary of receipts

Table 4.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Equitable share	332 956					(1 335)		**(1 335)**	331 621
Conditional grants	3 821								3 821
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 821								3 821
Financing	400 000			1 031				**1 031**	401 031
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	400 000			1 031				**1 031**	401 031
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax receipts)	39 020								39 020
Departmental receipts	328								328
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	189								189
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1								1
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	138								138
Total receipts	776 125			1 031		(1 335)		**(304)**	775 821

Note: Tax Receipts for liquor licence fees via the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts. Vote 4: Community Safety acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCLA to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Details of revenue source

Roll overs - R1 031 000

R1 031 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year due to committed expenditure related to computer equipment.

Shifting of Funds between Votes - (R1 355 000)

(R1 355 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the development of software systems for safety projects.

Annexure A

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 4.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	45 688			239		**239**	45 927
Departmental agencies and accounts	45 688						45 688
Households				239		**239**	239
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	7 670			569		**569**	8 239
Provinces and municipalities	6 000						6 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	170			191		**191**	361
Non-profit institutions	1 000			477		**477**	1 477
Households	500			(99)		**(99)**	401
3. Provincial Policing Functions	443 952			(1 716)		**(1 716)**	442 236
Provinces and municipalities	418 650						418 650
Households	25 302			(1 716)		**(1 716)**	23 586
Total	497 310			(908)		**(908)**	496 402

Table 4.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	3 821						3 821
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 821						3 821
Total	3 821						3 821

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 4.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Office of the MEC	8 377			83		**83**	8 460
2. Office of the HOD	3 790	70		603		**673**	4 463
3. Financial Management	25 436	23		1 141	(1 335)	**(171)**	25 265
4. Corporate Services	67 585	218		(754)		**(536)**	67 049
Total	105 188	311		1 073	(1 335)	**49**	105 237

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	58 088			250	(1 335)	**(1 085)**	57 003
Compensation of employees	46 621			(854)		**(854)**	45 767
Goods and services	11 467			1 104	(1 335)	**(231)**	11 236
Transfers and subsidies to	45 688			239		**239**	45 927
Departmental agencies and accounts	45 688						45 688
Households				239		**239**	239
Payments for capital assets	1 412	311		583		**894**	2 306
Machinery and equipment	1 412	311		583		**894**	2 306
Payments for financial assets				1		**1**	1
Total	105 188	311		1 073	(1 335)	**49**	105 237

Table 4.8.2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support	2 760	8		228		**236**	2 996
2. Policy and Research	11 832	119		(1 462)		**(1 343)**	10 489
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	11 363	60		739		**799**	12 162
4. Safety Promotion	23 437	175		1 244		**1 419**	24 856
5. Community Police Relations	34 549	263		(5 385)		**(5 122)**	29 427
Total	83 941	625		(4 636)		**(4 011)**	79 930

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	74 735			(5 533)		**(5 533)**	69 202
Compensation of employees	51 165			554		**554**	51 719
Goods and services	23 570			(6 087)		**(6 087)**	17 483
Transfers and subsidies to	7 670			569		**569**	8 239
Provinces and municipalities	6 000						6 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	170			191		**191**	361
Non-profit institutions	1 000			477		**477**	1 477
Households	500			(99)		**(99)**	401
Payments for capital assets	1 536	625		328		**953**	2 489
Machinery and equipment	1 536	625		328		**953**	2 489
Total	83 941	625		(4 636)		**(4 011)**	79 930

Table 4.8.3: Provincial Policing Functions

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Safety Partnership	466 715			7 344		**7 344**	474 059
2. Western Cape Police Ombudsman	10 668	95		(1 449)		**(1 354)**	9 314
Total	477 383	95		5 895		**5 990**	483 373

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	33 036			7 536		**7 536**	40 572
Compensation of employees	8 230			(887)		**(887)**	7 343
Goods and services	24 806			8 423		**8 423**	33 229
Transfers and subsidies to	443 952			(1 716)		**(1 716)**	442 236
Provinces and municipalities	418 650						418 650
Households	25 302			(1 716)		**(1 716)**	23 586
Payments for capital assets	395	95		75		**170**	565
Machinery and equipment	395	95		75		**170**	565
Total	477 383	95		5 895		**5 990**	483 373

Table 4.8.4: Security Risk Management

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support	12 439			(1 049)		**(1 049)**	11 390
2. Provincial Security Operations	82 160			(299)		**(299)**	81 861
3. Security Advisory Services	15 014			(984)		**(984)**	14 030
Total	109 613			(2 332)		**(2 332)**	107 281

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	103 487			(1 729)		**(1 729)**	101 758
Compensation of employees	59 195			(3 288)		**(3 288)**	55 907
Goods and services	44 292			1 559		**1 559**	45 851
Payments for capital assets	6 126			(614)		**(614)**	5 512
Machinery and equipment	6 126			(614)		**(614)**	5 512
Payments for financial assets				11		**11**	11
Total	109 613			(2 332)		**(2 332)**	107 281

Vote 5

Department of Education

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**R28 032 601 000**	**R28 050 454 000**		**R17 853 000**
Statutory appropriations				

Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education
Administering department	Department of Education
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Education

Aim

The mission of the WCED is to ensure that:

Every child has quality learning opportunities
in a functional and enabling environment
to acquire knowledge, competencies, skills and values
to succeed in a changing world.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2022/23						
		Additional appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	Adjusted appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	1 462 216			41 495	(4 164)	**37 331**	1 499 547
2. Public Ordinary School Education	19 708 633	8 872		195 813	(2 700)	**201 985**	19 910 618
3. Independent School Subsidies	144 989						144 989
4. Public Special School Education	1 475 793	7 441		3 340		**10 781**	1 486 574
5. Early Childhood Development	1 068 940			(104 333)		**(104 333)**	964 607
6. Infrastructure Development	2 553 194			(130 000)		**(130 000)**	2 423 194
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 618 836	8 404		(6 315)		**2 089**	1 620 925
Total	28 032 601	24 717			(6 864)	**17 853**	28 050 454

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	22 808 629	24 717		(153 143)	(2 819)	**(131 245)**	22 677 384
Compensation of employees	19 500 308						19 500 308
Goods and services	3 308 321	24 717		(153 143)	(2 819)	**(131 245)**	3 177 076
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	3 820 779			(67 518)	(2 700)	**(70 218)**	3 750 561
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 316			(1)		**(1)**	11 315
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	3 684 201			(67 517)	(2 700)	**(70 217)**	3 613 984
Households	125 262						125 262
Payments for capital assets	1 397 699			220 661	(1 345)	**219 316**	1 617 015
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 338 378			193 468		**193 468**	1 531 846
Machinery and equipment	58 279			27 145	(1 345)	**25 800**	84 079
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	1 042			48		**48**	1 090
Payments for financial assets	5 494						5 494
Total	28 032 601	24 717			(6 864)	**17 853**	28 050 454

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Roll-overs - R24 717 000

National - R16 313 000

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R8 872 000

R8 872 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year due to commited expenditure for the Maths, Science and Technology (MST) conditional grant for the delivery of workshop equipment, consumables, tools and machinery which could not be completed by year end.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education - R7 441 000

R7 441 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year due to commited expenditure for the Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities (LPID) conditional grant for the procurement of learner training and support material (toolkits) which could not be completed by year end.

Provincial - R8 404 000

Programme 7: Examination and Education related Services - R8 404 000

R8 404 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year relating to payments for courier services for the June 2021 and Nov 2021 National Senior Certificate (NSC) examinations.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 5.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes

1. **Administration**
2. **Public Ordinary School Education**
3. **Independent School Subsidies**
4. **Public Special School Education**
5. **Early Childhood Development**
6. **Infrastructure Development**
7. **Examination and Education Related Services**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDING BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		**(3 340)**	**Programme 4: Public Special School Education**		**3 340**
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			**Sub-programme 4.1: Schools**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme for schools on private property.	(3 340)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for school leases at public special schools.	3 340

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		**(102 475)**	**Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**		**102 475**
Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools			**Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level**		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of a phased-in approach in respect of the Grade R universalisation.	(69 153)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for school furniture at public ordinary schools.	15 688
			Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for transfers in respect of public ordinary schools to assist in performing their institutional operations.	25 756
			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level		
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for school furniture at public ordinary schools.	12 627
			Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for transfers in respect of public ordinary schools to assist in performing their institutional operations.	15 082
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development			**Programme 1: Administration**		
Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools			**Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management**		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of a phased-in approach in respect of the Grade R universalisation.	(16 695)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for operational requirements in respect of the High School Improvement Programme.	1 951
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for Information and Communication Technology (ICT) corporate refresh programme.	4 438
			Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System		
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for critical back-end Information and Communication Technology (ICT) equipment and Microsoft schools agreement through which ordinary public and subsidised independent schools are provided with Windows operating software and Microsoft Office application packages.	10 306
Sub-programme 5.2: Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres			**Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management**		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of claims received being less than anticipated.	(16 627)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for Information and Communication Technology (ICT) corporate refresh programme.	16 627

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development		**(130 000)**	**Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**		**130 000**
Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools			**Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level**		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to challenges experienced within the build environment impacting infrastructure delivery.	(130 000)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for transfers in respect of public ordinary schools to assist in performing their institutional operations.	78 000
			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level		
			Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for transfers in respect of public ordinary schools to assist in performing their institutional operations.	52 000
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		**(6 315)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**6 315**
Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects			**Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management**		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(6 315)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for Information and Communication Technology (ICT) corporate refresh programme.	6 315
SHIFTING OF FUNDING BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration		**(5 852)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**5 852**
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			**Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management**		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(812)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for Information and Communication Technology (ICT) corporate refresh programme.	1 016
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(204)			
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			**Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management**		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(922)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for operational requirements in respect of the High School Improvement Programme.	922
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC**		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(20)	Software and intangible assets	Funds to be utilised for software within the office of the MEC.	20
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			**Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services**		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(661)	Departmental Agencies & Accounts	Funds to be utilised for the payment of TV licences at head office.	2
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for computer equipment at head office due to operational requirements.	631
			Software and intangible assets	Funds to be utilised for software purchases for the communications directorate at head office due to operational requirements.	28

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management			**Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management**		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(3 032)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for operational requirements in respect of the High School Improvement Programme.	3 033
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(1)			
Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System			**Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System**		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(200)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for critical back-end Information and Communication Technology (ICT) equipment and Microsoft schools agreement through which ordinary public and subsidised independent schools are provided with Windows operating software and Microsoft Office application packages.	200
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		**(103 752)**	**Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**		**103 752**
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			**Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme within the operating leases schools.	(401)	Goods and services	Funds to be utlised for leasing of schools on private property.	401
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			**Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level**		
Goods and services	Realignment of the Learner Teacher Support Material (LTSM) spend.	(5 586)	Goods and services	Realignment of the Learner Teacher Support Material (LTSM) spend.	2 594
Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the Norms and Standard allocation spend.	(30 918)	Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the Norms and Standard allocation spend.	33 910
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			**Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development**		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme within the blended learning programme.	(11 526)	Goods and services	Funds to be utlised for District Office General Education and Training (GET) and Further Education Training (FET) teacher training interventions.	4 471
			Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utlised for District Office General Education and Training (GET) and Further Education Training (FET) teacher training interventions.	7 055

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level			**Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level**		
Goods and services	Realignment of spend within the Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth (MOD) feeding scheme.	(6 734)	Goods and services	Realignment of spend within the Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth (MOD) feeding scheme.	6 734
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level			**Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level**		
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of spend within the Learner Transport Scheme (LTS).	(975)	Goods and services	Reclassification of spend within the Learner Transport Scheme (LTS).	975
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			**Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level**		
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of spend within the Learner Transport Scheme (LTS).	(2 802)	Goods and services	Reclassification of spend within the Learner Transport Scheme (LTS).	2 802
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level			**Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level**		
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of spend within the Learner Transport Scheme (LTS).	(12 364)	Goods and services	Reclassification of spend within the Learner Transport Scheme (LTS).	12 364
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			**Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level**		
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of spend within the Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth (MOD) feeding scheme.	(10 858)	Goods and services	Reclassification of spend within the Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth (MOD) feeding scheme.	10 858
Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development			**Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development**		
Departmental Agencies & Accounts	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(2)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utlised for District Office General Education and Training (GET) and Further Education Training (FET) teacher training interventions.	58
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(56)			
Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional grants			**Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional grants**		
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of the expenditure within the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) conditional grant.	(19 313)	Goods and services	Reclassification of the expenditure within the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) conditional grant.	21 530
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of the expenditure within the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) conditional grant.	(2 217)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 4: Public Special School Education		**(1 120)**	**Programme 4: Public Special School Education**		**1 120**
Sub-programme 4.1: Schools			**Sub-programme 4.1: Schools**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(804)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for transfers to public special schools.	1 120
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(316)			
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		**(3 654)**	**Programme 5: Early Childhood Development**		**3 654**
Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools			**Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools**		
Goods and services	Reclassification of spend within the Learner Transport Scheme (LTS).	(1 483)	Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of spend within the Learner Transport Scheme (LTS).	1 483
Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres			**Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres**		
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme in respect of machinery and equipment for Pre-Grade R.	(523)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for transfer in respect of the Pre-Grade R institutions.	523
Sub-programme 5.4: Human Resource Development			**Sub-programme 5.4: Human Resource Development**		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme in respect of claims to Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) colleges.	(1 648)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for tuition payments related to Early Childhood Development (ECD) practitioners.	1 648
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development		**(211 368)**	**Programme 6: Infrastructure Development**		**211 368**
Sub-programme 6.1: Administration			**Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools**		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds in response to infrastructure needs in Public Ordinary Schools.	(5 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for Infrastructure and Planning costs related to Public Ordinary Schools.	5 000
Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools			**Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools**		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds in response to infrastructure needs in Public Ordinary Schools.	(12 900)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for Infrastructure and Planning costs related to Public Ordinary Schools.	12 900
Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools			**Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools**		
Goods and services	Reclassification of infrastructure expenditure in respect of public ordinary schools.	(73 468)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for capital infrastructure needs at public ordinary schools.	193 468
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of infrastructure expenditure in respect of public ordinary schools.	(120 000)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		**(27 981)**	**Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**		**27 981**
Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects			**Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(19 302)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for the diretorate examinations NSC exams.	18 133
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the purchase of office equipment for the directorate examinations.	1 169
Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations			**Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(167)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised within the directorate examinations in respect of the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examinations.	167
Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects			**Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(7 512)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for the Presidential Youth Employment Initiative.	7 027
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for office equipment for the Presidential Youth Employment Initiative.	485
Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant			**Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant**		
Goods and services	Reclassification of expenditure within the HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) conditional grant.	(1 000)	Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of expenditure within the HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) conditional grant.	1 000

Other adjustments - (R6 864 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R6 864 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R4 164 000)

(R757 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the development of Competency Based Assessments for schools.

(R3 407 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Information Technology Resources and Services.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - (R2 700 000)

(R2 700 000) shifted to Vote 13: Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport for the @Home Learning Programme.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 5.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	1 499 547	675 111	45.02	824 436	54.98	1 499 547
2. Public Ordinary School Education	19 910 618	9 513 818	47.78	10 396 800	52.22	19 910 618
3. Independent School Subsidies	144 989	64 668	44.60	80 321	55.40	144 989
4. Public Special School Education	1 486 574	799 540	53.78	687 034	46.22	1 486 574
5. Early Childhood Development	964 607	505 364	52.39	459 243	47.61	964 607
6. Infrastructure Development	2 423 194	891 110	36.77	1 532 084	63.23	2 423 194
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 620 925	753 122	46.46	867 803	53.54	1 620 925
Total	28 050 454	13 202 733	47.07	14 847 721	52.93	28 050 454

Economic classification	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	22 677 384	10 647 445	86.69	12 029 939	53.05	22 677 384
Compensation of employees	19 500 308	9 429 541	48.36	10 070 767	51.64	19 500 308
Goods and services	3 177 076	1 217 904	38.33	1 959 172	61.67	3 177 076
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	3 750 561	1 948 101	185.15	1 802 460	48.06	3 750 561
Provinces and municipalities		38		(38)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 315	11 310	99.96	5	0.04	11 315
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	3 613 984	1 895 749	52.46	1 718 235	47.54	3 613 984
Households	125 262	41 004	32.73	84 258	67.27	125 262
Payments for capital assets	1 617 015	605 936	90.10	1 011 079	62.53	1 617 015
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 531 846	560 345	36.58	971 501	63.42	1 531 846
Machinery and equipment	84 079	45 003	53.52	39 076	46.48	84 079
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	1 090	588		502	46.06	1 090
Payments for financial assets	5 494	1 251	22.77	4 243	77.23	5 494
Total	28 050 454	13 202 733	384.71	14 847 721	52.93	28 050 454

Actual payments for the financial year 2021/22

Table 5.4: Actual payments

Programme	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	1 434 623	636 686	44.38	695 734	48.50	1 332 420
2. Public Ordinary School Education	18 744 988	8 973 999	47.87	9 966 005	53.17	18 940 004
3. Independent School Subsidies	130 508	65 023	49.82	65 485	50.18	130 508
4. Public Special School Education	1 431 540	699 511	48.86	744 319	51.99	1 443 830
5. Early Childhood Development	644 841	316 184	49.03	304 918	47.29	621 102
6. Infrastructure Development	1 710 940	630 700	36.86	1 080 564	63.16	1 711 264
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 290 808	315 563	24.45	861 210	66.72	1 176 773
Total	25 388 248	11 637 666	45.84	13 718 235	54.03	25 355 901

Economic classification	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	21 321 847	10 357 146	48.58	11 054 348	51.85	21 411 494
Compensation of employees	18 647 127	9 175 175	49.20	9 589 619	51.43	18 764 794
Goods and services	2 674 720	1 181 971	44.19	1 464 729	54.76	2 646 700
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	3 148 818	1 092 490	34.70	2 095 235	66.54	3 187 725
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 859	10 854	99.95	2	0.02	10 856
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	3 017 716	1 031 303	34.17	2 037 089	67.50	3 068 392
Households	120 243	50 333	41.86	58 144	48.36	108 477
Payments for capital assets	912 310	187 659	20.57	567 097	62.16	754 756
Buildings and other fixed structures	852 501	166 806	19.57	543 989	63.81	710 795
Machinery and equipment	58 843	20 180	34.29	23 107	39.27	43 287
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	966	673	69.67	1	0.10	674
Payments for financial assets	5 273	371	7.04	1 555	29.49	1 926
Total	25 388 248	11 637 666	45.84	13 718 235	54.03	25 355 901

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The spending for 2022/23 is higher for the first six months compared to 2021/22 for the same period due to the Corporate Refresh 1 000 laptops project related to the 2021/22 financial year being paid during April 2022.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

The spending for the first six months of 2022/23 is in line with spending for the same period of 2021/22.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

The spending for 2022/23 is lower for the first six months compared to 2021/22 for the same period due to subsidy payments not being paid to eligible independent schools due to a substantial number of requirements outstanding for the subsidisation purposes. Payments are released once schools become compliant.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

The spending for 2022/23 is higher for the first six months compared to 2021/22 for the same period due to the earlier transfers of subsidy payments made to public special schools in September 2022 of the current financial year compared to previous financial years where it's normally disbursed in October.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

The spending for 2022/23 is higher for the first six months compared to 2021/22 for the same period due to the function shift of the Early Childhood Development (ECD), 0 - 4 year olds from the Department of Social Development (DSD) effective from 1 April 2022.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

The spending for 2022/23 is higher for the first six months compared to 2021/22 for the same period due to a significant number of planned capital projects for 2021/22 progressing to implementation at the end of Quarter 3 and Quarter 4 of the previous financial year and Quarter 1 of the current financial year.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

The spending for 2022/23 is higher for the first six months compared to 2021/22 for the same period due to the implementation of Phase 3 of the Presidential Youth Employment Initiative.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The spending for 2022/23 is higher for the first six months compared to 2021/22 for the same period due to the continuation of the non-pensionable cash allowance implemented from October 2021.

Transfers and subsidies

The spending for 2022/23 is higher for the first six months compared to 2021/22 for the same period due to the implementation of Phase 3 of the Presidential Youth Employment Initiative in 2022/23 coupled with the function shift of the ECD 0 - 4 year olds from DSD effective from 1 April 2022.

Payments for capital assets

The spending for 2022/23 is higher for the first six months compared to 2021/22 for the same period due to a significant number of planned capital projects for 2021/22 progressing to implementation at the end of Quarter 3 and Quarter 4 of the previous financial year and Quarter 1 of the current financial year.

Payment for financial assets

The spending for 2022/23 is higher for the first six months compared to 2021/22 for the same period due to an increase in debt write-offs.

Summary of receipts

Table 5.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Equitable share	24 881 011					(6 864)		**(6 864)**	24 874 147
Conditional grants	1 885 952			16 313				**16 313**	1 902 265
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 236 077								1 236 077
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	37 184			8 872				**8 872**	46 056
Early Childhood Development Grant	95 866								95 866
HIV and AIDS (life Skills Education) Grant	17 822								17 822
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	33 451			7 441				**7 441**	40 892
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	451 289								451 289
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 322								12 322
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 941								1 941
Financing	756 417			8 404				**8 404**	764 821
Asset Finance Reserve	490 000								490 000
Provincial Revenue Fund	266 417			8 404				**8 404**	274 821
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	483 528								483 528
Departmental own receipts	25 693								25 693
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	15 304								15 304
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 214								1 214
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 690								1 690
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	7 485								7 485
Total receipts	28 032 601			24 717		(6 864)		**17 853**	28 050 454

Details of revenue source

Roll-overs - R24 717 000

R8 872 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year due to commited expenditure for the Maths, Science and Technology (MST) conditional grant for the delivery of workshop equipment, consumables, tools and machinery which could not be completed by year end.

R7 441 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year due to commited expenditure for the Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities (LPID) conditional grant for the procurement of learner training and support material (toolkits) which could not be completed by year end.

R8 404 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year relating to payments for courier services for the June 2021 and November 2021 National Senior Certificate (NSC) examinations.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R6 864 000)

(R757 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Competency Based Assessments for schools.

(R3 407 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Information Technology Resources and Services.

(R2 700 000) shifted to Vote 13: Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport for the @Home Learning Programme.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 5.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	58 963			5 907		**5 907**	64 870
Departmental agencies and accounts	19			1		**1**	20
Non-profit institutions	43 455			5 906		**5 906**	49 361
Households	15 489						15 489
2. Public Ordinary School Education	1 630 533			123 103	(2 700)	**120 403**	1 750 936
Departmental agencies and accounts	2			(2)		**(2)**	
Non-profit institutions	1 526 542			123 105	(2 700)	**120 405**	1 646 947
Households	103 989						103 989
3. Independent School Subsidies	144 989						144 989
Non-profit institutions	144 989						144 989
4. Public Special School Education	223 466			1 120		**1 120**	224 586
Non-profit institutions	220 143			1 120		**1 120**	221 263
Households	3 323						3 323
5. Early Childhood Development	919 654			(103 975)		**(103 975)**	815 679
Non-profit institutions	917 297			(103 975)		**(103 975)**	813 322
Households	2 357						2 357
6. Infrastructure Development	150 000			(120 000)		**(120 000)**	30 000
Non-profit institutions	150 000			(120 000)		**(120 000)**	30 000
7. Examination and Education Related Services	693 174			26 327		**26 327**	719 501
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 295						11 295
Non-profit institutions	681 775			26 327		**26 327**	708 102
Households	104						104
Total	3 820 779			(67 518)	(2 700)	**(70 218)**	3 750 561

Table 5.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
2. Public Ordinary School Education	493 402	8 872				**8 872**	502 274
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	451 289						451 289
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	37 184	8 872				**8 872**	46 056
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 929						4 929
4. Public Special School Education	33 451	7 441				**7 441**	40 892
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	33 451	7 441				**7 441**	40 892
5. Early Childhood Development	89 929						89 929
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	7 393						7 393
Early Childhood Development Grant	82 536						82 536
6. Infrastructure Development	1 251 348						1 251 348
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 236 077						1 236 077
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 941						1 941
Early Childhood Development Grant	13 330						13 330
7. Examination and Education Related Services	17 822						17 822
HIV and AIDS (life Skills Education) Grant	17 822						17 822
Total	1 885 952	16 313				**16 313**	1 902 265

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 5.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Office of the MEC	8 396			(1 016)		**(1 016)**	7 380
2. Corporate Services	394 016			(922)	(60)	**(982)**	393 034
3. Education Management	1 030 572			31 269	(901)	**30 368**	1 060 940
4. Human Resource Development	5 091			757	(757)		5 091
5. Educ Manag Information System (EMIS)	24 141			11 407	(2 446)	**8 961**	33 102
Total	1 462 216			41 495	(4 164)	**37 331**	1 499 547

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	1 352 180			6 937	(2 819)	**4 118**	1 356 298
Compensation of employees	1 045 672						1 045 672
Goods and services	306 508			6 937	(2 819)	**4 118**	310 626
Transfers and subsidies to	58 963			5 907		**5 907**	64 870
Departmental agencies and accounts	19			1		**1**	20
Non-profit institutions	43 455			5 906		**5 906**	49 361
Households	15 489						15 489
Payments for capital assets	45 579			28 651	(1 345)	**27 306**	72 885
Machinery and equipment	44 537			28 603	(1 345)	**27 258**	71 795
Software and other intangible assets	1 042			48		**48**	1 090
Payments for financial assets	5 494						5 494
Total	1 462 216			41 495	(4 164)	**37 331**	1 499 547

Table 5.8.2: Public Ordinary School Education

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Public Primary Level	11 754 431			76 546	(2 700)	**73 846**	11 828 277
2. Public Secondary Level	7 376 827			107 741		**107 741**	7 484 568
3. Human Resource Development	83 973			11 526		**11 526**	95 499
4. Conditional grants	493 402	8 872				**8 872**	502 274
Total	19 708 633	8 872		195 813	(2 700)	**201 985**	19 910 618

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	18 071 965	8 872		74 983		**83 855**	18 155 820
Compensation of employees	16 728 183						16 728 183
Goods and services	1 343 782	8 872		74 983		**83 855**	1 427 637
Transfers and subsidies to	1 630 533			123 103	(2 700)	**120 403**	1 750 936
Departmental agencies and accounts	2			(2)		**(2)**	
Non-profit institutions	1 526 542			123 105	(2 700)	**120 405**	1 646 947
Households	103 989						103 989
Payments for capital assets	6 135			(2 273)		**(2 273)**	3 862
Machinery and equipment	6 135			(2 273)		**(2 273)**	3 862
Total	19 708 633	8 872		195 813	(2 700)	**201 985**	19 910 618

Table 5.8.3: Independent School Subsidies

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Primary Level	87 053						87 053
2. Secondary Level	57 936						57 936
Total	144 989						144 989

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Transfers and subsidies to	144 989						144 989
Non-profit institutions	144 989						144 989
Total	144 989						144 989

Table 5.8.4: Public Special School Education

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Schools	1 442 341			3 340		**3 340**	1 445 681
2. Human Resource Development	1						1
3. Conditional grants	33 451	7 441				**7 441**	40 892
Total	1 475 793	7 441		3 340		**10 781**	1 486 574

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	1 245 807	7 441		2 536		**9 977**	1 255 784
Compensation of employees	1 181 468						1 181 468
Goods and services	64 339	7 441		2 536		**9 977**	74 316
Transfers and subsidies to	223 466			1 120		**1 120**	224 586
Non-profit institutions	220 143			1 120		**1 120**	221 263
Households	3 323						3 323
Payments for capital assets	6 520			(316)		**(316)**	6 204
Machinery and equipment	6 520			(316)		**(316)**	6 204
Total	1 475 793	7 441		3 340		**10 781**	1 486 574

Table 5.8.5 Early Childhood Development

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Grade R in Public Schools	506 440			(87 706)		**(87 706)**	418 734
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	100 299			(16 627)		**(16 627)**	83 672
3. Pre-Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	289 900						289 900
4. Human Resource Development	82 372						82 372
5. Conditional Grants	89 929						89 929
Total	1 068 940			(104 333)		**(104 333)**	964 607

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	148 589			165		**165**	148 754
Compensation of employees	110 485						110 485
Goods and services	38 104			165		**165**	38 269
Transfers and subsidies to	919 654			(103 975)		**(103 975)**	815 679
Non-profit institutions	917 297			(103 975)		**(103 975)**	813 322
Households	2 357						2 357
Payments for capital assets	697			(523)		**(523)**	174
Machinery and equipment	697			(523)		**(523)**	174
Total	1 068 940			(104 333)		**(104 333)**	964 607

Table 5.8.6: Infrastructure Development

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	45 757			(5 000)		**(5 000)**	40 757
2. Public Ordinary Schools	2 474 107			(112 100)		**(112 100)**	2 362 007
3. Special Schools	20 000			(12 900)		**(12 900)**	7 100
4. Early Childhood Development	13 330						13 330
Total	2 553 194			(130 000)		**(130 000)**	2 423 194

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	1 064 816			(203 468)		**(203 468)**	861 348
Compensation of employees	35 757						35 757
Goods and services	1 029 059			(203 468)		**(203 468)**	825 591
Transfers and subsidies to	150 000			(120 000)		**(120 000)**	30 000
Non-profit institutions	150 000			(120 000)		**(120 000)**	30 000
Payments for capital assets	1 338 378			193 468		**193 468**	1 531 846
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 338 378			193 468		**193 468**	1 531 846
Total	2 553 194			(130 000)		**(130 000)**	2 423 194

Table 5.8.7: Examination and Education Related Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Payments to SETA	11 295						11 295
2. Professional Services	182 080						182 080
3. External Examinations	272 531	8 404		19 302		**27 706**	300 237
4. Special Projects	1 135 108			(25 617)		**(25 617)**	1 109 491
5. Conditional Grants	17 822						17 822
Total	1 618 836	8 404		(6 315)		**2 089**	1 620 925

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	925 272	8 404		(34 296)		**(25 892)**	899 380
Compensation of employees	398 743						398 743
Goods and services	526 529	8 404		(34 296)		**(25 892)**	500 637
Transfers and subsidies to	693 174			26 327		**26 327**	719 501
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 295						11 295
Non-profit institutions	681 775			26 327		**26 327**	708 102
Households	104						104
Payments for capital assets	390			1 654		**1 654**	2 044
Machinery and equipment	390			1 654		**1 654**	2 044
Total	1 618 836	8 404		(6 315)		**2 089**	1 620 925

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Education
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
1. Maintenance and Repairs														
	453627/2015	Emergency Maintenance ES	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/15	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	758 610	113 748	100 000	5 000	105 000
	Dtpw064/2014	Aurecon PSP	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	28/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	53 244	878	2 000	-200	1 800
	TBA 050	E.C.D.	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/22	31/Mar/27	ECD Infrastructure Component	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	17 256	4 646	13 330	0	13 330
	30252051	Hostel Maintenance - ES	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	455 333	0	70 000	-52 000	18 000
	DTPW019/2014	E.P.W.P.	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/13	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	20 351	485	1 941	0	1 941
	TBA 94	Adhoc Maintenance	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/21	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	172 000	20 032	90 000	20 000	110 000
	631108 /2016	Preventative Maintenance - ES	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	1 321 319	3 745	204 068	-179 788	24 280
	631108/2016	Preventative Maintenance - EIG	Packaged Programme			02/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	3 115 897	153 067	547 720	0	547 720
TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs (8 projects)										**5 914 010**	**296 601**	**1 029 059**	**-206 988**	**822 071**
2. New or Replaced Infrastructure														
Secondary	DTPW060/2014	Moorreesburg HS	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	Swartland	01/Mar/16	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	53 998	16 332	20 000	-7 000	13 000
Primary	DTPW073/2014	Dal Josaphat PS (CWXXS1)	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Jan/15	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	90 837	8 696	25 000	-6 000	19 000
Primary	DTPW076/2014	Harmony PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Aug/15	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	63 744	0	0	200	200
Secondary	DTPW078/2014	Jagtershof SS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	78 500	726	5 000	-2 500	2 500
Secondary	DTPW079/2014	New Klapmuts HS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	63 500	0	2 000	-1 800	200
	TBA 210	Donors - Major Capital Projects / Rapid Build Schools	Packaged Programme			01/Sep/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	120 000	0	0	120 000	120 000

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Education
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
Primary	DTPW003/2015	Delft North PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	07/Jan/16	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	84 115	0	0	9 500	9 500
	TBA 88	(A) Nomzamu Technical HS (MEILE1)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	28/Feb/22	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	81 000	0	2 000	-2 000	0
	TBA 89	(B) Nomzamu PS no 2 (MEILE1)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	28/Feb/22	30/Mar/29	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	41 000	0	2 000	-2 000	0
Primary	DTPW009/2015	Kwafaku PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Mar/16	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	75 117	0	0	700	700
Primary	DTPW013/2015	Macassar PS Nr.2 (XXL)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	88 572	27 255	25 000	8 000	33 000
Primary	DTPW017/2015	P.C. Peterson PS	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	53 798	0	0	1 250	1 250
Primary	WE/000820/201 9	Sonderend PS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Oct/17	31/Mar/28	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	77 352	0	2 000	-1 800	200
Primary	DTPW075/2013	Stofland PS	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	31/Mar/14	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	91 589	0	0	500	500
Primary	DTPW027/2015	Turfhall PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Nov/15	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	84 894	0	0	2 500	2 500
Primary	DTPW032/2015	Willows PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	70 436	0	0	1 800	1 800
	Various/	Outstanding Final Accounts / Retention -EIG	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/15	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	30 339	21 507	7 000	-5 500	1 500
Secondary	WE/620286/201 5	Crestway HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/16	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	78 114	0	0	300	300
Secondary	WE 000561/2017	Mfuleni HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	83 857	217	18 000	-16 400	1 600
Primary	DTPW002/2014	Umyezo Wama Apile PS	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Jan/15	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	78 076	20 818	25 000	7 684	32 684
Primary	WE/000502/2017	Saldanha PS (WCXXS1)	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	91 238	39 478	25 000	20 237	45 237
Primary	WE/000416/2017	Roodewal PS	Stage 1: Initiation/Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	78 483	0	2 000	-1 800	200

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Education
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
Primary	WE/000867/202 0	De Waalville PS	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/May/17	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	64 149	27 319	30 000	4 000	34 000
Primary	WE 000427/2017	Mvula PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	10/May/17	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	75 566	185	6 000	-5 000	1 000
Primary	WE/000725/201 8	Perivale PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/May/17	29/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	68 414	18 943	20 000	-2 000	18 000
Primary	WE/000168/201 7	Chatsworth PS	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Swartland	24/May/17	29/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	56 909	39 757	30 000	7 000	37 000
Primary	DTPW007/2014	Panorama PS N2	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	02/Mar/15	29/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	74 261	1 776	20 000	-11 000	9 000
Special School	WE/001068/201 8	Manenberg SOS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Apr/18	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	116 053	5 930	20 000	-12 900	7 100
Secondary	DTPW008/2014	Sir Lowrys Pass SS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	28/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	73 086	5 717	25 000	-9 518	15 482
Primary	DTPW009/2014	Sunray PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	28/Jul/16	31/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	95 898	4 007	10 000	1 433	11 433
Secondary	4537tbc	Darling HS NEW (Reconfiguration of Darling LS hostels)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	West Coast	Swartland	31/Jul/20	30/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	76 500	1 978	500	2 600	3 100
Primary	DTPW011/2014	Woodlands PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	28/Jan/16	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	59 029	0	0	100	100
Primary	32002051	St Helenabaai Inter.	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Oct/20	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	75 400	31	2 000	-500	1 500
Primary	DTPW35/2011	Jagtershof PS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/May/14	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	69 500	467	5 000	-3 000	2 000
Primary	WE001118\201 8	New Hout Bay PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Nov/18	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	101 513	747	3 000	-1 200	1 800
Primary	WE001255/201 9	Happy Valley PS No.2	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/May/19	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	83 028	397	25 000	-19 000	6 000
Primary	TBC 03	Dagbreek LS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	97 000	1 457	6 000	-1 500	4 500
Primary	DTPW08/2010	Itsitsa PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Sep/11	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	39 835	0	0	50	50

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Education
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
Primary	TBA 05	Sunningdale PS (Full Service School)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	75 000	0	2 000	-1 600	400
Secondary	TBA 01	Hermanus Technical OBTSS1 Tech S	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	Overberg	Overstrand	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	97 000	0	1 000	-1 000	0
Secondary	TBA 06	Silversands New Campus School (MEILE2)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/28	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	123 000	0	1 000	-800	200
Primary	DTPW04/2012	Concordia PS	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Knysna	01/Jan/14	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	95 703	13 344	25 000	-8 800	16 200
	TBA 92	(D) Nomzamu Pre-PS (MEILE1)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	28/Feb/22	29/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	33 000	0	8 000	-2 000	6 000
	TBA 98	(C) Nomzamu PS no 1 (MEILE1)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	28/Feb/22	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	76 000	0	2 000	-2 000	0
Secondary	DTPW050/2014	Waveren SS	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	02/Nov/15	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	60 114	9 615	25 000	-9 618	15 382
Secondary	TBA 12	New Ashton HS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	06/May/21	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	60 500	0	5 000	-4 000	1 000
Primary	31962051/3196 8051	Nieuwoudt PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Matzikama	31/May/21	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	85 500	1 116	6 000	-3 500	2 500
Primary	31963051	Hopefield PS	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	71 000	1 025	5 000	-1 900	3 100
Primary	TBA 13	New Klapmuts PS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	63 500	0	2 000	-1 800	200
TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure (49 projects)										**3 725 017**	**268 840**	**444 500**	**38 418**	**482 918**
3. Upgrading and Additions														
	TBA 215	Donors - Major Capital Projects / Rapid Build Schools (Upgrades)	Packaged Programme			01/Aug/22	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	30 000	0	0	30 000	30 000
Secondary	DTPW02/2010	Fencing - EIG	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	336 878	49 290	80 000	45 000	125 000
Primary	DTPW03/2012	Buck Road PS (Sportsfield)	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	04/Apr/14	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	9 282	0	0	300	300

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Education
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	DTPW013/2014	Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms) No.1 (EIG)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/13	31/Mar/28	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	152 072	0	0	78 187	78 187
	DTPW015/2014	Provision for Office Buildings	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Feb/14	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	69 254	2 646	10 000	-5 000	5 000
Secondary	DTPW016/2014	MOD centres	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/14	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	470 157	26 994	53 878	0	53 878
Secondary	DTPW002/2015	Claremont HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	06/Jan/16	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	20 403	0	0	500	500
Primary	DTPW025/2015	Sunnyside PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	78 250	1 906	5 000	-105	4 895
Primary	WE/000689/201 8	Graafwater PS	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Cederberg	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	35 046	3 739	22 000	-6 000	16 000
Primary	31658051	Ablutions - EIG	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	301 471	34 108	60 000	24 000	84 000
Primary	WE/000592/201 6	Napakade PS (phase 2)	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Swartland	30/Mar/18	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	45 413	0	25 000	-11 000	14 000
Secondary	WE/000674/201 5	Tulbagh HS	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	43 542	0	0	5 000	5 000
	30177051	Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms) No.2	Packaged Programme			01/Aug/14	31/Mar/28	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	756 203	223 664	195 000	102 968	297 968
Secondary	TBA 11	Cathkin SS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	21/Sep/20	29/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	35 000	2 936	25 000	-12 000	13 000
Primary	TBA 36	Heathfield PS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	05/May/21	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	50 000	1 138	30 000	-25 800	4 200
Primary	TBA 37	Protea Park PS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	50 000	0	30 000	-24 000	6 000
	TBA 17	Green Initiatives (Sustainability Projects - Electricity Efficiency)	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/21	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	88 000	106	28 000	1 000	29 000

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Education
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	TBC 102	Classrooms to Relieve Overcrowding	Packaged Programme			28/Feb/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	100 000	0	100 000	-77 000	23 000
	TBC 031	Mobiles for Short Term Learner Placement	Packaged Programme			28/Feb/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	100 000	4 236	100 000	-57 000	43 000
	HS/SGB/2009	Hotspots (Mobiles) ES	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	555 193	153 585	130 000	86 000	216 000
TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions (20 projects)										**3 326 164**	**504 348**	**893 878**	**155 050**	**1 048 928**
4. Infrastructure Transfers - Capital														
	30550051/3055 3051.	Donors - Major Capital Projects	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/20	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	120 000	9 588	120 000	-120 000	0
	TBA 09	Donors (School Hall & Labs)	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	180 000	2 513	30 000	0	30 000
TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Capital (2 projects)										**300 000**	**12 101**	**150 000**	**-120 000**	**30 000**
5. Non-Infrastructure														
	TBA 52	Other (Close Out Reports & MC)	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	39 332	0	0	3 520	3 520
	Dtpw03 1/2012	Human Resource Capacity- ES	Other- Programme / Project Administration	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	29/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	53 384	3 140	6 400	0	6 400
	DTPW031/2012	Human Resource Capacity- EIG	Other- Programme / Project Administration	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/12	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	239 681	15 181	29 357	0	29 357
TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure (3 projects)										**332 397**	**18 321**	**35 757**	**3 520**	**39 277**
TOTAL: Education (82 projects)										**13 597 588**	**1 100 211**	**2 553 194**	**-130 000**	**2 423 194**

Vote 6

Department of Health

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**R29 094 331 000**	**R29 095 033 000**		**R 702 000**
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health			
Administering department	Department of Health			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Health			

Aim

We undertake to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well-managed health system to the people of the Western Cape and beyond.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	1 419 217			(277 790)	(28 287)	**(306 077)**	1 113 140
2. District Health Services	11 982 435			78 755	(11 708)	**67 047**	12 049 482
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 299 323			3 714		**3 714**	1 303 037
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 461 350	9 155		35 080		**44 235**	4 505 585
5. Central Hospital Services	7 773 200			159 624		**159 624**	7 932 824
6. Health Sciences and Training	397 932	15 164			(201)	**14 963**	412 895
7. Health Care Support Services	584 281			617		**617**	584 898
8. Health Facilities Management	1 176 593	72 859			(56 280)	**16 579**	1 193 172
Total	29 094 331	97 178			(96 476)	**702**	29 095 033

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	26 167 107	22 061		95 857	(67 652)	**50 266**	26 217 373
Compensation of employees	16 700 121			276 604	(17 691)	**258 913**	16 959 034
Goods and services	9 466 986	22 061		(180 747)	(49 961)	**(208 647)**	9 258 339
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 832 255	6 933		(149 751)		**(142 818)**	1 689 437
Provinces and municipalities	685 104			(26 000)		**(26 000)**	659 104
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 513						7 513
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	722 278			(15 500)		**(15 500)**	706 778
Households	417 360	6 933		(108 251)		**(101 318)**	316 042
Payments for capital assets	1 094 969	68 184		53 894	(28 824)	**93 254**	1 188 223
Buildings and other fixed structures	395 196	458		(40 701)	(27 875)	**(68 118)**	327 078
Machinery and equipment	688 773	67 726		92 324	(949)	**159 101**	847 874
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	11 000			2 271		**2 271**	13 271
Payments for financial assets							
Total	29 094 331	97 178			(96 476)	**702**	29 095 033

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Roll-overs - R97 178 000

National - R56 500 000

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R56 500 000

R56 500 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (HFRG): Various maintenance and Health Technology projects.

Provincial - R40 678 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R9 155 000

R9 155 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the replacement of condemned and obsolete equipment.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - R15 164 000

R6 933 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the funding of bursaries.

R8 231 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the purchasing of clinical equipment for training purposes as well as clinical and functional training.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R16 359 000

R16 359 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the ongoing infrastructure activities at Groote Schuur Hospital.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 6.2: Shifting of funds

Programmes
1. Administration
2. District Health Services
3. Emergency Medical Services
4. Provincial Hospital Services
5. Central Hospital Services
6. Health Sciences and Training
7. Health Care Support Services
8. Health Facilities Management

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		**(232 525)**	**Programme 1**		**53 869**
			Programme 2		**98 971**
			Programme 4		**22 397**
			Programme 5		**56 110**
			Programme 7		**1 178**
Total		**(232 525)**	**Total**		**232 525**
Sub-programme 1.2: Management		(20 635)	**Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics**		400
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to enable and facilitate the implementation of the Picture Archive Communication System and Radiological Imaging System (PACS/RIS) at various healthcare facilities and the replacement of obsolete computers via the Tech Refresh project.		**Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres**		1 647
			Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		1 858
			Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals		554
			Goods and services	For the implementation of the Picture Archive Communication System and Radiological Imaging System (PACS/RIS) at various healthcare facilities.	
			Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics		934
			Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres		3 841
			Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		4 337
			Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals		1 293
			Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		500
			Machinery and equipment	For the implementation of the Picture Archive Communication System and Radiological Imaging System (PACS/RIS) at various healthcare facilities.	
			Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		5 271
			Software and intangibles assets	For the implementation of the Picture Archive Communication System and Radiological Imaging System (PACS/RIS) at various healthcare facilities.	
Sub-programme 1.2: Management		(159 000)	**Sub-programme 1.2: Management**		3 579
Households	Reprioritisation of contingency reserve funds allocated within the office of the Chief Financial Officer.		**Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics**		4 192
			Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres		2 837
			Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		76 325
			Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals		9 520
			Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals		1 000
			Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals		9 780
			Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals		250
			Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		49 719
			Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services		620
			Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry services		1 178
			Goods and services	To augment funding in services programmes that are experiencing pressures in the 2022/23 financial year.	

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 1.2: Management		(180)	**Sub-programme 1.2: Management**		180
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings realised in the stationary and accommodation items within the People Management Chief Directorate.		Machinery and Equipment	To fund the procurement of laptops within People Management Chief Directorate.	
Sub-programme 1.2: Management		(50 000)	**Sub-programme 1.2: Management**		50 000
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of savings related to the decrease of COVID-19 activities.		Households	To fund medico-legal pressures.	
Sub-programme 1.2: Management			**Sub-programme 2.1: District Management**		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of earmarked funds to enable and support the Violence Prevention Unit transferred to the Health Programmes Directorate.	(2 100)	Compensation of employees	To fund the enablement and support of the Violence Prevention Unit established within the Health Programmes Directorate.	1 743
Goods and services		(250)	Goods and services		467
Machinery and equipment		(250)	Machinery and equipment		390
Sub-programme 1.2: Management			**Sub-programme 1.2: Management**		
Goods and services	Savings realised on various Goods and services items especially on Property payments and Operating payments within the Western Cape Health Warehouse.	(110)	Machinery and Equipment	To fund the procurement for security equipment within the Western Cape Health Warehouse.	110
Programme 2		**(52 162)**	**Programme 2**		**52 162**
Total		**(52 162)**	**Total**		**52 162**
Sub-programme 2.1: District Management		(1 200)	**Sub-programme 2.1: District Management**		1 200
Compensation of employees	Savings due to vacancies not filled in the Chief Directorate: Health Programmes.		Goods and services	To fund the DG Murray Trust to facilitate the successful implementation of the Western Cape Stunting Baseline Survey.	
Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics		(26 000)	**Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres**		26 000
Provincial and local governments	Reduction in the transfer allocation, in respect of the take over of 10 jointly managed facilities, previously managed by the City of Cape Town Municipality.		Goods and services	To fund various Goods and services items for various facilities within the Metro District Health Services Sector.	
Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres			**Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation within the Provincial Priority allocation in respect of the home delivery of chronic medication in the Rural Health Services Sector.	(2 900)	Compensation of employees	To strengthen the sub-districts to ensure the improvement of chronic scripts service delivery.	3 400
Non-profit institutions		(500)			
Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres		(2 225)	**Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres**		2 225
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of Earmarked funds in respect of the take over of Joint facilities and Fisantekraal Community Day Centre (CDC), previously managed by the City of Cape Town Municipality.		Goods and services	To fund various Goods and services items earmarked for the new Fisantekraal CDC, taken over from the City of Cape Town.	
Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres		(18 523)	**Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals**		18 523
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of Agency Services budget for the Chief Director: Metro Health Services.		Goods and services	To address the over expenditure in Nursing and Medical Agency Services at Khayelitsha Hospital within the Metro Health Services Sector.	

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 2.5: Other Community Services		(814)	**Sub-programme 2.5: Other Community Services**		814
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds within the District Health Programmes Grant (COVID-19 Vaccine programme).		Households	To fund leave gratuity benefits.	
Programme 3		**(2 000)**	**Programme 3**		**2 000**
Total		**(2 000)**	**Total**		**2 000**
Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport		(2 000)	**Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport**		2 000
Goods and services	Saving realised against the item: Minor Assets due to the price per unit being above the R5 000 threshold.		Machinery and equipment	To fund the cost of equipment carried over from the 2021/22 financial year due to the delays in deliveries from suppliers.	
Programme 5		**(65 624)**	**Programme 5**		**65 624**
Total		**(65 624)**	**Total**		**65 624**
Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services			**Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services**		
Compensation of employees	Saving as a result of the filing of posts being outpaced by the attrition at Groote Schuur Hospital.	(37 000)	Goods and services	To fund the anticipated increase in the burden of disease and other service-related pressures as well as increase in agency services expenditure due to the non-filling of posts within Groote Schuur Hospital.	36 000
			Machinery and equipment	To fund the replacement of obsolete computer equipment.	1 000
Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services			**Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services**		
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of savings realised in various items in Compensation of employees in Tygerberg Hospital due to challenges with recruitment and selection processes. New Joint Staff agreements with the University of Stellenbosch resulted in savings.	(19 624)	Goods and services	To fund the anticipated over-expenditure of various Goods and services items in Tygerberg Hospital mainly due to external factors such as price increases.	24 624
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of funding mechanisms of high value medical equipment from Tygerberg Hospital to Health Facilities Management.	(5 000)			
Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services		(4 000)	**Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services**		4 000
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to challenges with recruitment and selection processes.		Goods and services	To align the budget in order to mitigate anticipated over-expenditure in nursing agency services.	
Programme 7		**(8 948)**	**Programme 1**		**3 500**
			Programme 7		**5 448**
Total		**(8 948)**	**Total**		**8 948**
Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering services		(4 448)	**Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry services**		4 448
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds allocated in the main budget for the Goodwood Workshop and East Metro District Maintenance Hub.		Goods and services	To realign the budget to the operational requirements within Laundry services.	

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot		(3 500)	**Sub-programme 1.2: Management**		3 500
Goods and services	Savings realised within operating payments due to the courier services related to the relocation of non-pharmaceuticals to the Western Cape Health Warehouse.		Goods and services	To fund courier services related to the relocation of non-pharmaceuticals to the Western Cape Health Warehouse.	
Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot		(1 000)	**Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot**		1 000
Goods and services	Savings realised within the Cape Medical Depot as various items are now being procured and issued by the Western Cape Health Warehouse.		Machinery and equipment	To fund the procurement of essential computer equipment within the Cape Medical Depot.	
Programme 1		**(102 634)**	**Programme 2**		**152 007**
Programme 2		**(168 512)**	**Programme 3**		**11 943**
Programme 3		**(8 229)**	**Programme 4**		**64 618**
Programme 4		**(58 046)**	**Programme 5**		**153 982**
Programme 5		**(48 068)**	**Programme 7**		**2 939**
Total		**(385 489)**	**Total**		**385 489**
Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		(18 827)	**Sub-programme 2.1: District Management**		6 377
Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals		(5 714)	**Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics**		13 874
Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		(7 000)	**Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres**		29 083
Compensation of employees	Underspending of the COVID-19 Priority allocation due to low COVID-19 cases/activities.		**Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services**		4 802
			Sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition		426
			Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		97 445
			Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport		11 619
Sub-programme 1.2: Management		(102 634)	**Sub-programme 3.2: Planned Patient Transport**		324
Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		(134 634)	**Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals**		49 874
Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport		(8 229)	**Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals**		2 784
Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals		(37 689)	**Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals**		7 640
Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals		(5 147)	**Sub-programme 4.4: Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals**		1 648
Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals		(9 482)	**Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals**		2 672
Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		(38 068)	**Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services**		139 363
Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services		(3 000)	**Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services**		14 619
Goods and services	Underspending of the COVID-19 Priority allocation due to low COVID-19 cases/activities.		**Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic services**		2 939
Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		(15 000)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 wage increase of three per cent.	
Non-profit institutions	Underspending of the COVID-19 Priority allocation due to low COVID-19 cases/activities.				
Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		(51)			
Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals		(14)			
Households	Underspending of the COVID-19 Priority allocation due to low COVID-19 cases/activities.				

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 8		**(361 457)**	**Programme 8**		**361 457**
Total		**(361 457)**	**Total**		**361 457**
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (HFRG)					
Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services **Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities**			**Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities**		
Compensation of employees	Saving mainly due to recent vacancies and difficulty in finding suitable candidates due to scarce skills in the built environment.	(7 016)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of personnel cost.	6 207
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities **Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services** **Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities**			**Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities** **Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services** **Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities**		
Goods and services	Predominantly due to reallocation of maintenance projects.	(59 026)	Goods and services	Reallocation of Health Technology projects.	18 638
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities **Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services** **Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities**			**Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities** **Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services** **Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities**		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funding to address slow progressing projects.	(148 992)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funding to address progressing projects.	110 034
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities **Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services** **Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities**			**Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities** **Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services** **Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services** **Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities**		
Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation of funds.	(92 049)	Machinery and equipment	Predominantly due to reallocation of Health Technology projects.	175 204
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities					
Software and other intangible assets	Due to the reallocation of Organisational Development and Quality Assurance projects.	(3 000)			
Total HFRG		**(310 083)**	**Total**		**310 083**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Provincial Equitable Share (PES): Infrastructure					
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			**Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities**		
Compensation of employees	Slow filing of posts.	(1 180)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 wage increase of three per cent.	2 360
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities			**Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities**		
Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services			**Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services**		
Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services			**Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services**		
Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services			**Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services**		
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			**Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities**		
Goods and services	Predominantly due to reallocation of maintenance projects.	(5 310)	Goods and services	Predominantly due to the reallocation of maintenance projects.	15 179
Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services					
Building and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation of funds.	(3 350)			
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			**Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities**		
Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation of funds.	(7 804)	Machinery and Equipment	Identification of new capital requirement.	105
Total PES: Infrastructure		**(17 644)**	**Total**		**17 644**
Provincial Equitable Share (PES): Tygerberg Hospital (TBH)					
Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services			**Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds.	(13 557)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation of Maintenance Projects.	11 950
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			**Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services**		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funding due to slow progressing projects.	(20 173)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funding.	21 780
Total PES: TBH		**(33 730)**	**Total PES: TBH**		**33 730**
SHIFTING OF FUNDS: Priority Funding within the Department					
Programme 1		**(2 801)**	**Programme 1**		**2 801**
Programme 2		**(21 196)**	**Programme 2**		**17 485**
Programme 5		**(4 904)**	**Programme 4**		**6 111**
			Programme 5		**2 504**
Total		**(28 901)**	**Total**		**28 901**
Sub-programme 1.2: Management			**Sub-programme 1.2: Management**		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds to mitigate service pressures within the Western Cape Health Warehouse.	(1 759)	Machinery and Equipment	To fund the anticipated service pressures within the Western Cape Health Warehouse.	2 801
Goods and services		(1 042)			
Sub-programme 2.1: District Management			**Sub-programme 2.1: District Management**		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds in respect of the Palliative priority funding allocation.	(5 815)	Goods and services	To fund various items within these economic classifications in respect of the Palliative priority funding allocation.	4 678
			Machinery and Equipment		1 137

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres		(7 930)	**Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres**		7 930
Compensation of employees	Savings realised in the Mental Health priority funding allocation within the Metro Health Services Sector.		Goods and services	To fund the anticipated over-expenditure of medical and nursing agency services within in the Metro Health Services Sector.	
Sub-programme 2.1: District Management	Reprioritisation in respect of various priority funding allocations (Mental health, surgical backlogs, obstetrics and neonatal services strengthening, Occupational Health Services capacitation) within the Rural Health Services Sector.		**Sub-programme 2.1: District Management**	To fund the reprioritisation of various priority funding allocations (Mental health, surgical backlogs, obstetrics and neonatal services strengthening, Occupational Health Services capacitation) within the Rural Health Services Sector.	
Compensation of employees		(1 430)	Machinery and Equipment		1 340
Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals			**Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals**		
Compensation of employees		(5 515)	Compensation of employees		4 050
Machinery and Equipment		(506)	Goods and services		300
			Machinery and Equipment		1 761
Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		(2 504)	**Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services**		2 504
Goods and services	Reprioritisation within the surgical backlog priority funding allocation from agency services in Groote Schuur Hospital.		Compensation of employees	To fund contract posts in respect of the surgical backlog priority funding allocation.	
Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		(2 400)	**Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals**		2 400
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation within the surgical backlog priority funding allocation in Tygerberg Hospital to District Hospitals within the Metro Health Services Sector.		Compensation of employees	To fund contract posts in respect of the surgical backlog priority funding allocation.	

Other adjustments - (R96 476 000)

Funds that become available to the Province - (R8 641 000)

National - (R8 641 000)

Programme 2: District Health Services - (R8 641 000)

(R8 641 000) National Health Insurance Grant (Mental Health) - correction of main budget allocation.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R24 841 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R20 887 000)

(R20 887 000) shifted from Vote 6: Health to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Microsoft Azure cloud computing services enabled on behalf of the Department.

Programme 2: District Health Services - (R3 503 000)

(R3 503 000) shifted from Vote 6: Health to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to fund operational costs resulting from the usage of Brackengate Intermediate Care Facility.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - (R201 000)

(R201 000) shifted from Vote 6: Health to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the extension of the lease of tuition facilities at the Boland Further Education and Training (FET) College to the 2022 and 2023 academic years.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - (R250 000)

(R250 000) shifted from Vote 6: Health to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to fund the infrastructure costs related to the replacement of the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Head Office.

Increased own revenue 2022/23 - R436 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R436 000

R436 000 Cash Donation: Cape Winelands District, for Community Orientated Primary Health Care (COPC).

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R63 430 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R7 400 000)

(R7 400 000) Violence Prevention Unit: in-year saving as a result of the job evaluation process not yet finalised.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - (R56 030 000)

(R28 574 000) 2022/23 Infrastructure funding to be redirected for the co-payment obligation in respect of the building of the new Tygerberg Central Hospital.

(R27 456 000) 2022/23 Tygerberg Hospital capital and maintenance infrastructure funding to be redirected for the co-payment obligation in respect of the building of the new Tygerberg Central Hospital.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year 2022

Table 6.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2022/23					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	1 113 140	486 161	43.67	626 979	56.33	1 113 140
2. District Health Services	12 049 482	5 827 288	48.36	6 222 194	51.64	12 049 482
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 303 037	593 987	45.58	709 050	54.42	1 303 037
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 505 585	2 198 929	48.80	2 306 656	51.20	4 505 585
5. Central Hospital Services	7 932 824	3 866 450	48.74	4 066 374	51.26	7 932 824
6. Health Sciences and Training	412 895	179 642	43.51	233 253	56.49	412 895
7. Health Care Support Services	584 898	264 209	45.17	320 689	54.83	584 898
8. Health Facilities Management	1 193 172	301 004	25.23	892 168	74.77	1 193 172
Total	29 095 033	13 717 670	47.15	15 377 363	52.85	29 095 033

Economic classification	2022/23					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	26 217 373	12 646 078	48.24	13 571 295	51.76	26 217 373
Compensation of employees	16 959 034	8 061 222	47.53	8 897 812	52.47	16 959 034
Goods and services	9 258 339	4 584 856	49.52	4 673 483	50.48	9 258 339
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 689 437	744 720	44.08	944 717	55.92	1 689 437
Provinces and municipalities	659 104	320 930	48.69	338 174	51.31	659 104
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 513	7 360	97.96	153	2.04	7 513
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	706 778	290 830	41.15	415 948	58.85	706 778
Households	316 042	125 600	39.74	190 442	60.26	316 042
Payments for capital assets	1 188 223	326 230	27.46	861 993	72.54	1 188 223
Buildings and other fixed structures	327 078	70 199	21.46	256 879	78.54	327 078
Machinery and equipment	847 874	251 292	29.64	596 582	70.36	847 874
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	13 271	4 739	35.71	8 532	64.29	13 271
Payments for financial assets		642		(642)		
Total	29 095 033	13 717 670	47.15	15 377 363	52.85	29 095 033

Actual payments for the financial year 2021/22

Table 6.4: Actual payments

Programme	2021/22					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	1 515 048	785 816	51.87	628 486	41.48	1 414 302
2. District Health Services	11 641 741	5 676 712	48.76	5 965 029	51.24	11 641 741
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 240 450	571 675	46.09	668 434	53.89	1 240 109
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 279 912	2 102 168	49.12	2 168 278	50.66	4 270 446
5. Central Hospital Services	7 500 949	3 694 072	49.25	3 806 877	50.75	7 500 949
6. Health Sciences and Training	366 958	150 690	41.06	193 150	52.64	343 840
7. Health Care Support Services	559 630	257 097	45.94	289 049	51.65	546 146
8. Health Facilities Management	1 085 475	280 385	25.83	678 336	62.49	958 721
Total	28 190 163	13 518 615	47.96	14 397 639	51.07	27 916 254

Economic classification	2021/22					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	25 643 857	12 506 376	48.77	12 886 998	50.25	25 393 374
Compensation of employees	16 279 773	7 953 119	48.85	8 226 802	50.53	16 179 921
Goods and services	9 364 084	4 553 257	48.62	4 660 196	49.77	9 213 453
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 546 076	710 781	45.97	793 018	51.29	1 503 799
Provinces and municipalities	660 129	335 384	50.81	321 856	48.76	657 240
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 210	7 087	98.29	20	0.28	7 107
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and						
Public corporations and private						
Non-profit institutions	697 100	279 955	40.16	379 882	54.49	659 837
Households	181 637	88 355	48.64	91 260	50.24	179 615
Payments for capital assets	989 398	295 266	29.84	712 983	72.06	1 008 249
Buildings and other fixed structures	214 610	69 699	32.48	145 802	67.94	215 501
Machinery and equipment	774 369	224 572	29.00	566 317	73.13	790 889
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	419	995	237.47	864	206.21	1 859
Payments for financial assets	10 832	6 192	57.16	4 640	42.84	10 832
Total	28 190 163	13 518 615	47.96	14 397 639	51.07	27 916 254

Expenditure trends

All programmes are projected to spend more in the second half of 2022/23, compared to the first six months of the same financial year, predominantly for the following reasons:

Compensation of employees - provision made for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Capital expenditure is historically higher in the second six months, due to tender lead times to import high value clinical equipment.

Higher transfer expenditure is reflected in the last six months due to advances to Non-profit Institutions (NPI) being debited to suspense accounts, and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.

Per programme

Programme	Actual expenditure in the first six months of 2022/23 as % of the Adjusted Budget	Projected expenditure in the second six months of 2022/23 as % of the Adjusted Budget
Programme 1	43.67	56.33
Programme 2	48.36	51.64
Programme 3	45.58	54.42
Programme 4	48.80	51.20
Programme 5	48.74	51.26
Programme 6	43.51	56.49
Programme 7	45.17	54.83
Programme 8	25.23	74.77

Programme 1: Administration

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2022/23 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Provision made for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.
- The number of claims for medical negligence that have increased significantly over the last number of years. The increase in both the number and value of claims has resulted in an increase in actual expenditure where merits have been conceded to the claimant and it is anticipated to carry through in the second half of the financial year.
- The expenditure related to commission payable to debt collectors, is anticipated to increase in the second half of the financial year as a result of the approval of an increased commission rate payable to one of the contracted service providers. The Department's contracted debt collector has now fully restored their staff compliment to match their numbers prior to the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic which should yield increased receipts.

Programme 2: District Health Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2022/23 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Provision made for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.
- Advances to Non-Profit Institutions (NPI) being debited to suspense accounts and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.
- Price increases in cleaning and security contracts of between 25 - 45 per cent in some areas, as well as the price increase in groceries. Further increases in the quantity of fuel used due to the expected increase in loadshedding, as well as the increase in fuel prices.
- The project undertaken to obtain an Electrical Certificate of Compliance at health facilities during the last part of this financial year to ensure compliance to Department of Labour inspections.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services (EMS)

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2022/23 is higher than that of the first half mainly due to:

- Provision made for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.
- The expenditure relating to fleet, medical services, Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) and purchasing of consumables that is higher in the second half of this year, due to the increase of tourism, special events, as well as motor vehicle accidents/incidences, which is usually anticipated during the festive season.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2022/23 is higher than that of the first half mainly due to:

- Provision made for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.
- Price increase in cleaning and security contracts of between 25 - 45 per cent in some areas, as well as the price increase in groceries. Further increase in the quantity of fuel used due to the expected increase in load shedding, as well as the increase in fuel prices.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2022/23 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Provision made for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.
- Historic higher spend towards year-end due to an attempt to decrease accruals and paying March invoices in March.
- Projected medical inflation, specifically in specialised medical consumables.
- Reducing surgical- and service backlogs.
- Paediatric surge.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2022/23 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Provision made for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.
- Additional rollover funding received for the purchase of clinical equipment for training purposes as well as clinical and functional training.
- Bursary payments will be made during the fourth quarter of the financial year.
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) transfer expenditure to Non-profit Institutions being reconciled and accounted for at the end of the financial year.
- Additional roll over received to fund bursary holders.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2022/23 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Provision made for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.
- Payment of replacement linen effected during the second half of the year.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2022/23 is significantly higher than that of the first half. In the first half there was under expenditure due to delays in municipal approvals including Land Acquisitions and Land User Management Submission (LUMS) applications, delays in stage reports, as well as in the tender processes linked to active non-contracted projects. Related to health technology projects, logistical challenges still exist impacting the delivery of high value imported equipment. To mitigate under expenditure, the Department of Health has reprioritised surpluses to address the backlog on Health Technology and other infrastructure requirements. The reprioritisation includes amongst others, the acquisition and upgrading of Laundry Services, CCTV Equipment, catering equipment, medical equipment, Alternative Power Supply Units, ICT Equipment, various warehouses and the relocation and rehabilitation of various health facilities.

Per economic classification

Economic classification	Actual expenditure in the first six months of 2022/23 as % of the Adjusted Budget	Projected expenditure in the second six months of 2022/23 as % of the Adjusted Budget
Current Payments	48.24	51.76
Transfers and Subsidies	44.08	55.92
Payment for Capital	27.46	72.54

Current payments

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2022/23 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Provision made for the impact of 2022 three per cent wage increase.
- NHLS Laboratory accounts normally paid the third week in March of each year.
- More service bonusses paid in the last part of the financial year after the once off choice to change was given.
- Reducing surgical- and service backlogs.

Transfers and subsidies

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2022/23 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Bursary payments made during the fourth quarter of the financial year.
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) transfer expenditure to Non-profit Institutions (NPI) being reconciled and accounted for at the end of the financial year.
- Advances to Non-Profit Institutions (NPI) being debited to suspense accounts and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.

Payments for capital assets

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2022/23 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Delays in capital and equipment expenditure. Mitigating strategies have been implemented to accelerate expenditure in the financial year.
- Capital expenditure that is generally higher in the second six months due to the long tender lead times as well as the shifting of savings from items in Goods and Services to Capital Assets only being done during the Adjustment Estimates and delays in the projected purchasing of additional capital equipment.

Summary of receipts

Table 6.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
		Additional appropriation							
	Main Budget	Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	Adjusted Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Equitable share	21 100 664	(63 430)				(24 841)		**(88 271)**	21 012 393
Conditional grants	7 421 385		(8 641)	56 500				**47 859**	7 469 244
National Tertiary Services Grant	3 401 057								3 401 057
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	796 590			56 500				**56 500**	853 090
Human Resources and Training Grant	899 442								899 442
of which									
Statutory Human Resources Component	*356 963*								*356 963*
Training Component	*542 479*								*542 479*
National Health Insurance Grant	43 605		*(8 641)*					**(8 641)**	34 964
District Health Programmes Grant	2 268 294								2 268 294
of which									
District Health Component	*415 431*								*415 431*
Comprehensive HIV, AIDS Component	*1 852 863*								*1 852 863*
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	10 291								10 291
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 106								2 106
Financing	175 465			40 678				**40 678**	216 143
Asset Finance Reserve	9 439								9 439
Provincial Revenue Fund	166 026			40 678				**40 678**	206 704
Departmental receipts	396 817				436			436	397 253
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	365 352								365 352
Transfers received	16 693				436			**436**	17 129
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 031								2 031
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	12 741								12 741
Total receipts	29 094 331	(63 430)	(8 641)	97 178	436	(24 841)		**702**	29 095 033

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R63 430 000)

Realignment - (R63 430 000)

(R7 400 000) Violence Prevention Unit: in-year saving as a result of the job evaluation process not yet finalised.

(R28 574 000) 2022/23 Infrastructure funding to be redirected for the co-payment obligation in respect of the building of the new Tygerberg Central Hospital.

(R27 456 000) 2022/23 Tygerberg Hospital capital and maintenance infrastructure funding to be redirected for the co-payment obligation in respect of the building of the new Tygerberg Central Hospital.

Funds that become available to the Province - (R8 641 000)

(R8 641 000) National Health Insurance Grant (Mental Health) - correction of main budget allocation.

Roll-overs: R97 178 000

National: R56 500 000

R56 500 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (HFRG): Various maintenance and Health Technology projects.

Provincial: R40 678 000

R9 155 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the replacement of condemned and obsolete equipment.

R6 933 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the funding of bursaries.

R8 231 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the purchasing of clinical equipment for training purposes as well as clinical and functional training.

R16 359 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the ongoing infrastructure activities at Groote Schuur Hospital.

Increased/Decreased own revenue 2022/23: R436 000

R436 000 Cash Donation: Cape Winelands District, for the Community Orientated Primary Health Care (COPC).

Shifting of funds between votes: (R24 841 000)

(R20 887 000) From Vote 6: Health to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Microsoft Azure cloud computing services enabled on behalf of the Department.

(R3 503 000) From Vote 6: Health to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to fund operational costs resulting from the usage of Brackengate Intermediate Care Facility.

(R201 000) From Vote 6: Health to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the extension of the lease of tuition facilities at the Boland Further Education and Training (FET) College to the 2022 and 2023 academic years.

(R250 000) From Vote 6: Health to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to fund the infrastructure costs related to the replacement of the EMS Head Office.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 6.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received (not forming part of appropriated funds)

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R
Received in cash		
Mr Azeezat	cash donation	10 000
Ms Ayand Mtebhelt	cash donation	30
Azeezat Jimah	cash donation	300
Subtotal		**10 330**
Received in kind - COVID-19 related:		
NDOH (Global Funds)	Surgical 3-ply Masks	8 554 180
Torga Optical	Face Shields frames and visors	4 160
Received in kind - Vaccination Programme related:		
DG Marais Trust	Acer Notebooks including laptop bags	3 722 002
DG Marais Trust	Lenovo Tablets including rugged frames	1 338 404
Received in kind - Other:		
Abela Africa	Vein viewer	50 000
Allenco Medical Supplies	Eye pad Dressings	495
Apache Project	Utility Drug Cabinet	10 000
Apache Project	Gazebo's	6 527
Apache Project	Stretched Tents	66 000
Baroque Medical	Cerelink ICP Monitors	747 800
Bowmans	Toys	10 000
Clicks	Chocolates	310
Clicks	Crackers (3 x packs of 6)	80
Clicks	Lollipops	55
Clicks	Nappies - New born (3 packs)	360
Clicks	New born socks	200
Clicks	Water bottles	190
Clicks	Wipes (3 packets)	120
Clinton Health Access Initiative	Flucytosine Tablets 500mg, 100's	2 841
Doctors Without Borders	Air Conditioner	1 200
Doctors Without Borders	Medical Bed	14 798
Doctors Without Borders	Boardroom Table	6 668
Doctors Without Borders	Cabinet Filing Wood	1 767
Doctors Without Borders	Cabinet Steel 2 Drawers	700
Doctors Without Borders	Cabinet 4 drawer, steel filing	1 036
Doctors Without Borders	Chair - Stackable	1 709
Doctors Without Borders	Communication System, Nurse Calling	29 260
Doctors Without Borders	Concentrator, Oxygen	149 435
Doctors Without Borders	Fridge/Freezer Hisense	3 099
Doctors Without Borders	Infusion pump	16 736
Doctors Without Borders	Locker, Steel 12 Doors	2 743
Doctors Without Borders	Medical Monitor, Schiller Truscope	40 000
Doctors Without Borders	Podium Wood	800
Doctors Without Borders	Pulse Oximeter	14 197
Doctors Without Borders	Shelf, Bookcase	1 134
Doctors Without Borders	Sprayer high pressure	600
Doctors Without Borders	Stand, Medical for Welch Allyn	800
Doctors Without Borders	Table Kitchen, Metal Frame	3 750

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R
Doctors Without Borders	Television, Hisense, Model 49	4 975
Doctors Without Borders	Television, Samsung	5 599
Doctors Without Borders	Plastic lin-bin 30-210	564
Doctors Without Borders	Plastic lin-bin 30-230	150
Doctors Without Borders	Plastic lin bin 30-240	750
Doctors Without Borders	Plastic lin bin 30-250	630
Doctors Without Borders	Sample container, 20ml, plastic, non-sterile blue screw cap	1 500
Doctors Without Borders	Sample container, 20ml, plastic, non-sterile green screw cap	1 851
Doctors Without Borders	Suction catheter with fingertip control size FR16	157
Doctors Without Borders	CU medical System IPAD Intelligent Public access defibrillator- without pads.	20 000
Doctors Without Borders	Tubes 50ml, PP, graduated, conical bottom, blue screw cap, sterile	2 100
Doctors Without Borders	Tubes 50ml, PP , graduated, conical bottom, blue screw cap, non-sterile	910
Doctors Without Borders	Laryngoscope- full set (4)	32 000
Doctors Without Borders	Laerdal Thomas tube holder- Adult	1 000
Doctors Without Borders	Manual Resuscitator	800
Doctors Without Borders	Stainless steel first aid Box	350
Doctors Without Borders	Emergency ruck sack- empty	1 000
Doctors Without Borders	Ambu perfit ace immobilization (cervical collar)	1 000
Doctors Without Borders	Arm Medi splint	150
Doctors Without Borders	Full leg splints (inflatable air splint)	5 000
Doctors Without Borders	Full Arm Splint (Inflatable Air Splints)	3 000
Doctors Without Borders	Thermometers (temperature reading in medicine room)	400
Doctors Without Borders	Biohazard spill pack	100
Doctors Without Borders	Protective googles	850
Doctors Without Borders	Medical Manual suction pump	2 000
Dr N Arendse	Cordless Phone	1 064
Dr Natasha O'Connell	Microwaves	4 200
Exact Brand	Infant Clothing	40 000
Facility Board (Victoria Hospital)	Urn	1 619
Facility Board (Victoria Hospital)	Chair Kangaroo	79 707
Facility Board (GSH)	Coffee Table	1 790
Facility Board (GSH)	Banner Stand up	684
Facility Board (GSH)	Bar Fridge	2 800
Facility Board (GSH)	Chair Lazy boy	8 340
Facility Board (GSH)	Coffee Machine	1 450
Facility Board (GSH)	Couch 1 seater	5 084
Facility Board (GSH)	Mobile Notice Board	29 149
Facility Board (Hermanus Hospital)	Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS)	7 850
Facility Board (New Somerset Hospital)	Monitor Computer Mecer	27 508
Facility Board (New Somerset Hospital)	Chair , Kimbo Meam Odel 4 Seater	136 557
Facility Board (New Somerset Hospital)	Oven, Microwave, Hisense, 20 Lt	5 245
Facility Board (New Somerset Hospital)	Amaze Solo Wall Panel heater	1 598
Facility Board (New Somerset Hospital)	Ultrasound Equipment	105 513
False Bay Hospital Trust	Guide, measuring, Infant meter, Baby height measuring, scale	958
False Bay Hospital Trust	Scale, Charder, Model Cupid, 20kg	1 304
False Bay Hospital Trust	Trolley, Emergency, Paediatric, Balida, Model I3405, Polypropylene	18 583
Foundation Professional Development	Lenovo TB-X505X Tablets	20 692
Friends of Montagu Hospital Trust	CP700 Yealink Portable Bluetooth & Speakerphone	4 890
Gift of the Givers	PPE, Surgical Consumables and Bandages	151 923
Gift of the Givers	Always Pads (300 packs)	8 109
Gift of the Givers	Dove Body wash (300 bottles)	8 160
Gift of the Givers	Sona Soap	4 350
Gift of the Givers	Toothbrush Aquafresh Family	3 297
Healthcare Technologies	Bilirubin meter	318 559

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R
Health Foundation	Sinotech 50" Smart TV with Mobile Stand	8 998
KPMG	Comfort Packs	3 000
Latter Day Saint Charities (LDS)	Folding Commode Aluminium	52 729
Latter Day Saint Charities (LDS)	Pressure Care Cushion	18 072
Latter Day Saint Charities (LDS)	Commode Standard no footrest	2 165
Latter Day Saint Charities (LDS)	3 Wheel Steel Walker	10 281
Latter Day Saint Charities (LDS)	Pressure Cushion and Lap tray (set)	4 376
Latter Day Saint Charities (LDS)	Aluminium Pulpit Walkers	29 458
Latter Day Saint Charities (LDS)	Wheelchair Trays	7 128
Latter Day Saint Charities (LDS)	Transfer Boards	3 995
Latter Day Saint Charities (LDS)	Wheelchair Consumables	23 917
Latter Day Saint Charities (LDS)	Wheelchairs	46 089
Latter Day Saint Charities (LDS)	Quad Cane large	298
Latter Day Saint Charities (LDS)	CE Elbow crutch	1 368
Bidfoods	Surezen Infrared Thermometer	400
Ms Ageela Ishmail	Mepitel sheets (various sizes)	4 931
NDOH (Global Fund)	Bedaquiline Tablets 100mg, 188's	939 130
NDOH (Global Fund)	Rifapentine 150mg Tablets, 24's	17 449 294
NDOH (PEPFAR)	Emtricitabine and Tenofovir Disoproxil Fumarate Tablets 200mg, 300 mg, 28's	1 483 523
NG Kerk Stellenbosch-Welgelegen	Rechargeable Lights	4 980
Perdekraal East Windfarm	Mobile Facility Trailer	281 750
Phoenix Neomed	Metabolic Monitor	195 500
Rapidtrade	Branded Scrubs	4 125
Reliance Corporate Security	Prefab House - Wendy House	65 000
Respiratory Care Africa	LTV Ventilator Disposable Circuits - 60 Units	44 037
Respiratory Care Africa	Thrive Units	274 171
Sea Point Lions Club	Second Hand Furniture	5 000
Solidarity Fund	Scope Washer	836 270
Solidarity Fund	Bedpan Washer	482 966
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Stainless Steel Bedpan,stainless steel bed pan female potty ,male urinal sta	14 628
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Pro 6000 Charging Station 800PKG	45 030
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Natus USB MPEG4 Grabber	1 597
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Gem Ring cutting / Finger Guard/ battery cassette holder/rechargeable batt	12 239
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Ezio G3 power Driver Nappi Code 403178001 and accessories	19 234
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Maintenance Funds additional power circuits in cafeteria	6 636
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	EC Curtains /Labour for 254 Drop-off 150 wide fabric for curtain Tie back or	30 630
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Television 32 inch Hisense	5 444
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Lifeguard 20 patient trolley/with mattress shelf and safety side pad	824 454
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Scale 952 Chair Scale Digital, Seca 216 Stadiometer wall mounting x2, Sec	49 078
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Disposal 3 ply Ear loop Masks	117 198
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Fridge Medicine Minus 40	21 609
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Monitor Medical Brains	507 767
UCT Private Academic Hospital	Seeds	213 839
United Church	Knee Blankets	500
Vertex in Healthcare	Coffee Machine	1 698
Subtotal		**40 046 505**
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		**40 056 835**

Table 6.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R
Granted in kind:		
NSRI	Chair Stretcher	4 470
Woodside Special Care Centre	Bedside Lockers	23 000
Woodside Special Care Centre	Cardiac Tables	12 600
Woodside Special Care Centre	Chair Visitors	10 933
Woodside Special Care Centre	Mattresses	28 000
Woodside Special Care Centre	Patient Beds	84 391
Cathrine Mathilda	Patient Bed	15 000
Garlandale Football Club	Bookcase with glass door	2 175
Garlandale Football Club	Chair Midback Swivel and Tilt	3 648
Garlandale Football Club	Chair visitor	684
Garlandale Football Club	Chair Visitors with arms	7 650
Garlandale Football Club	Credenza	1 838
Garlandale Football Club	Desk single pedestal	2 138
Garlandale Football Club	Table Wood	650
Desiree van der Westhuizen	Patient Bed	15 000
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Bed Examination Steel	9 000
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Cabinet Filing Steel 2 Drawers	2 188
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Cabinet Filing Steel 4 Drawers	5 163
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Chair High back swivel and tilt	2 650
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Chair Midback	7 296
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Chair Typist	6 888
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Chair visitor	1 695
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Chair Visitor with arms	638
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Desk Double Pedestal Wood	2 300
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Pump Suction	3 375
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Table Wood	650
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Table Wood Steel Legs	6 037
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Trolley Emergency	23 368
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Desk	1 200
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Bookshelf	650
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Cupboard 2 doors	850
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Medicine Plastic Cart	638
Northern Tygerberg Sub-structure	Trolley Steel	1 052
Subtotal		**287 812**
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		**40 344 647**

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 6.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	302 474			(109 000)		**(109 000)**	193 474
Departmental agencies and accounts	619						619
Non-profit institutions							
Households	301 855			(109 000)		**(109 000)**	192 855
2. District Health Services	1 346 612			(40 737)		**(40 737)**	1 305 875
Provinces and municipalities	685 086			(26 000)		**(26 000)**	659 086
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Non-profit institutions	639 002			(15 500)		**(15 500)**	623 502
Households	22 524			763		**763**	23 287
3. Emergency Medical Services	915						915
Provinces and municipalities	18						18
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	897						897
4. Provincial Hospital Services	21 454			(14)		**(14)**	21 440
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Non-profit institutions	3 850						3 850
Households	17 604			(14)		**(14)**	17 590
5. Central Hospital Services	37 426						37 426
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Non-profit institutions	14 754						14 754
Households	22 672						22 672
6. Health Sciences and Training	122 500	6 933				**6 933**	129 433
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 894						6 894
Higher education							
Non-profit institutions	64 672						64 672
Households	50 934	6 933				**6 933**	57 867
7. Health Care Support Services	874						874
Households	874						874
Total	1 832 255	6 933		(149 751)		**(142 818)**	1 689 437

Table 6.9: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	8 135						8 135
National Tertiary Services Grant	8 135						8 135
2. District Health Services	2 555 776				(8 641)	**(8 641)**	2 547 135
District Health Programmes of which:	2 268 294						2 268 294
District Health Component	415 431						415 431
Comprehensive HIV, AIDS Component	1 852 863						1 852 863
National Health Insurance Grant	41 609				(8 641)	**(8 641)**	32 968
Human Resources and Training Grant	245 873						245 873
4. Provincial Hospital Services	308 940						308 940
National Health Insurance Grant	1 996						1 996
Human Resources and Training Grant	306 944						306 944
5. Central Hospital Services	3 739 547						3 739 547
National Tertiary Services Grant	3 392 922						3 392 922
Human Resources and Training Grant	346 625						346 625
6. Health Sciences and Training	10 291						10 291
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	10 291						10 291
7. Health Care Support Services	2 106						2 106
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 106						2 106
8. Health Facilities Management	796 590	56 500				**56 500**	853 090
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	796 590	56 500				**56 500**	853 090
Total	7 421 385	56 500			(8 641)	**47 859**	7 469 244

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 6.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Office of the MEC	9 301						9 301
2. Management	1 409 916			(277 790)	(28 287)	**(306 077)**	1 103 839
Total	1 419 217			(277 790)	(28 287)	**(306 077)**	1 113 140

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	1 090 101			(171 631)	(28 287)	**(199 918)**	890 183
Compensation of employees	440 550			(3 859)	(9 400)	**(13 259)**	427 291
Goods and services	649 551			(167 772)	(18 887)	**(186 659)**	462 892
Transfers and subsidies to	302 474			(109 000)		**(109 000)**	193 474
Departmental agencies and accounts	619						619
Households	301 855			(109 000)		**(109 000)**	192 855
Payments for capital assets	26 642			2 841		**2 841**	29 483
Machinery and equipment	26 642			2 841		**2 841**	29 483
Total	1 419 217			(277 790)	(28 287)	**(306 077)**	1 113 140

Table 6.10.2: District Health Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. District Management	436 616			8 887		**8 887**	445 503
2. Community Health Clinics	1 633 746			(6 600)	(8 205)	**(14 805)**	1 618 941
3. Community Health Centres	2 720 384			44 885		**44 885**	2 765 269
4. Community Based Services	475 608			4 802		**4 802**	480 410
5. Other Community Services	198 475						198 475
6. HIV/Aids	1 944 318						1 944 318
7. Nutrition	60 226			426		**426**	60 652
8. Coroner Services	1						1
9. District Hospitals	4 513 060			26 355	(3 503)	**22 852**	4 535 912
10. Global Fund	1						1
Total	11 982 435			78 755	(11 708)	**67 047**	12 049 482

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	10 517 109			108 019	(11 708)	**96 311**	10 613 420
Compensation of employees	6 520 440			115 794	(8 291)	**107 503**	6 627 943
Goods and services	3 996 669			(7 775)	(3 417)	**(11 192)**	3 985 477
Transfers and subsidies to	1 346 612			(40 737)		**(40 737)**	1 305 875
Provinces and municipalities	685 086			(26 000)		**(26 000)**	659 086
Non-profit institutions	639 002			(15 500)		**(15 500)**	623 502
Households	22 524			763		**763**	23 287
Payments for capital assets	118 714			11 473		**11 473**	130 187
Machinery and equipment	110 714			11 473		**11 473**	122 187
Software and other intangible assets	8 000						8 000
Total	11 982 435			78 755	(11 708)	**67 047**	12 049 482

Table 6.10.3: Emergency Medical Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Emergency Transport	1 187 089			3 390		**3 390**	1 190 479
2. Planned Patient Transport	112 234			324		**324**	112 558
Total	1 299 323			3 714		**3 714**	1 303 037

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	1 183 209			1 714		**1 714**	1 184 923
Compensation of employees	777 215			11 943		**11 943**	789 158
Goods and services	405 994			(10 229)		**(10 229)**	395 765
Transfers and subsidies to	915						915
Provinces and municipalities	18						18
Households	897						897
Payments for capital assets	115 199			2 000		**2 000**	117 199
Machinery and equipment	115 199			2 000		**2 000**	117 199
Total	1 299 323			3 714		**3 714**	1 303 037

Table 6.10.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	2 522 154	7 406		22 088		**29 494**	2 551 648
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	388 998			(1 363)		**(1 363)**	387 635
3. Psychiatrlc/Mental Hospitals	1 087 180			7 938		**7 938**	1 095 118
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals	263 094	149		1 648		**1 797**	264 891
5. Dental Training Hospitals	199 924	1 600		4 769		**6 369**	206 293
Total	4 461 350	9 155		35 080		**44 235**	4 505 585

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	4 398 116			32 040		**32 040**	4 430 156
Compensation of employees	3 149 483			62 954		**62 954**	3 212 437
Goods and services	1 248 633			(30 914)		**(30 914)**	1 217 719
Transfers and subsidies to	21 454			(14)		**(14)**	21 440
Non-profit institutions	3 850						3 850
Households	17 604			(14)		**(14)**	17 590
Payments for capital assets	41 780	9 155		3 054		**12 209**	53 989
Machinery and equipment	41 780	9 155		3 054		**12 209**	53 989
Total	4 461 350	9 155		35 080		**44 235**	4 505 585

Table 6.10.5: Central Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Central Hospital Services	6 776 954			147 385		**147 385**	6 924 339
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	996 246			12 239		**12 239**	1 008 485
Total	7 773 200			159 624		**159 624**	7 932 824

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	7 674 216			157 853		**157 853**	7 832 069
Compensation of employees	5 191 684			86 462		**86 462**	5 278 146
Goods and services	2 482 532			71 391		**71 391**	2 553 923
Transfers and subsidies to	37 426						37 426
Non-profit institutions	14 754						14 754
Households	22 672						22 672
Payments for capital assets	61 558			1 771		**1 771**	63 329
Machinery and equipment	61 558			(3 500)		**(3 500)**	58 058
Software and other intangible assets				5 271		**5 271**	5 271
Total	7 773 200			159 624		**159 624**	7 932 824

Table 6.10.6: Health Sciences and Training

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Nurse Training College	95 867				(201)	**(201)**	95 666
2. Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College	34 415						34 415
3. Bursaries	62 094	6 933				**6 933**	69 027
4. Primary Health Care (PHC) Training	1						1
5. Training (Other)	205 555	8 231				**8 231**	213 786
Total	397 932	15 164			(201)	**14 963**	412 895

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	272 035	2 945			(201)	**2 744**	274 779
Compensation of employees	190 609						190 609
Goods and services	81 426	2 945			(201)	**2 744**	84 170
Transfers and subsidies to	122 500	6 933				**6 933**	129 433
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 894						6 894
Non-profit institutions	64 672						64 672
Households	50 934	6 933				**6 933**	57 867
Payments for capital assets	3 397	5 286				**5 286**	8 683
Machinery and equipment	3 397	5 286				**5 286**	8 683
Total	397 932	15 164			(201)	**14 963**	412 895

Table 6.10.7: Health Care Support Services

	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Laundry Services	124 477			5 626		**5 626**	130 103
2. Engineering Services	129 771			(4 448)		**(4 448)**	125 323
3. Forensic Services	245 862			2 939		**2 939**	248 801
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	1						1
5. Cape Medical Depot	84 170			(3 500)		**(3 500)**	80 670
Total	584 281			617		**617**	584 898

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	559 375			(383)		**(383)**	558 992
Compensation of employees	369 597			2 939		**2 939**	372 536
Goods and services	189 778			(3 322)		**(3 322)**	186 456
Transfers and subsidies to	874						874
Households	874						874
Payments for capital assets	24 032			1 000		**1 000**	25 032
Machinery and equipment	24 032			1 000		**1 000**	25 032
Total	584 281			617		**617**	584 898

Table 6.10.8: Health Facilities Management

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Community Health Facilities	213 409			(43 566)	(13 225)	**(56 791)**	156 618
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	53 682			16 856	(14 650)	**2 206**	55 888
3. District Hospital Services	110 579	1 310		25 193		**26 503**	137 082
4. Provincial Hospital Services	132 625	21 519		(9 653)		**11 866**	144 491
5. Central Hospital Services	486 942	34 197		(16 059)	(27 456)	**(9 318)**	477 624
6. Other Facilities	179 356	15 833		27 229	(949)	**42 113**	221 469
Total	1 176 593	72 859			(56 280)	**16 579**	1 193 172

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	472 946	19 116		(31 755)	(27 456)	**(40 095)**	432 851
Compensation of employees	60 543			371		**371**	60 914
Goods and services	412 403	19 116		(32 126)	(27 456)	**(40 466)**	371 937
Payments for capital assets	703 647	53 743		31 755	(28 824)	**56 674**	760 321
Buildings and other fixed structures	395 196	458		(40 701)	(27 875)	**(68 118)**	327 078
Machinery and equipment	305 451	53 285		75 456	(949)	**127 792**	433 243
Software and other intangible assets	3 000			(3 000)		**(3 000)**	
Total	1 176 593	72 859			(56 280)	**16 579**	1 193 172

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
1. Maintenance and Repairs														
	HME840001	Maint - Emergency - 8.4 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	1 230	5 362	0	5 362
	HME830001	Maint - Emergency - 8.3 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	5 107	4 906	6 330	11 236
	HMD840001	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.4 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	6 506	22 225	0	22 225
	HME820001	Maint - Emergency - 8.2 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	145	34	0	34
	HME810001	Maint - Emergency - 8.1 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	957	1 731	0	1 731
	HMP850001	Maint - Prof Day-to- day - 8.5 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	9 567	29 000	-19 831	9 169
	HMD850001	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.5 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	21 800	0	21 800
	MS850001	Maintenance - Schedule - 8.5 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities	46 302	1 596	18 054	-11 453	6 601
	MS860001	Maintenance - Schedule - 8.6 Various Facilities	Stage 5: Works			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	160	1 581	-1 040	541
	MS840001	Maintenance - Schedule - 8.4 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	14 036	32 550	-5 594	26 956
	MS810001	Maintenance - Schedule - 8.1 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			06/May/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	60 000	167	294	-97	197
	MS830001	Maintenance - Schedule - 8.3 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	4 576	16 033	-792	15 241
	HMD810001	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.1 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	5 012	8 562	0	8 562
	MS860001	Maintenance - Schedule - 8.6 Various Facilities	Stage 5: Works			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	51	56	7	63
	HMD850001	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.5 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	22 617	35 050	15 901	50 951

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	HMD820001	Maint - Day-to-Day - 8.2 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	5 182	5 576	0	5 576
	MS810001	Maintenance - Schedule - 8.1 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			06/May/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	60 000	4 998	31 065	-15 337	15 728
	MS820001	Maintenance - Schedule - 8.2 Various Facilities	Stage 5: Works			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	2 505	6 415	-1 324	5 091
	HMR860001	Maint - Routine - 8.6 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	581	7 707	0	7 707
	HMR850001	Maint - Routine - 8.5 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	2 403	6 973	2 743	9 716
	MS840001	Maintenance - Schedule - 8.4 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	992	2 000	-700	1 300
	HMD860001	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.6 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	4 223	2 231	0	2 231
	HMR840001	Maint - Routine - 8.4 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	6 199	10 065	0	10 065
	MS830001	Maintenance - Schedule - 8.3 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	827	800	-210	590
	MS850001	Maintenance - Schedule - 8.5 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	46 302	31 778	94 597	-7 576	87 021
	HMR830001	Maint - Routine - 8.3 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	7 967	15 866	0	15 866
	HMD830001	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.3 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	2 755	8 728	0	8 728
	HMR820001	Maint - Routine - 8.2 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities	0	191	3 039	0	3 039
	HMR810001	Maint - Routine - 8.1 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	2 815	6 641	0	6 641
	HME860001	Maint - Emergency - 8.6 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	357	763	0	763
	HME850001	Maint - Emergency - 8.5 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	872	3 586	0	3 586
TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs (31 projects)										**212 604**	**146 372**	**403 290**	**-38 973**	**364 317**

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
2. New or Replaced Infrastructure														
	CI810055	Maitland - Maitland CDC - Replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	13/Dec/17	31/Jan/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	160 369	0	577	-172	405
	CI810068	Mossel Bay - George Road Sat Clinic (Repl) - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	15/Feb/21	30/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	11 000	0	1 753	-1 752	1
	CI820027	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Ambulance Station - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	26/Jun/17	31/Oct/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	8 450	0	925	282	1 207
	CI810016	Delft - Symphony Way CDC - New	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	26/Jan/11	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	56 498	645	81	-81	0
	CI810021	Elsies River - Elsies River CHC - Replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/May/16	31/Jul/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	213 438	-63	4 001	-3 277	724
	CI860007	Knysna - Knysna FPL - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Knysna	01/Nov/14	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	34 216	5 486	17 837	-493	17 344
	CI810052	Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Kannaland	16/Mar/17	29/Feb/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	24 884	6 288	16 240	2 334	18 574
	CI810056	Malmesbury - Abbotsdale Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	West Coast	Swartland	05/May/15	31/Jan/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	6 667	301	0	246	246
	CI840055	Manenberg - Klipfontein Regional Hospital - Replacement Ph1	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Dec/18	15/Dec/32	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 221 676	0	5 510	-5 508	2
	HCI810004	Knysna - Hornlee Clinic - Replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	Knysna	27/Sep/21	31/Dec/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	35 000	0	20 000	-10 000	10 000
	CI810032	Gouda - Gouda Clinic - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Mar/17	30/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	23 713	13 696	13 284	4 339	17 623
	CI820057	Maitland - EMS Head Office (Repl) - Replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	24/Feb/22	31/Aug/25	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	20 000	0	18 000	-18 000	0
	CI810314	Ceres - Ceres Clinic - Acquisition of building	Stage 1: Initiation/Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	01/Feb/23	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	13 225	0	13 225	-13 225	0
	CI830031	Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - New	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/05	01/Nov/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	577 641	2 000	1	2 000	2 001

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CI810062	Phillipi - Weltevreden CDC - New	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Nov/17	31/Jan/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	130 338	321	2 564	-610	1 954
	CI860094	Observatory - Observatory FPL - Completion works	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	18/Nov/21	31/May/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 011	0	2 133	780	2 913
	CI810086	Saldanha - Diazville Clinic - Replacement	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	21/Nov/17	31/Mar/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	38 818	668	1 710	-844	866
	CI860012	Observatory - Observatory FPL - Replacement	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	12/Sep/14	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	306 282	416	2 802	13 499	16 301
	CI840016	Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct Enabling Work	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/10	31/Mar/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	23 453	0	1	0	1
	CI810057	Malmesbury - Chatsworth Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Stage 7: Close out	West Coast	Swartland	16/Mar/17	31/Jan/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 105	0	0	514	514
	HCI820003	Maitland - Pinelands Ambulance Station (Repl) - Relocation to Alexandra Hospital site	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	14/Oct/22	15/Feb/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	130 000	0	0	1 000	1 000
	CI820059	Montague Gardens - Pinelands Ambulance Station Workshop (Repl) - Acquisition for replacement	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	05/Aug/22	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	25 000	0	0	25 000	25 000
	HCI860001	Parow - Cape Medical Depot - Replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	21/Sep/18	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 566	307	874	-137	737
	CI810080	Parow - Ravensmead CDC - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Aug/15	30/Jun/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities	79 688	0	8 174	-6 998	1 176
	HCI850002	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement (PPP)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/12	30/Jun/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 500 000	1 087	1 000	766	1 766
	CI810088	St Helena Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	05/May/15	31/Aug/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	9 958	4 877	5 369	751	6 120
	CI860012	Observatory - Observatory FPL - Replacement	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	12/Sep/14	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	306 282	0	0	458	458
	CI810095	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	30/Jun/17	31/Jan/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	30 273	13 285	16 607	4 459	21 066

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CI810038	Hanover Park - Hanover Park CHC - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Jun/16	31/Jan/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	233 299	575	6 403	-3 932	2 471
	CI810100	Wolseley - Wolseley Clinic - Replacement	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	20/Mar/13	15/Dec/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	25 274	8	0	10	10
	CI810101	Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - New	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Jul/15	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	37 087	2 303	465	2 158	2 623
	CI810043	Hout Bay - Hout Bay CDC - Replacement and Consolidation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	21/Jun/18	31/Jul/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	74 000	31	0	402	402
	CI820002	De Doorns - De Doorns Ambulance Station - Replacement	Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Sep/14	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	19 660	42	685	-302	383
	CI860003	Beaufort West - Beaufort West FPL - Replacement	Stage 7: Close out	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	01/Apr/09	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	11 461	0	2	-1	1
	CI810074	Paarl - Paarl CDC - New	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	28/Feb/17	30/Nov/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	85 589	0	4 347	-2 567	1 780
	CI810096	Vredenburg - Vredenburg CDC - New	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	23/Oct/17	31/Jan/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	70 000	0	1 939	-1 239	700
TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure (36 projects)										**15 558 921**	**52 271**	**166 509**	**-10 140**	**156 369**
3. Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment														
	CI830122	Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - Hospital and stores repairs and renovation	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	26/Oct/17	31/Dec/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	38 486	575	12 063	-4 538	7 525
	CI830119	Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Hospital Repairs and Renovations	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	19/Dec/17	31/Oct/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	217 200	1 814	3 446	849	4 295
	CI830120	Ceres - Ceres Hospital - Hospital and nurses home repairs and renovations	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	28/Feb/18	31/Dec/25	Health Facility Revitalisation	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	29 265	259	1 157	-731	426

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CI830124	Fish Hoek - False Bay Hospital - Fire Compliance completion and changes to internal spaces	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	24/Dec/18	15/Dec/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	51 083	612	261	702	963
	CI840067	Maitland - Alexandra Hospital - Repairs and renovation (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	18/Mar/18	30/Sep/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 400	0	2 142	-1 983	159
	CI850083-0001	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Fire Safety - South-eastern Block incl mechanical work	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	15/Apr/19	01/Apr/27	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	110 000	1 235	3 147	-688	2 459
	CI810274	Retreat - Retreat CHC - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	21/Jan/21	30/Apr/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	50 000	0	0	101	101
	CI860051	Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - Repairs to wards	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	22/Aug/17	18/Dec/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	17 300	618	473	574	1 047
	CI850005	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - EC upgrade and additions	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Jul/10	31/Mar/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	205 800	1 764	4 801	-908	3 893
	CI830121	Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - Repairs and renovation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	26/Oct/17	30/Sep/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	38 486	220	88	132	220
	CI830117	Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	Swellendam	01/Jun/16	30/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 680	61	1 017	-789	228
	CI840061	Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Relocation of MOU	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	14/Feb/18	30/Jun/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	14 576	137	6 675	-6 538	137
	CI850078-0007	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehab of various wards - Block A (LG) Psychiatry OPD	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Jun/19	31/Aug/25	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	42 300	0	1 918	-1 415	503
	CI830002	Beaufort West - Beaufort West Hospital - Rationalisation	Stage 3: Design Development	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	09/Oct/18	31/Dec/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	76 900	0	1 369	289	1 658

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CI850056	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - R and R to OPD	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	09/Feb/21	31/Jul/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	120 000	18	1 583	-1 065	518
	CI840070	Maitland - Alexandra Hospital - Wards renovations to enable Valkenberg Hospital Forensic Precint dec	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Mar/18	30/Apr/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	13 266	0	408	-286	122
	CI830125	Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - Prefabricated Wards	Stage 7: Close out	West Coast	Swartland	18/Jul/17	01/Jun/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	42 000	0	0	119	119
	CI830127	Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Demolitions and parking	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	19/Dec/17	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	26 000	0	1	0	1
	CI850078-0008	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehab of various wards - Block C, Ward J1 EC and Trauma	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Nov/21	31/Dec/28	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100 000	0	0	1 189	1 189
	HCI810020	Ceres - Ceres CDC - Enabling work at acquired building	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	15/Aug/22	15/Aug/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 000	0	0	3 000	3 000
	CI850078-0002	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehabilitation of various wards (Alpha) - Block C	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Nov/21	31/Dec/28	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100 000	0	1 586	-1 586	0
	HCI860005	Parow - Parow WC Health Warehouse - Mezzanine R, R & R	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	06/Sep/22	01/Dec/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	23 000	0	0	1 000	1 000
	CI840008	Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Upgrading of Theatres and Ventilation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	23/Feb/15	31/Jul/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	55 292	72	4 047	-3 466	581
	HCI840013	Maitland - Alexandra Hospital - R, R and R to Wards 1-10, 15 and 16	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	15/Sep/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 000	0	0	1 000	1 000
	HCI840012	Mitchells Plain - Lentegeur Hospital - R, R & R to accommodate Child and Adolescent beds	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	14/Sep/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 000	0	0	1 000	1 000

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main App Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CI840021	Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to historical admin building Ph1	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	13/Aug/09	01/Jun/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Facilities Management	113 328	0	0	1	1
	CI850047	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Generator Panel Upgrade	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/16	30/Jun/23	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	13 450	148	470	118	588
	CI850052	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Main Substation Upgrade	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/16	21/Jun/23	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	28 980	343	894	223	1 117
	CI850083	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Fire Safety	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	15/Apr/19	30/Jun/29	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	312 000	155	3 721	-3 566	155
	CI850074	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Hot water system upgrade	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	28/Feb/19	31/Dec/25	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	28 100	0	1 923	-1 526	397
	CI850048	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Medical Gas Upgrade	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/May/17	30/Nov/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	36 000	0	2 258	-2 023	235
	CI840022	Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to historical admin building Ph2	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	13/Aug/09	31/May/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	68 804	0	1	0	1
	HCI840007	Brooklyn - Brooklyn Chest Hospital - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Mar/23	28/Feb/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100 000	0	500	-500	0
	CI840083	George - George Hospital - Wards R, R and R (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	George	10/Jul/19	30/Aug/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	15 000	0	104	25	129
	CI810248	Green Point - Green Point CDC - Pharmacy refurbishment and general maintenance	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	21/Dec/18	30/Apr/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 200	298	167	192	359
	CI830144	Mitchels Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - Fire doors	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	13/Aug/19	30/Sep/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	8 030	0	4 511	-4 143	368
	CI830045	Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/13	15/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	57 813	0	294	-293	1

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CI810130	Various Pharmacies upgrade 8.1 - Pharmacies rehabilitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility			30/Jun/15	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Facilities Management	7 000	0	314	-243	71
	CI830073	Various Pharmacies upgrade 8.3	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility			18/Jun/15	30/Jan/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	6 000	0	330	-260	70
	CI810240	Khayelitsha - Nolungile CDC - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Mar/21	31/Aug/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	22 000	228	104	322	426
	CI830034	Montagu - Montagu Hospital - Rehabilitation	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/Mar/19	31/Mar/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	28 600	107	1 081	-895	186
	CI840053	Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Fire compliance	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Apr/15	30/Sep/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	31 030	6 430	15 435	2 059	17 494
	CI850081-0002	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work ward decanting (exist blding) - Minor work various ward	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	05/Jun/19	31/Dec/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	29 200	6	1 039	-700	339
	CI850078-0001	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehabilitation of various wards (Alpha) - Block A	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Jun/19	30/Apr/32	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	615 000	0	6 060	-1 515	4 545
	CI850051	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement Completion	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	06/Jul/16	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 300	60	0	60	60
	CI830118	Bredasdorp - Otto du Plessis Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	30/Apr/16	02/Jun/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	14 305	540	445	111	556
	CI830123	Caledon - Caledon Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R and R	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	03/Jul/17	30/Jun/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	9 758	253	161	295	456
	CI830080	Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Ph2B Completion project	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	31/Mar/15	29/Apr/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	176 000	2	1	2	3
	CI850111	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Urgent stabilisation work to Creche	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Mar/21	30/Nov/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 000	0	88	-88	0

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CI850103	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Ventilation and AC refurb incl mech installation (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Jul/17	30/Jun/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	137 600	0	16 788	-15 685	1 103
	CI810161	Nyanga - Nyanga CDC - Pharmacy Compliance and General Maintenance	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Jun/16	14/Oct/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 965	1 083	583	890	1 473
	CI850104	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Ventilation and AC refurb incl mech installation (Beta)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Jul/17	28/Feb/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	137 600	0	16 196	-13 993	2 203
	CI850054	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - BMS Upgrade	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Jun/16	01/Aug/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	21 000	1 979	1 285	694	1 979
	CI850082-0003	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - External and Internal Logistics - Signage	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	14/May/19	28/Nov/25	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 000	19	176	-46	130
	CI830116	Piketberg - Radie Kotze Hospital - Hospital layout improvement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Bergrivier	01/Jun/16	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	33 567	3	786	968	1 754
	HCI850013	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Repair and remedial works to Theatres Block C	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Oct/22	30/Apr/25	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	50 000	0	16 000	0	16 000
	CI810307	Calitzdorp - Calitzdorp Clinic - R, R and R (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Kannaland	30/Jul/18	30/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 863	0	988	-987	1
	CI830176	Ladismith - Ladismith (Alan Blyth) Hospital - R, R & R (Beta)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Kannaland	30/Jul/18	31/Dec/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	13 000	0	1 889	-1 888	1
	CI810308	Zoar - Amalienstein Clinic R, R and R (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Kannaland	30/Jul/18	30/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 671	0	948	-947	1
TOTAL: Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment (59 projects)										**3 534 197**	**19 039**	**141 722**	**-57 376**	**84 346**

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
4. Upgrading and Additions														
	CI850075	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Balance of 11kV(MV), 400V(LV) network upgr, incl earthing, ligthning	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	29/Mar/19	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	150 000	515	2 069	834	2 903
	CI810162	Paarl - Windmeul Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Jun/16	30/Jun/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	6 697	7	370	-14	356
	CI810090	Stellenbosch - Kayamandi Clinic - Upgrade and additions (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	25/Apr/22	30/Nov/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	20 000	0	0	60	60
	CI810055-0001	Maitland - Maitland CDC - Fencing to secure new site	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/22	31/Mar/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 500	0	1	0	1
	CI850079	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Consolidated Security Control Centre	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	12/Dec/19	31/Aug/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	61 500	767	1 958	-682	1 276
	CI850102	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Generators Replacement	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	18/Dec/19	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	23 500	6	2 957	-781	2 176
	CI840089	Paarl - Paarl Hospital - New Obstetric Theatre in Maternity Unit	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	04/Nov/19	31/May/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 200	377	5 757	-5 324	433
	CI820033	Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Swartland	01/Jun/16	30/Sep/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 092	17	830	-759	71
	CI850092	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Repurposing of Bank and Post Office Building	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	13/Nov/20	30/Sep/25	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	15 000	678	442	104	546
	CI830131	Atlantis - Wesfleur Hospital - Record Room extension	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	24/Dec/18	28/Feb/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	25 000	0	1 046	-809	237
	CI810071-0001	Lotus River - Lotus River CDC (Repl) - Fencing to secure new site	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Aug/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 500	0	1	0	1

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CI830150	Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	13/May/22	30/Apr/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	70 000	0	0	1	1
	CI830067	Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - Entrance, Admissions and EC	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	15/Oct/18	26/Feb/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	65 319	1 378	1	1 193	1 194
	CI830142	Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - Upgrade of Linen Bank and Waste Management Area	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	14/Oct/19	31/May/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 753	142	135	-30	105
	CI860010	Mitchells Plain - Lentegeur Regional Laundry - Upgrade & Extension	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/05	29/Apr/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	47 853	0	1	0	1
	CI830032	Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Mar/13	29/Apr/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	26 180	0	1	0	1
	CI860057	Mitchells Plain - Lentegeur Laundry - Upgrade and Additions to Dirty Linen Area	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	15/Oct/19	31/Jan/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	15 750	438	461	-65	396
	CI830115	Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Overberg	Overstrand	01/Jun/16	31/Aug/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 700	0	70	17	87
	CI830044	Robertson - Robertson Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward and New EC	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	02/Oct/18	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	64 300	972	2 418	-1 425	993
	CI850088-0001	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Perimeter security upgrade - Southern boundary	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	15/Apr/19	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	20 000	0	3 910	-1 333	2 577
	CI820042	Murraysburg - Murraysburg Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	01/Sep/19	31/Oct/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 600	2 506	2 120	1 376	3 496
	CI810021-0001	Elsies River - Elsies River CHC - Enabling work incl fencing	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/22	31/Mar/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 500	0	1	67	68

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CI810053	Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 7: Close out	Central Karoo	Laingsburg	30/Apr/14	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Facilities Management	31 700	0	0	566	566
	CI810146-0001	Gugulethu - Gugulethu 2 CDC - Fencing to secure new site	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	16/Aug/22	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 500	0	1	-1	0
	CI810060-0001	Mfuleni - Mfuleni CDC - Fencing to secure new site	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	16/Aug/22	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 500	0	1	-1	0
	CI820011	Laingsburg - Laingsburg Ambulance Station - Upgrades and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Laingsburg	15/Jul/19	31/Dec/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 857	1 105	2 158	1 703	3 861
	CI830021	Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	23/Feb/15	28/Feb/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	87 413	29	5 302	93	5 395
	CI810074-0001	Paarl - Paarl CDC - Enabling work incl fencing to secure new site	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	28/Feb/17	31/Oct/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	13 316	0	8 690	-1 443	7 247
	CI830145	Various Facilities 8.3 - Fencing	Stage 4: Design Documentation			02/May/19	28/Jun/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	6 492	3 295	4 021	626	4 647
	CI840086	Various Facilities 8.4 - Fencing	Stage 4: Design Documentation			02/May/19	31/Oct/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 317	877	840	210	1 050
	CI820023	Swellendam - Swellendam Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 7: Close out	Overberg	Swellendam	31/Mar/15	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 100	119	0	119	119
	CI810022	Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Overberg	Overstrand	31/Jul/14	31/May/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	31 915	1 852	436	2 079	2 515
	CI810271	Grabouw - Grabouw CHC - Entrance and records upgrade	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	30/Aug/19	28/Feb/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 500	148	324	-171	153
	CI860016	Thornton - Orthotic and Prosthetic Centre - Upgrade	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	17/Dec/14	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	26 305	0	7 955	-7 729	226

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CI850118	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital OMB SL16 and SL19, New Workshop lift upgrade and Hoist	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Sep/21	15/Nov/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	24 000	665	665	309	974
	CI810048	Bothasig - Bothasig CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	26/Apr/17	30/Nov/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	19 730	165	3 329	-1 332	1 997
	CI840019	Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct - Admission, Assessment, High Security	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	13/Aug/09	30/Sep/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	306 027	0	400	-399	1
	CI810013	De Doorns - De Doorns CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	09/Apr/14	30/Apr/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	25 600	3	3 297	-2 733	564
	CI850116	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - NMB lift upgrade H1 and Hoist	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Sep/21	15/Dec/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	24 360	571	1 020	26	1 046
Primary	CI830015	Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	23/Feb/15	28/Feb/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	86 002	44	5 658	-9	5 649
	CI850117	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - NMB lift upgrade H2 and H3	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Sep/21	16/Nov/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	27 103	656	961	94	1 055
	HCI850015	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - New warehouse (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Oct/22	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	25 000	0	0	15 000	15 000
	CI840010	Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	23/Feb/15	31/May/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	92 700	0	8 710	-5 455	3 255
	CI830114	Ceres - Ceres Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	01/Jun/16	30/Nov/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	6 440	3 265	3 335	2 292	5 627
	CI860024	Worcester - WCCN Boland - Additional Nurses accommodation - Erica Hostel	Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Apr/12	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	11 885	0	0	463	463

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CI860025	Worcester - Boland Nurse College - Training facility at Keerom	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Apr/12	31/Jan/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Management	45 100	30	1 660	415	2 075
	CI810279	Hanover Park - Hanover Park CHC - Demolitions	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Jun/16	31/Aug/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	9 560	0	3 090	-2 902	188
	CI830052	Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - New EC	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/12	31/Jul/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	72 200	1 282	563	147	710
	CI830037	Oudtshoorn - Oudtshoorn Hospital - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	Garden Route	Oudtshoorn	01/Mar/25	30/Jun/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	30 000	0	0	1	1
	HCI860007	Parow - Tygerberg Regional Laundry - New linen warehouse	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Oct/22	30/Jun/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 500	0	0	5 000	5 000
TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions (50 projects)										**1 679 066**	**21 910**	**86 965**	**-602**	**86 363**
5. Non-Infrastructure														
	HCH840014	Provincial Hospital Services - Provincial Hospitals - HT - Laundry equipment (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	30/Apr/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	710	710
	CO860034	Bellville - HT Unit - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	3 154	5 567	-1 148	4 419
	CO860036	Cape Town - Infra Man CD - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	1 988	6 006	173	6 179
	CO860038	Cape Town - Infra Planning - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	7 514	13 535	-271	13 264
	CO860030	Bellville - Bellville Engineering Workshop - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	4 081	7 838	-74	7 764
	CO860032	Bellville - Engineering and Technical Services - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	537	1 075	-4	1 071
	CO860040	Cape Town - Infra Prog Delivery - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	5 254	9 725	307	10 032

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CO840051	Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Commissioning Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	808	1 081	381	1 462
	CO840043	Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Project Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	415	562	141	703
	CO830082	Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Project Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	43	403	-403	0
	CH830069	Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - HT	Stage 7: Close out	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/12	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	45 000	14	100	-86	14
	CO850029	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement - Project Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	506	2 467	-1 038	1 429
	CO810080	Parow - Ravensmead CDC - OD QA - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Aug/15	30/Jun/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	260	0	130	22	152
	CH810088	St Helena Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 400	312	497	-187	310
	CO860030	Bellville - Bellville Engineering Workshop - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	1 140	4 305	-782	3 523
	CO860032	Bellville - Engineering and Technical Services - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	1 298	289	106	395
	CO860034	Bellville - HT Unit - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	1 010	1 790	484	2 274
	CO860038	Cape Town - Infra Planning - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	617	793	317	1 110
	CO860040	Cape Town - Infra Prog Delivery - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	834	990	659	1 649
	CO860036	Cape Town - Infra Man CD - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	1 281	3 669	-1 603	2 066
	CH850050	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Refurbishment	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/38	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	500 000	7 025	37 000	13 964	50 964

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CH810022	Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 7: Close out	Overberg	Overstrand	01/Apr/19	31/Dec/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Facilities Management	2 460	118	444	-326	118
	CH830093	Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - HT - Waste Management	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 800	298	1	797	798
	CH850057	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - HT - Refurbishment	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	300 000	2 515	37 000	32 409	69 409
	CH860012	Observatory - Observatory FPL - HT - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	11/May/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	72 990	1 337	21 585	-14 585	7 000
	CH810162	Paarl - Windmeul Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 200	0	500	-500	0
	CH830052	Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - HT - New EC	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	9 500	141	0	229	229
	CH830133	Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - HT - Nurses Home repairs and renovation	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 000	316	426	825	1 251
	CH830135	Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Theatre upgrade and maintenance	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	8 633	0	2 503	-2 503	0
	CH810228	Saron - Saron Clinic - HT - General maintenance and upgrade (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/18	29/Dec/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 500	63	600	-458	142
	CO860068	Bellville - HT Unit - SCM Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	2 516	4 868	1 553	6 421
	CH830123	Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R & R	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 050	0	100	-100	0
	CH830114	Ceres - Ceres Hospital - HT - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	500	0	363	276	639
	CH830146	Citrusdal - Citrusdal Hospital - HT - Laundry - Electrification	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Cederberg	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 209	0	1 149	-1 149	0

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CH820033	Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Swartland	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	300	0	300	-244	56
	CH810032	Gouda - Gouda Clinic - HT - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 050	578	500	970	1 470
	CH810224	Stellenbosch - Cloetesville CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/22	29/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 176	0	3 176	-2 314	862
	CH810225	Tulbagh - Tulbagh Clinic - HT - Structural repair	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 539	0	372	-372	0
	CH830149	Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - Replacement of specialised imaging systems	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100 000	0	2 750	13 735	16 485
	CH840084	Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - Replacement of specialised imaging systems	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100 000	18 287	6 100	26 182	32 282
	CH810273	Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - Refurbishment and Replacement of equipment	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100 000	0	4 891	-4 891	0
	CH820052	Various Facilities 8.2 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	29/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100 000	772	12 500	-7 500	5 000
	CH840091	Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	29/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	200 000	0	1 150	5 906	7 056
	CH850095	Red Cross War Memorial Children Hospital - HT - Refurbishment	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	200 000	28 705	46 500	1 000	47 500
	CH860074	Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	29/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100 000	0	0	7 500	7 500
	CO860076	George - George HT Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Management	0	0	912	-912	0

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CO860080	George - Garden Route & Central Karoo Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	1 552	-1 552	0
	CO860079	George - Rural DHS Head Office HT Hub - Infrastructure Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	George	01/Sep/22	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	866	-866	0
	CO860077	Paarl - Paarl HT Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	1 167	-1 167	0
	CO860081	Paarl - West Coast Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	1 472	-1 472	0
	CO860078	Worcester - Worcester HT Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	1 198	-1 198	0
	CO860082	Worcester - Winelands & Overberg Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	1 118	-1 118	0
	CO810052	Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - OD QA - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Kannaland	16/Mar/17	29/Feb/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	70	0	70	82	152
	CH860051	Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - HT - Repairs to Wards	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 000	2	0	2	2
	CH810218	Paarl - Dalevale Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 000	0	800	458	1 258
	CO810074	Paarl - Paarl CDC - OD QA - New	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Feb/17	28/Feb/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	260	0	130	7	137
	CH810231	Pearly Beach - Pearly Beach Satellite Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	650	36	600	-559	41
	CO810095	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - OD QA - Replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	30/Jun/17	31/Jan/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100	0	50	171	221

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CH830136	Vredendal - Vredendal Hospital - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	Matzikama	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 000	0	0	450	450
	CH810101	Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - HT - New	Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 000	0	200	-196	4
	CH820011	Laingsburg - Laingsburg Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Laingsburg	01/Apr/22	30/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	300	16	300	-11	289
	CH860085	Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	94 512	19	0	19	19
	CH810013	De Doorns - De Doorns CDC - HT - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Apr/22	29/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 500	0	1 000	30	1 030
	CH860007	Knysna - Knysna FPL - HT - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Knysna	01/Apr/22	31/Dec/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 600	0	500	211	711
	CH810052	Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - HT - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Kannaland	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 500	94	500	-31	469
	CH830122	Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - HT - Hospital and Stores Repairs and Renovation	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/22	30/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 000	0	2 000	-1 061	939
	CH810230	Strand - Gustrouw CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 000	0	900	-900	0
	CH810095	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - HT - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/22	30/Nov/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 300	1 315	3 000	776	3 776
	CO810101	Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - OD QA - New	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Aug/14	31/Jan/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities	100	0	70	71	141
	CH860089	Parow - Tygerberg Laundry - HT - Laundry Line Replacement	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	115 000	15 652	37 000	3 003	40 003
	CO860091	Bellville - HT Unit - Asset Management - Implementation	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Management	7 000	0	3 000	-3 000	0

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	HCH820001	Grabouw - Grabouw Ambulance Station - HT - Renovation of acquired facility	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	545	0	550	550
	CH830170	Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - HT - Medical Waste	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 800	542	0	543	543
	CH840089	Paarl - Paarl Hospital - HT - New Obstetric Theatre in Maternity Unit	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 000	122	1 000	-299	701
	CH830169	Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - HT - Medical Waste	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 000	0	0	364	364
	CH810068	Mossel Bay - George Road Sat Clinic (Repl) - HT - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/22	30/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 200	0	600	-600	0
	CH830152	Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	29/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100 000	0	0	7 881	7 881
	HCH830010	Riversdale - Riversdale Hospital - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 000	0	1 000	-1 000	0
	HCH840009	George - George Hospital - HT - CCTV system	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/21	30/Dec/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	500	500	0	597	597
	HCH850012	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - HT - CCTV system	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	30/Dec/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	12 000	2 121	0	2 121	2 121
	HCH850011	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - HT - Robotic Surgery System and PET CT Scan (NTSG co-funded)	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Aug/21	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	39 000	0	0	5 500	5 500
	CH810306	Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - Replacement of specialised imaging systems	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Sep/21	31/Mar/40	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100 000	0	2 982	-1 262	1 720
	HCH840011	Worcester - Worcester Hospital - HT - CCTV system	Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Apr/21	30/Jun/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 000	593	0	752	752

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CH810307	Calitzdorp - Calitzdorp Clinic - HT - R, R and R (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Kannaland	01/Apr/22	30/Jun/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	500	0	270	-270	0
	CH860096	Goodwood - Goodwood Clinical Engineering Workshop - HT - HT Hub impl at Paarl, George, Worcester	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	04/Jan/22	30/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 500	0	2 000	-2 000	0
	HCO810004	Knysna - Hornlee Clinic - OD QA - Replacement	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	Garden Route	Knysna	30/Sep/21	31/Dec/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100	0	50	67	117
	CH820042	Murraysburg - Murraysburg Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and addition incl wash bay	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	300	0	300	-99	201
	CH850120	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - HT - Oncology Linac replacement (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	04/Jan/22	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	60	0	30 000	15 125	45 125
	CH850121	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Oncology Linac replacement (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	04/Jan/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	60 000	0	30 000	-30 000	0
	CH810229-0001	Swellendam - Railton Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Overberg	Swellendam	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	400	60	400	-350	50
	CH810312	Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - CCTV systems	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	04/Jan/22	30/Mar/34	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	20 000	0	1 000	-1 000	0
	CH830073	Various Pharmacies Upgrade 8.3 - HT	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	04/Jan/22	30/Mar/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 000	0	2 000	-1 999	1
	CH820058	Worcester - Worcester Ambulance Station Workshop - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	04/Jan/22	30/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	500	646	500	315	815
	CH810130	Various Pharmacies upgrade 8.1 - HT - Pharmacies rehabilitation	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Jan/00	31/Mar/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 000	0	2 000	-1 999	1

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	CH830143	Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - Laundry upgrades and additions (West Coast)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Jan/00	31/Mar/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 000	0	0	745	745
	HCH810018	Community Health Services - Primary Healthcare - HT - CCTV systems (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	30/Apr/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	4 185	4 185
	HCH830017	District Hospital Services - District Hospitals - HT - CCTV systems (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	30/Apr/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	5 150	5 150
	HCH830016	District Hospital Services - District Hospitals - HT - Kitchen equipment (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	30/Apr/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	876	876
	HCH830015	District Hospital Services - District Hospitals - HT - Laundry equipment (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	30/Apr/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	3 578	3 578
	HCH820004	Emergency Medical Rescue Services - Ambulance Stations - HT - CCTV systems (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	30/Apr/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	100	100
	HCH860009	Forensic Services - Forensic Pathology Laboratories - HT - CCTV systems (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	30/Apr/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	300	300
	HCH810022	Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain CHC - HT - Fire disaster HT replacement	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 000	0	0	1 000	1 000

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	HCH860010	Nurse Training College - WCCN Campuses - HT - CCTV systems (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	30/Apr/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	1 500	1 500
	HCH860011	Office Accommodation - HT - ICT refresh	Stage 2: Concept/Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	45 000	45 000
	HCH840016	Provincial Hospital Services - Provincial Hospitals - HT - CCTV systems (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	30/Apr/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	6 800	6 800
	HCH840015	Provincial Hospital Services - Provincial Hospitals - HT - Kitchen equipment (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	30/Apr/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	0	2 154	2 154
TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure (106 projects)										**2 489 319**	**115 739**	**378 107**	**123 670**	**501 777**
TOTAL: Health (282 projects)										**23 474 107**	**355 332**	**1 176 593**	**16 579**	**1 193 172**

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**R2 285 335 000**	**R2 365 076 000**		**R79 741 000**
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Development			
Administering department	Department of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Social Development			

Aim

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enables and empowers the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	238 085			(370)	6 510	**6 140**	244 225
2. Social Welfare Services	1 040 140	7 839		2 940	16 156	**26 935**	1 067 075
3. Children and Families	448 346			(677)	6 350	**5 673**	454 019
4. Restorative Services	468 779	2 206		(1 930)	13 682	**13 958**	482 737
5. Development and Research	89 985			37	26 998	**27 035**	117 020
Total	2 285 335	10 045			69 696	**79 741**	2 365 076

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	1 204 973	1 549		(230)	43 924	**45 243**	1 250 216
Compensation of employees	994 173			(5 290)	43 924	**38 634**	1 032 807
Goods and services	210 800	1 549		5 060		**6 609**	217 409
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 030 536	2 206		4 375	25 772	**32 353**	1 062 889
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 952			72		**72**	3 024
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 010 501	2 206		(2 351)	25 772	**25 627**	1 036 128
Households	17 083			6 654		**6 654**	23 737
Payments for capital assets	49 826	6 290		(5 057)		**1 233**	51 059
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	49 804	6 290		(5 035)		**1 255**	51 059
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	22			(22)		**(22)**	
Payments for financial assets				912		**912**	912
Total	2 285 335	10 045			69 696	**79 741**	2 365 076

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Roll-over Funds: R10 045 000

Provincial - R10 045 000

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R7 839 000

R6 290 000 roll-over from 2021/22 for modification, customisation and operations of vehicles for the transport of intellectually disabled children.

R1 549 000 roll-over from 2021/22 for the Sanitary Dignity Project to provide girl learners with access to sanitary dignity products and appropriate programmes at identified schools across the Province (earmarked).

Programme 4: Restorative Services - R2 206 000

R2 206 000 roll-over from 2021/22 for funding of Substance Abuse non-profit institutions (NPI's) (custodian department responsible for the implementation of the Prevention of and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, Act 70 of 2008, Section17(1)).

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 7.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
5. Development and Research					
FROM:			**TO:**		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1		**(7 686)**	**Programme 1**		**7 686**
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		**(667)**	**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC**		**60**
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to less travel and reclassification of provisions for gifts and donations.	(667)	Households	Provision made due to increase in donations for burial assistance.	30
			Machinery and Equipment	Provision for finance leases for transport equipment.	30
			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		**34**
			Goods and Services	Provision for payment of accruals related to minor assets.	34
			Sub-programme 1.3: District Management		**573**
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Provision for additional TV licences.	1
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	340
			Machinery and Equipment	Provision for finance leases for transport equipment.	232
Total		**(667)**	**Total**		**667**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		**(3 228)**	**Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services**		**3 184**
Machinery and Equipment	Underspending realised due to change in classification of assets and finance leases being less than anticipated.	(3 206)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	1 074
Software and other Intangible Assets	Underspending due to the suspension of the procurement for asset management software for the current financial year.	(22)	Goods and Services	Provision for payment of accruals related to minor assets.	795
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Provision for additional funds required in respect of the Skills Development Levy.	71
			Households	Provision for shortfall in allocation for external bursaries.	332
			Payments for Financial Assets	Provision for write-off of bad debts.	912
			Sub-programme 1.3: District Management		**44**
			Machinery and Equipment	Provision for computer equipment.	44
Total		**(3 228)**	**Total**		**3 228**
Sub-programme 1.3: District Management		**(3 791)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: District Management**		**3 791**
Compensation of Employees	Underspending realised due to staff exit and delays in the recruitment process.	(3 644)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	3 644
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to decreased travel and subsistence.	(147)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision for change in tariffs of finance leases for Government Motor Transport.	147
Total		**(3 791)**	**Total**		**3 791**
Programme 2		**(4 861)**	**Programme 2**		**4 861**
Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support		**(2 026)**	**Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support**		**2 026**
Households	Reprioritisation of funds for leave gratuity within the sub-progamme.	(1 564)	Goods and Services	Additional funding required for fleet services, operating payments and travel and subsistence due to increased operational activities.	2 026
Machinery and Equipment	Underspending realised due to decreased amount for finance leases for transport equipment.	(462)			
Total		**(2 026)**	**Total**		**2 026**
Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons		**(455)**	**Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons**		**455**
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Reclassification of allocation for the compliance assessment reports.	(455)	Goods and Services	Reclassification of allocation for the compliance assessment reports.	450
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exit.	5
Total		**(455)**	**Total**		**455**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities		**(2 380)**	**Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons**		**130**
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to decreased travel and subsistence.	(170)	Goods and Services	Reclassification of allocation for the compliance assessment reports.	130
Machinery and Equipment	Reclassification of allocation for the operationalisation of transport for the disabled children project.	(2 210)	**Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities**		**2 174**
			Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Reclassification of allocation for the operationalisation of transport for the disabled children project.	2 132
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exit.	42
			Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support		**76**
			Goods and Services	Additional funding required for fleet services, operating payments and travel and subsistence due to increased operational activities.	76
Total		**(2 380)**	**Total**		**2 380**
Programme 3		**(2 484)**	**Programme 3**		**2 484**
Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families		**(1 907)**	**Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care**		**1 907**
Compensation of Employees	Underspending realised due to staff exit and delays in the recruitment process.	(1 646)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	1 646
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Underspending realised due to suspension of funding to non compliant Non-profit Institutions.	(261)	Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding for Social Service Organisations to render after school services.	261
Total		**(1 907)**	**Total**		**1 907**
Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		**(577)**	**Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection**		**577**
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to decreased travel and subsistence.	(82)	Machinery and Equipment	Additional funding for procurement of office equipment.	82
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Underspending realised due to the closing down of a Non-profit Institution.	(495)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	495
Total		**(577)**	**Total**		**577**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 4		**(2 520)**	**Programme 4**		**2 520**
Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		**(2 077)**	**Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation**		**1 966**
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to decreased number of clients at facilities and decrease in cleaning contracts.	(1 172)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	836
Households	Reprioritisation of funds for leave gratuity within the department.	(267)	Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional allocation required for funding of Substance Abuse non-profit institutions (NPI's) (custodian department responsible for the implementation of the Prevention of and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, Act 70 of 2008. Section17(1)).	1 130
Machinery and Equipment	Underspending realised due to decreased amount for finance leases for transport equipment.	(638)	**Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support**		**89**
			Goods and Services	Provision for additional travel and subsistence.	20
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exit.	41
			Machinery and Equipment	Provision for Audio Visual and computer equipment.	28
			Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment		**22**
			Machinery and Equipment	Provision for computer equipment.	22
Total		**(2 077)**	**Total**		**2 077**
Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		**(443)**	**Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation**		**443**
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to decreased number of clients at facilities and decrease in cleaning contract amounts.	(440)	Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional allocation required for funding of Substance Abuse non-profit institutions (NPI's) (custodian department responsible for the implementation of the Prevention of and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, Act 70 of 2008. Section17(1)).	443
Machinery and Equipment	Underspending realised due to decrease in finance leases for transport equipment.	(3)			
Total		**(443)**	**Total**		**443**
Programme 5		**(5 413)**	**Programme 5**		**5 413**
Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs		**(5)**	**Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs**		**5**
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due savings in data claims.	(5)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision of Non-Profit Organisations helpdesk printer equipment.	5
Total		**(5)**	**Total**		**5**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		**(5 033)**	**Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support**		**52**
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to decreased travel and subsistence.	(55)	Goods and Services	Provision for additional allocation for travel and subsistence due to additional monitoring based on internal audit recommendations.	52
			Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs		3
			Machinery and Equipment	Provision for Non-Profit Organisations helpdesk printer equipment.	3
			Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		**4 978**
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Reallocation of funds to rectify economic classification for the EPWP Conditional Grant.	(4 978)	Goods and Services	Reallocation of funds to rectify economic classification for the EPWP Conditional Grant.	4 978
Total		**(5 033)**	**Total**		**5 033**
Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development		**(370)**	**Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods**		**370**
Compensation of Employees	Underspending realised due to staff exit and delays in the recruitment process.	(370)	Compensation of Employees	Provision for posts prioritised and filled.	370
Total		**(370)**	**Total**		**370**
Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion		**(5)**	**Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support**		**5**
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to decreased travel and subsistence.	(5)	Goods and Services	Provision of additional allocation for travel and subsistence due to additional monitoring based on internal audit recommendations.	5
Total		**(5)**	**Total**		**5**
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1		**(370)**	**Programme 2**		**2 940**
Programme 3		**(677)**	**Programme 5**		**37**
Programme 4		**(1 930)**			
Total		**(2 977)**	**Total**		**2 977**
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		**(370)**	**Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support**		**326**
Machinery and Equipment	Decentralisation of funds for computer equipment within the Department.	(370)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision for computer equipment.	326
			Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons		**22**
			Machinery and Equipment	Provision for computer equipment.	22
			Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities		**22**
			Machinery and Equipment	Provision for computer equipment.	22
Total		**(370)**	**Total**		**370**
Sub-programme 3.1: Management and Support		**(311)**	**Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support**		**311**
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to decreased travel and subsistence.	(27)	Goods and Services	Additional funding required for fleet services, operating payments and travel and subsistence due to increased operational activities.	311
Machinery and Equipment	Decentralisation of funds for computer equipment within the Department.	(284)			
Total		**(311)**	**Total**		**311**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families		**(192)**	**Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support**		**192**
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to decreased travel and subsistence.	(64)	Goods and Services	Additional funding required for fleet services, operating payments and travel and subsistence due to increased operational activities.	192
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Underspending realised due to suspension of funding to non compliant Non-profit Institutions.	(128)			
Total		**(192)**	**Total**		**192**
Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		**(174)**	**Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support**		**174**
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to decreased travel and subsistence.	(174)	Goods and Services	Additional funding required for fleet services, operating payments and travel and subsistence due to increased operational activities.	174
Total		**(174)**	**Total**		**174**
Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		**(1 930)**	**Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support**		**1 893**
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to decreased number of clients at facilities and decrease in cleaning contract amounts.	(1 930)	Goods and Services	Additional funding required for fleet services, operating payments and travel and subsistence due to increased operational activities.	718
			Machinery and Equipment	Provision for computer equipment.	1 175
			Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support		**37**
			Goods and Services	Provision of additional allocation for travel and subsistence due to additional monitoring based on internal audit recommendations.	37
Total		**(1 930)**	**Total**		**1 930**

Other adjustments - R69 696 000

Funds that became available to the Province - R43 924 000

National - R43 924 000

Compensation of Employees - R43 924 000

Programme 1: Administration - R6 510 000

R6 510 000 to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R15 967 000

R15 967 000 to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Programme 3: Children and Families - R5 767 000

R5 767 000 to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Programme 4: Restorative Services - R13 682 000

R13 682 000 to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Programme 5: Development and Research - R1 998 000

R1 998 000 to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Self-financing expenditure - R772 000

Revenue Retention 2021/22 - R772 000

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R189 000

R189 000 to fund disability residential facilities.

Programme 3: Children and Families - R583 000

R583 000 to fund social services organisations to render after school services.

Provincial Funding - R25 000 000

Programme 5: Development and Research - R25 000 000

R25 000 000 provision for food relief for social distress (earmarked).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the

Table 7.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	244 225	112 803	46.19	131 422	53.81	244 225
2. Social Welfare Services	1 067 075	607 793	56.96	459 282	43.04	1 067 075
3. Children and Families	454 019	326 047	71.81	127 972	28.19	454 019
4. Restorative Services	482 737	263 518	54.59	219 219	45.41	482 737
5. Development and Research	117 020	39 952	34.14	77 068	65.86	117 020
Total	2 365 076	1 350 113	57.09	1 014 963	42.91	2 365 076

Economic classification	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	1 250 216	584 163	46.72	666 053	53.28	1 250 216
Compensation of employees	1 032 807	486 316	47.09	546 491	52.91	1 032 807
Goods and services	217 409	97 847	45.01	119 562	54.99	217 409
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 062 889	749 171	70.48	313 718	29.52	1 062 889
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 024	3 021	99.90	3	0.10	3 024
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 036 128	729 886	70.44	306 242	29.56	1 036 128
Households	23 737	16 264	68.52	7 473	31.48	23 737
Payments for capital assets	51 059	16 779	32.86	34 280	67.14	51 059
Buildings and other fixed structures		22		(22)		
Machinery and equipment	51 059	16 757	32.82	34 302	67.18	51 059
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	912			912	100	912
Total	2 365 076	1 350 113	57.09	1 014 963	42.91	2 365 076

Table 7.4: Actual payments

Programme	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	238 895	111 271	46.58	130 620	54.68	241 891
2. Social Welfare Services	1 065 273	537 876	50.49	512 616	48.12	1 050 492
3. Children and Families	869 942	423 388	48.67	430 270	49.46	853 658
4. Restorative Services	458 488	235 306	51.32	231 087	50.40	466 393
5. Development and Research	93 433	37 400	40.03	55 809	59.73	93 209
Total	2 726 031	1 345 241	49.35	1 360 402	49.90	2 705 643

Economic classification	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	1 197 467	575 710	48.08	649 674	54.25	1 225 384
Compensation of employees	997 874	492 576	49.36	511 884	51.30	1 004 460
Goods and services	199 593	83 134	41.65	137 790	69.04	220 924
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 476 681	754 922	51.12	677 762	45.90	1 432 684
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 823	2 835	100.43			2 835
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 452 283	742 956	51.16	663 749	45.70	1 406 705
Households	21 575	9 131	42.32	14 013	64.95	23 144
Payments for capital assets	51 641	14 581	28.24	32 512	62.96	47 093
Buildings and other fixed structures		65		88		153
Machinery and equipment	51 620	14 516	28.12	32 424	62.81	46 940
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	21					
Payments for financial assets	242	28	12	454	188	482
Total	2 726 031	1 345 241	49.35	1 360 402	49.90	2 705 643

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year is at 46.19 per cent of the adjusted budget and is on par when compared to the actual expenditure of 46.58 per cent for the same period in the 2021/22 financial year.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year is at 56.96 per cent of the adjusted budget and is higher when compared to the actual expenditure of 50.49 per cent for the same period in the 2021/22 financial year. Expenditure for the first six months of the year is higher due to third quarter payments being processed in September for payment in the new quarter.

Programme 3: Children and Families

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year is at 71.81 per cent of the adjusted budget and is higher when compared to the actual expenditure of 48.67 per cent for the same period in the 2021/22 financial year. Expenditure for the first six months of the year is higher due to third quarter payments being processed in September for payment in the new quarter.

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year is at 54.59 per cent of the adjusted budget and is higher when compared to the actual expenditure of 51.32 per cent for the same period in the 2021/22 financial year. Expenditure for the first six months of the year is higher due to third quarter payments being processed in September for payment in the new quarter.

Programme 5: Development and Research

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year is at 34.14 per cent of the adjusted budget and is lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 40.03 per cent for the same period in the 2021/22 financial year. Expenditure for the first six months of the year is lower due to the delays in payment for the Expanded Public Works Programme as a result of change in procurement method.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year is at 46.72 per cent of the adjusted budget and is lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 48.08 per cent for the same period in the 2021/22 financial year. Expenditure calculated as a percentage of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the year is lower due to additional funding received for the three per cent wage increase, priority appointments, leave gratuity and early retirement penalties.

Transfer and subsidies

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year is at 70.48 per cent of the adjusted budget and is higher when compared to the actual expenditure of 51.12 per cent for the same period in the 2021/22 financial year. Expenditure for the first six months of the year is higher due to third quarter payments being processed in September for payment in the new quarter.

Payments for capital assets

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year is at 32.86 per cent of the adjusted budget and is higher when compared to the actual expenditure of 28.24 per cent for the same period in the 2021/22 financial year. Expenditure for the first six months of the year is higher due to the procurement of office furniture in the first six months of the year.

Payments for financial assets

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year is lower when compared to the same period for the 2021/22 financial year due to fewer write-offs.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 7.5: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received (not forming part of appropriated funds) - None

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R'000
Received in cash		
None		
Subtotal		
West Coast	Platter voucher, beverages, chocolate and olives.	1
Horizon	Sports equipment	6
Outeniekwa	Hospitality clothing	1
Eden Karoo	Gift voucher	1
Ministry Head Office	Retail voucher	1
Sivuyile Residential Facility	Repair of vital signs	2
Sivuyile Residential Facility	Porridge and soft toys	1
Other	Groceries and stationery such as nappies, sweets and stationery.	3
Subtotal		**16**
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		**16**

Summary of receipts

Table 7.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Equitable share	2 247 099	43 924						**43 924**	2 291 023
Conditional grants	4 978								4 978
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 978								4 978
Financing	32 000			10 045			25 772	**35 817**	67 817
Provincial Revenue Fund	32 000			10 045			25 772	**35 817**	67 817
Departmental receipts	1 258								1 258
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	895								895
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent	42								42
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	321								321
Total receipts	2 285 335	43 924		10 045			25 772	**79 741**	2 365 076

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: R43 924 000

Provincial Funding - R43 924 000

R43 924 000 to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Roll-over Funds 2021/22: R10 045 000

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R6 290 000

R6 290 000 for modification, customisation and operations of vehicles for the transport of intellectual disabled children for the legal obligation flowing from the court order regarding children with profound intellectually disibalities.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R1 549 000

R1 549 00 for Sanitary Dignity Project: Aims to provide girl learners with access to sanitary dignity products and appropriate programmes at identified schools across the Province (earmarked).

Programme 4:Restorative Services - R2 206 000

R2 206 00 for Substance Abuse non-profit institutions (NPI's) (custodian department responsible for the implementation of the Prevention of and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, Act 70 of 2008. Section17(1)).

Financing - R25 772 000

Provincial Revenue Fund - R25 000 000

Programme 5: Development and Research - R25 000 000

R25 000 000 to allocate funding from the Provincial Equitable Share reserve for food relief for social distress (earmarked).

Revenue Retention 2021/22: R772 000

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R189 000

R189 000 from the recovery of debts to fund disability residential facilities.

Programme 3: Children and Families - R583 000

R583 000 from the recovery of debts to fund social services organisations to render after school services.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 7.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	3 389			5 492		**5 492**	8 881
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 926			72		**72**	2 998
Households	463			5 420		**5 420**	5 883
2. Social Welfare Services	396 829			160	189	**349**	397 178
Departmental agencies and accounts	4						4
Non-profit institutions	390 862			1 677	189	**1 866**	392 728
Households	5 963			(1 517)		**(1 517)**	4 446
3. Children and Families	428 119			1 518	583	**2 101**	430 220
Non-profit institutions	418 255			(623)	583	**(40)**	418 215
Households	9 864			2 141		**2 141**	12 005
4. Restorative Services	132 360	2 206		2 183		**4 389**	136 749
Departmental agencies and accounts	22						22
Non-profit institutions	131 545	2 206		1 573		**3 779**	135 324
Households	793			610		**610**	1 403
5. Development and Research	69 839			(4 978)	25 000	**20 022**	89 861
Non-profit institutions	69 839			(4 978)	25 000	**20 022**	89 861
Total	1 030 536	2 206		4 375	25 772	**32 353**	1 062 889

Table 7.8: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
5. Development and Research	4 978						4 978
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 978						4 978
Total	4 978						4 978

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 7.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Office of the MEC	8 588			(607)	109	**(498)**	8 090
2. Corporate Management Services	149 937			(380)	960	**580**	150 517
3. District Management	79 560			617	5 441	**6 058**	85 618
Total	238 085			(370)	6 510	**6 140**	244 225

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	221 527			(3 629)	6 510	**2 881**	224 408
Compensation of employees	180 974			(3 644)	6 510	**2 866**	183 840
Goods and services	40 553			15		**15**	40 568
Transfers and subsidies to	3 389			5 492		**5 492**	8 881
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 926			72		**72**	2 998
Households	463			5 420		**5 420**	5 883
Payments for capital assets	13 169			(3 145)		**(3 145)**	10 024
Machinery and equipment	13 147			(3 123)		**(3 123)**	10 024
Software and other intangible assets	22			(22)		**(22)**	
Payments for financial assets				912		**912**	912
Total	238 085			(370)	6 510	**6 140**	244 225

Table 7.9.2: Social Welfare Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Management and Support	588 620			2 972	13 918	**16 890**	605 510
2. Services to Older Persons	245 570			152	373	**525**	246 095
3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	191 733	6 290		(184)	1 066	**7 172**	198 905
5. Social Relief	14 217	1 549			799	**2 348**	16 565
Total	1 040 140	7 839		2 940	16 156	**26 935**	1 067 075

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	615 092	1 549		3 907	15 967	**21 423**	636 515
Compensation of employees	529 437				15 967	**15 967**	545 404
Goods and services	85 655	1 549		3 907		**5 456**	91 111
Transfers and subsidies to	396 829			160	189	**349**	397 178
Departmental agencies and accounts	4						4
Non-profit institutions	390 862			1 677	189	**1 866**	392 728
Households	5 963			(1 517)		**(1 517)**	4 446
Payments for capital assets	28 219	6 290		(1 127)		**5 163**	33 382
Machinery and equipment	28 219	6 290		(1 127)		**5 163**	33 382
Total	1 040 140	7 839		2 940	16 156	**26 935**	1 067 075

Table 7.9.3: Children and Families

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Management and Support	5 125			(311)	165	**(146)**	4 979
2. Care and Services to Families	105 608			(2 099)	3 511	**1 412**	107 020
3. Child Care and Protection	210 571			(174)	445	**271**	210 842
4. ECD and Partial Care	15 384			1 907	2 229	**4 136**	19 520
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	111 658						111 658
Total	448 346			(677)	6 350	**5 673**	454 019

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	19 708			(347)	5 767	**3 774**	23 482
Compensation of employees	18 573			(1 646)	5 767	**4 121**	22 694
Goods and services	1 135			(347)		**(347)**	788
Transfers and subsidies to	428 119			1 518	583	**2 101**	430 220
Non-profit institutions	418 255			(623)	583	**(40)**	418 215
Households	9 864			2 141		**2 141**	12 005
Payments for capital assets	519			(202)		**(202)**	317
Machinery and equipment	519			(202)		**(202)**	317
Total	448 346			969	6 350	5 673	454 019

Table 7.9.4: Restorative Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Management and Support	5 631			89	234	**323**	5 954
2. Crime Prevention and Support	292 523			(4 007)	9 219	**5 212**	297 735
3. Victim Empowerment	67 608			22	615	**637**	68 245
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	103 017	2 206		1 966	3 614	**7 786**	110 803
Total	468 779	2 206		(1 930)	13 682	**13 958**	482 737

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	328 500			(3 522)	13 682	**10 160**	338 660
Compensation of employees	246 228				13 682	**13 682**	259 910
Goods and services	82 272			(3 522)		**(3 522)**	78 750
Transfers and subsidies	132 360	2 206		2 183		**4 389**	136 749
Departmental agencies and accounts	22						22
Non-profit institutions	131 545	2 206		1 573		**3 779**	135 324
Households	793			610		**610**	1 403
Payments for capital assets	7 919			(591)		**(591)**	7 328
Machinery and equipment	7 919			(591)		**(591)**	7 328
Total	468 779	2 206		(1 930)	13 682	**13 958**	482 737

Table 7.9.5: Development and Research

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Management and Support	6 732			94	626	**720**	7 452
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs	2 365			3	583	**586**	2 951
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	60 518			315	25 626	**25 941**	86 459
6. Youth Development	17 298			(370)		**(370)**	16 928
8. Population Policy Promotion	3 072			(5)	163	**158**	3 230
Total	89 985			37	26 998	**27 035**	117 020

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	20 146			5 007	1 998	**7 005**	27 151
Compensation of employees	18 961				1 998	**1 998**	20 959
Goods and services	1 185			5 007		**5 007**	6 192
Transfers and subsidies	69 839			(4 978)	25 000	**20 022**	64 861
Non-profit institutions	69 839			(4 978)	25 000	**20 022**	89 861
Payments for capital assets				8		**8**	8
Machinery and equipment				8		**8**	8
Total	89 985			37	26 998	**27 035**	117 020

Vote 8

Department of Human Settlements

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**R2 414 805 000**	**R2 477 974 000**		**R63 169 000**
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Human Settlements			
Administering department	Department of Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Human Settlements			

Aim

The Department is committed to accelerating delivery, while promoting social cohesion through the development of sustainable, integrated, and resilient human settlements in an open society. It aims to:

Provide settlements that offer good basic and socio-economic services;

Offer a range of rental and ownership options that respond to the varied needs and incomes of households; and

Consistently improve settlements through joint citizen and government effort supported by private sector contributions.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	124 491	1 348		1 937	3 000	**6 285**	130 776
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	25 379			135	1 200	**1 335**	26 714
3. Housing Development	2 213 920	5 196		2 414	23 367	**30 977**	2 244 897
4. Housing Asset Management	51 015			(4 486)	29 058	**24 572**	75 587
Total	2 414 805	6 544			56 625	**63 169**	2 477 974

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	348 238	672		(46 370)	18 000	**(27 698)**	320 540
Compensation of employees	240 236			(1 911)	5 100	**3 189**	243 425
Goods and services	108 002	672		(44 459)	12 900	**(30 887)**	77 115
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	2 060 609	5 196		46 340	38 625	**90 161**	2 150 770
Provinces and municipalities	32 647			3 640	38 625	**42 265**	74 912
Departmental agencies and accounts	13						13
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	2 027 949	5 196		42 700		**47 896**	2 075 845
Payments for capital assets	5 958	676				**676**	6 634
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 658	676				**676**	6 334
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	300						300
Payments for financial assets				30		**30**	30
Total	2 414 805	6 544			56 625	**63 169**	2 477 974

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Rollover Funds - R6 544 000

National - R5 196 000

Provincial - R1 348 000

Programme 1: Administration - R1 348 000

R1 348 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year due to committed expenditure for computer equipment and for the installation and upgrading of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) and audio equipment of the hearing rooms for the Rental Housing Tribunal.

Programme 3: Housing Development - R5 196 000

R5 196 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year for the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant in respect of the National Upgrading Support Programme (NUSP) project (Mossel Bay Municipality).

Shifts of funds within vote/programme/sub-programmes

Table 8.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes

1. **Administration**
2. **Housing Needs, Research and Planning**
3. **Housing Development**
4. **Housing Asset Management**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration		**(1 337)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**1 337**
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC**		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds to accommodate Compensation of Employees (CoE) cost pressures to Transfers and Subsidies for leave credits	(19)	Transfers and subsidies	Payment of unutilised leave credits	19
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			**Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services**		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds to accommodate CoE cost pressures for leave credits and pension penalty obligations	(1 288)	Transfers and subsidies	Payment of unutilised leave credits and pension penalty obligations	1 288
Goods and services	Savings realised on administration fees	(30)	Payment for Financial Assets	Provision for write-offs	30
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning		**(44)**	**Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning**		**44**
Sub-programme 2.1: Administration			**Sub-programme 2.1: Administration**		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds to accommodate CoE cost pressures for leave credits	(40)	Transfers and subsidies	Payment of unutilised leave credits	40
Sub-programme 2.3: Planning			**Sub-programme 2.3: Planning**		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds to accommodate CoE cost pressures for leave credits	(4)	Transfers and subsidies	Payment of unutilised leave credits	4

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 3: Housing Development		**(41 329)**	**Programme 3: Housing Development**		**41 329**
Sub-programme 3.1: Administration			**Sub-programme 3.1: Administration**		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds to accommodate CoE cost pressures for leave credits	(540)	Transfers and subsidies	Payment of unutilised leave credits	540
Sub-programme 3.2: Financial Interventions		**(40 789)**	**Sub-programme 3.2: Financial Interventions**		**40 789**
Goods and services	Reclassification of Operational Capital Budget (OPSCAP) to be capitalised against the respective projects	(40 789)	Transfers and subsidies	Provision for the capitalisation of security costs	40 789
Programme 3: Housing Development		**(3 400)**	**Programme 4: Housing Asset Management**		**3 400**
Sub-programme 3.4: Social and Rental Interventions		**(3 400)**	**Sub-programme 4.3: Devolution of Housing Properties**		**3 400**
Goods and services	Re-allocation of budget to correct Transfers and Subsidies allocation	(3 400)	Transfers and subsidies	Provision for the devolution of properties	3 400
Programme 4: Housing Asset Management		**(1 937)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**1 937**
Sub-programme 4.1: Administration			**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding to provide for higher operational expenditure	(1 937)	Goods and services	Provision for higher than budgeted travelling costs and security services	514
			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
			Goods and services	Provision for higher than budgeted audit costs	1 423
Programme 4: Housing Asset Management		**(135)**	**Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning**		**135**
Sub-programme 4.1: Administration			**Sub-programme 2.1: Administration**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding to provide for higher operational expenditure	(135)	Goods and services	Provision for higher than budgeted travelling costs	135
Programme 4: Housing Asset Management		**(5 814)**	**Programme 3: Housing Development**		**5 814**
Sub-programme 4.1: Administration			**Sub-programme 3.1: Administration**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding to provide for higher operational expenditure	(5 814)	Goods and services	Provision for higher than budgeted legal costs	5 814
Programme 4: Housing Asset Management		**(260)**	**Programme 4: Housing Asset Management**		**260**
Sub-programme 4.1: Administration			**Sub-programme 4.1: Administration**		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds to accommodate CoE cost pressures to Transfers and Subsidies for leave credits	(20)	Transfers and subsidies	Payment of unutilised leave credits	20
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding to provide for transfers to beneficiaries	(240)	Transfers and subsidies	Provision for a transfer payment in respect of title deeds to beneficiaries	240

Other adjustments - R56 625 000

Funds that become available to the Province - R5 100 000

Programme 1: Administration - R3 000 000

R3 000 000 to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning - R1 200 000

R1 200 000 to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management - R900 000

R900 000 to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Provincial: Asset Finance Reserve - R34 745 000

Programme 3: Housing Development - R23 367 000

R667 000 in respect of planning fees for the Vredenburg Urban Revitalisation project.

R5 500 000 in respect of electrical connections for Breaking New Ground (BNG) units in the Railton project.

R15 000 000 in respect of deferred ownership projects in Mill Park.

R2 200 000 in respect of electrical connections for BNG units in the Melkhoutfontein project.

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management - R11 378 000

R11 378 000 in respect of the title deeds restoration programme.

Self-financing expenditure - R16 780 000

Increased Own Revenue 2022/23 - *R8 501 000*

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

R8 501 000 for property payments, municipal rates and taxes for pre-1994 housing stock.

Revenue Retention 2021/22 - *R8 279 000*

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

R8 279 000 for property payments, municipal rates and taxes for pre-1994 housing stock.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 8.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	130 776	67 362	51.51	63 414	48.49	130 776
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	26 714	12 804	47.93	13 910	52.07	26 714
3. Housing Development	2 244 897	1 037 037	46.20	1 207 860	53.80	2 244 897
4. Housing Asset Management	75 587	25 171	33.30	50 416	66.70	75 587
Total	2 477 974	1 142 374	46.10	1 335 600	53.90	2 477 974

Economic classification	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	320 540	158 468	49.44	162 072	50.56	320 540
Compensation of employees	243 425	116 429	47.83	126 996	52.17	243 425
Goods and services	77 115	42 039	54.51	35 076	45.49	77 115
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	2 150 770	980 727	45.60	1 170 043	54.40	2 150 770
Provinces and municipalities	74 912	15 386	20.54	59 526	79.46	74 912
Departmental agencies and accounts	13	13	100.00			13
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	2 075 845	965 328	46.50	1 110 517	53.50	2 075 845
Payments for capital assets	6 634	3 149	47.47	3 485	52.53	6 634
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	6 334	3 075	48.55	3 259	51.45	6 334
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	300	74	24.67	226	75.33	300
Payments for financial assets	30	30	100.00			30
Total	2 477 974	1 142 374	46.10	1 335 600	53.90	2 477 974

Actual payments for the financial year 2021/22

Table 8.4: Actual payments

Programme	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	135 806	68 496	50.44	64 918	47.80	133 414
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	24 884	11 899	47.82	13 587	54.60	25 486
3. Housing Development	2 197 787	1 026 286	46.70	1 131 518	51.48	2 157 804
4. Housing Asset Management	51 782	21 554	41.62	23 671	45.71	45 225
Total	2 410 259	1 128 235	46.81	1 233 694	51.19	2 361 929

Economic classification	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	355 584	155 996	43.87	171 889	48.34	327 885
Compensation of employees	244 733	116 294	47.52	128 330	52.44	244 624
Goods and services	110 851	39 702	35.82	43 559	39.30	83 261
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	2 046 220	968 752	47.34	1 057 070	51.66	2 025 822
Provinces and municipalities	47 284	12 795	27.06	21 448	45.36	34 243
Departmental agencies and accounts	12	12	100.00			12
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	61	61	100.00			61
Households	1 998 863	955 884	47.82	1 035 622	51.81	1 991 506
Payments for capital assets	8 155	3 294	40.39	3 587	43.99	6 881
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	8 123	3 262	40.16	3 554	43.75	6 816
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	32	32	100.00	33	103.13	65
Payments for financial assets	300	193	64.33	1 148	382.67	1 341
Total	2 410 259	1 128 235	46.81	1 233 694	51.19	2 361 929

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure for the period April 2022 to September 2022 amounts to R67.362 million or 51.51 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure over the six months decreased by R1.134 million or 1.66 per cent compared to the same period in 2021/22, due to pension penalty obligation and unutilised leave payouts.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

The expenditure for the period April 2022 to September 2022 amounts to R12.804 million or 47.93 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure over the six months increased by R905 000 or 7.61 per cent compared to the same period in 2021/22, due to the filling of vacant posts.

Programme 3: Housing Development

The expenditure for the period April 2022 to September 2022 amounts to R1.037 billion or 46.20 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure over the six months increased by R10.751 million or 1.05 per cent compared to the same period in 2021/22, due to an increase in the subsidy quantum and an increase in the conditional grant allocation.

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

The expenditure for the period April 2022 to September 2022 amounts to R25.171 million or 33.30 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure over the six months increased by R3.617 million or 16.78 per cent compared to the same period in 2021/22, due to increased property payments.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The expenditure for the period April 2022 to September 2022 amounts to R158.468 million or 49.44 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure over the six months increased by R2.472 million or 1.58 per cent compared to the same period in 2021/22, due to increased property payments and social benefits payments.

Transfers and subsidies

The expenditure for the period April 2022 to September 2022 amounts to R980.727 million or 45.60 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure over the six months increased by R11.975 million or 1.24 per cent compared to the same period in 2021/22, due to an increase in the subsidy quantum.

Payments for capital assets

The expenditure for the period April 2022 to September 2022 amounts to R3.149 million or 47.47 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure over the six months decreased by R145 000 or 4.40 per cent compared to the same period in 2021/22, due to an once-off security upgrade payment in the 2021/22 financial year.

Payments for financial assets

The expenditure for the period April 2022 to September 2022 amounts to R30 000 or 100 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure over the six months decreased by R163 000 or 84.46 per cent compared to the same period in 2021/22, due to a policy change in respect of the write-offs at book value instead of replacement cost.

Summary of receipts

Table 8.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Equitable share	184 865	5 100						**5 100**	189 965
Conditional grants	2 116 034			5 196				**5 196**	2 121 230
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 628 418								1 628 418
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 978								2 978
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces	484 638			5 196				**5 196**	489 834
Financing	112 000			1 348			43 024	**44 372**	156 372
Asset Finance Reserve							34 745	**34 745**	34 745
Provincial Revenue Fund	112 000			1 348			8 279	**9 627**	121 627
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	1 906				8 501			**8 501**	10 407
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	95								95
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 806				8 501			**8 501**	10 307
Sales of capital assets	5								5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	2 414 805	5 100		6 544	8 501		43 024	**63 169**	2 477 974

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: R5 100 000

Programme 1: Administration - R3 000 000

R3 000 000 to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning - R1 200 000

R1 200 000 to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management - R900 000

R900 000 to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Rollovers: R6 544 000

Programme 1: Adminstration

R1 348 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year due to committed expenditure for computer equipment and for the installation and upgrading of ICT and audio equipment of the hearing rooms for the Rental Housing Tribunal.

Programme 3: Housing Development

R5 196 000 for the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant in respect of the National Upgrading Support Programme (NUSP) project (Mossel Bay Municipality).

Increased Own Revenue 2022/23 - *R8 501 000*

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

R8 501 000 for property payments, municipal rates and taxes for pre-1994 housing stock.

Financing - R43 024 000

Provincial: Asset Finance Reserve - R34 745 000

Programme 3: Housing Development

R23 367 000 to fund the Provincial contribution towards housing delivery, of which:

R667 000 in respect of planning fees for the Vredenburg Urban Revitalisation project.

R5 500 000 in respect of electrical connections for Breaking New Ground (BNG) units in the Railton project.

R15 000 000 in respect of deferred ownership projects in Mill Park.

R2 200 000 in respect of electrical connections for BNG units in the Melkhoutfontein project.

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

R11 378 000 in respect of the title deeds restoration programme.

Revenue Retention 2021/22 - *R8 279 000*

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

R8 279 000 for property payments, municipal rates and taxes for pre-1994 housing stock.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 8.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	13			1 307		**1 307**	1 320
Departmental agencies and accounts	13						13
Households				1 307		**1 307**	1 307
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning				44		**44**	44
Non-profit institutions							
Households				44		**44**	44
3. Housing Development	2 047 267	5 196		41 329	23 367	**69 892**	2 117 159
Provinces and municipalities	19 318				23 367	**23 367**	42 685
Households	2 027 949	5 196		41 329		**46 525**	2 074 474
4. Housing Asset Management	13 329			3 660	15 258	**18 918**	32 247
Municipalities	13 329			3 640	15 258	**18 898**	32 227
Households				20		**20**	20
Total	2 060 609	5 196		46 340	38 625	**90 161**	2 150 770

Table 8.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
3. Housing Development	2 116 034	5 196				**5 196**	2 121 230
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 628 418						1 628 418
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 978						2 978
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	484 638	5 196				**5 196**	489 834
Total	2 116 034	5 196				**5 196**	2 121 230

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 8.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Office of the MEC	8 875			514		**514**	9 389
2. Corporate Services	115 616	1 348		1 423	3 000	**5 771**	121 387
Total	124 491	1 348		1 937	3 000	**6 285**	130 776

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	118 520	672		600	3 000	**4 272**	122 792
Compensation of employees	98 758			(1 307)	3 000	**1 693**	100 451
Goods and services	19 762	672		1 907		**2 579**	22 341
Transfers and subsidies to	13			1 307		**1 307**	1 320
Departmental agencies and accounts	13						13
Households				1 307		**1 307**	1 307
Payments for capital assets	5 958	676				**676**	6 634
Machinery and equipment	5 658	676				**676**	6 334
Software and other intangible assets	300						300
Payments for financial assets				30		**30**	30
Total	124 491	1 348		1 937	3 000	**6 285**	130 776

Table 8.8.2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	14 668			135		**135**	14 803
3. Planning	10 711				1 200	**1 200**	11 911
Total	25 379			135	1 200	**1 335**	26 714

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	25 379			91	1 200	**1 291**	26 670
Compensation of employees	24 897			(44)	1 200	**1 156**	26 053
Goods and services	482			135		**135**	617
Transfers and subsidies to				44		**44**	44
Households				44		**44**	44
Total	25 379			135	1 200	**1 335**	26 714

Table 8.8.3: Housing Development

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	97 464			5 814	23 367	**29 181**	126 645
2. Financial Interventions	228 234						228 234
3. Incremental Intervention	1 884 822	5 196				**5 196**	1 890 018
4. Social and Rental Intervention	3 400			(3 400)		**(3 400)**	
Total	2 213 920	5 196		2 414	23 367	**30 977**	2 244 897

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	166 653			(38 915)		**(38 915)**	127 738
Compensation of employees	91 287			(540)		**(540)**	90 747
Goods and services	75 366			(38 375)		**(38 375)**	36 991
Transfers and subsidies to	2 047 267	5 196		41 329	23 367	**69 892**	2 117 159
Provinces and municipalities	19 318				23 367	**23 367**	42 685
Households	2 027 949	5 196		41 329		**46 525**	2 074 474
Total	2 213 920	5 196		2 414	23 367	**30 977**	2 244 897

Table 8.8.4: Housing Asset Management

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	40 825			(2 072)	12 278	**10 206**	51 031
2. Housing Properties Maintenance	10 190			(5 814)	16 780	**10 966**	21 156
3. Devolution of Housing Properties				3 400		**3 400**	3 400
Total	51 015			(4 486)	29 058	**24 572**	75 587

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	37 686			(8 146)	13 800	**5 654**	43 340
Compensation of employees	25 294			(20)	900	**880**	26 174
Goods and services	12 392			(8 126)	12 900	**4 774**	17 166
Transfers and subsidies to	13 329			3 660	15 258	**18 918**	32 247
Provinces and municipalities	13 329			3 640	15 258	**18 898**	32 227
Households				20		**20**	20
Total	51 015			(4 486)	29 058	**24 572**	75 587

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main App Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
1. Maintenance and Repairs														
	0005	Maintenance and Repairs	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/21	31/03/23	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	40 000	0	10 000	-10 000	0
TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs (1 project)										**40 000**	**0**	**10 000**	**-10 000**	**0**
2. Infrastructure Transfers - Capital														
Units completed	W14070006	COCT: Pelican Park: Thembelihle - 219 Services & T/S IRDP (PH 1: 219 Sites)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	46 887	0	0	1 000	1 000
Total Units	W14080005	Metro: COCT: Fisantekraal: Garden Cities - PH4 (1019)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/11/14	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	206 119	0	0	51 840	51 840
Total Units	W15020002	Metro: COCT: Delft: The Hague - 1012 T/S IRDP (Ph 1: 1012 T/S)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/02/15	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	43 700	0	0	8 000	8 000
Total Units	W15050002	Metro: COCT: Belhar Pentech 340 T/S IRDP (Ph 1: 340 T/S)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	8 480	0	0	8 480	8 480
Serviced Sites Completed	W16030007	COCT: Eerste River: Our Pride - 211 Services & 211 T/S IRDP (Ph 1: 211 Sites)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/03/16	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	21 650	0	0	50	50
Serviced Sites Completed	W16030012	George: Blanco Golden Valley - 260 Services IRDP (Phase)	Packaged Programme	Garden Route	George	23/01/17	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	8 400	0	0	1 400	1 400
Slabs completed	W16070003	Knysna: Hlalani: 165 - PHP (Ph 1: 157 T/S)	Packaged Programme	Garden Route	Knysna	10/02/17	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	10 586	0	0	9 200	9 200
	xxxx19	Garden Route: Mossel Bay NUSP	Packaged Programme	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	20/10/16	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	5 196	0	0	5 196	5 196
Total Units	W17050002	COCT: N2 Gateway Overflow Welmoed Penhill- Phase 1	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	45 286	0	0	45 286	45 286

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	xxxx18	Melkhoutfontein project BNG units	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/04/22	31/03/26	Other	Programme 3 - Housing Development	2 200	0	0	2 200	2 200
	xxxx14	Oakdene Kuilsriver (184 MV)(Erf 12132&12130)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	250	0	0	250	250
	W18100003	Stilbaai Melkhoutfontein (585)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/04/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	23 700	0	0	23 700	23 700
	xxxx15	Security Services Various Projects	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	58 000	0	0	58 000	58 000
	xxxx17	Mill Park deferred ownership projects	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/04/22	31/03/26	Other	Programme 3 - Housing Development	15 000	0	0	15 000	15 000
Total Units	W12110012	COCT: N2 Gateway: Delft Symphony - Precincts 3 & 5 - 2137 Services & T/S UISP (Ph 2: 2117 T/S)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/05/13	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	291 939	0	0	1 000	1 000
	W17120009/1	DHS: Breede Valley: Worcester: Transhex: 1419 T/S - IRDP - Ph 1: 1277 T/S	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	29/01/16	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	54 719	9 333	44 719	-10 000	34 719
	3254.03	Worcester Transhex (professional fees) IRDP	Other- Programme / Project Administration	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	30/03/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	9 500	4 148	9 500	0	9 500
	3529	Avian Park Albatros Str-Rem-Erf 1 (900 sites) IRDP	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3- Development and Planning	2 000	0	2 000	-2 000	0
	W17110007	Paarl Vlakkeland Phase 1_2 and 1_3 (537 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	29/05/18	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	30 000	0	13 000	6 000	19 000
	W17110007/1	Paarl Vlakkeland Phase 1_1 and 1_4 (406 units) IRDP	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/04/21	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	47 000	7 596	39 300	-20 750	18 550
	3207.07	Paarl Vlakkeland (professional fees) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	31/03/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	5 000	0	5 000	0	5 000

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	3225.01	Paarl Fairylands (259 units) UISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	14/01/15	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	10 160	0	8 320	-4 528	3 792
	0016	3226-02 - Paarl Siyahlala Phase 2 (193 units) UISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/03/15	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	10 160	0	4 680	-3 100	1 580
	3685.01	Paarl Saron (356 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/04/20	30/03/23	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	992	0	992	0	992
	W18040008/1	Langeberg: Bonnievale: Uitsig: 68 - Irdp - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	80	0	80	-80	0
	3110.02	Vlottenburg Longlands (106 units) IRDP	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	82 800	16 750	68 980	-52 232	16 748
	W16010082/1	Cape Winelands: Worcester: Fisher Street Erf 10253: 307 Sites - IRDP -Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 2 - Housing Need, Research and Planning	1 000	0	830	-830	0
	W17080021/1	Cape Winelands: Stellenbosch: Northern Ext: Planning for 5200 sites IRDP-Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	30/03/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	8 900	0	1 900	-1 900	0
	3199.04	Ceres Vredebes Phase H (529 services) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	26/10/20	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	35 140	0	10 600	-5 600	5 000
	W18020007/1	Beaufort West: Murraysburg 220 irdp - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	850	0	850	-850	0
	0033	2191(1) - N2 Gateway Boys Town (1392 units) IRDP4	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	16/10/11	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	29 950	6 709	1 950	1 050	3 000
	0034	2226(13) - Gugulethu Nyanga Infill Mau Mau (570 of 1022 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/18	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	46 000	13 366	13 000	3 000	16 000
	W 13060005/1	COCT: Valhalla Park: - 777 - T/S IRDP - Ph 1: 777 T/S	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/18	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	32 000	8 420	26 000	6 000	32 000

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	0036	3134-02 - Forest Village (3319 inc 4197 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	21/02/17	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	238 508	74 204	45 508	31 001	76 509
	0037	3181-04 - Greenville Garden City Phase 2A (507 units) IRDP via ISI	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	27/02/18	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	75 000	0	65 000	-65 000	0
	0039	3465-02 - Airport Precinct Infills (455 units) IRDP4	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	27/02/19	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	68 700	350	46 910	-41 910	5 000
	0040	3466-02 - Kosovo Farm 694 New Woodlands (440 units) IRDP4	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	28/02/18	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	94 917	36 645	24 893	33 107	58 000
	0041	3466-xx03 - Kosovo (professional fees) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	29 000	0	9 000	0	9 000
	0042	3466-xx05 - Kosovo Main Site (5000 units) IRDP4	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	24 200	0	12 100	-2 100	10 000
	W19090006/1	DHS: Metro: Penhill Housing Project: 2519 T/S - IRDP - Ph 1: 2312 T/S	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	50 000	0	33 500	-12 200	21 300
	0044	3467-02 - Penhill Greenfields Development (2519 units) IRDP	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	52 540	42 542	26 500	-25 500	1 000
	0045	3467-xx03 - Penhill (professional fees) IRDP	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	57 000	0	16 000	-1 000	15 000
	W 16040004/1	DHS: Metro: Ithemba Housing Project: 2360 Sites & 1200 T/S - IRDP - Ph 1: 2360 Sites	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	5 400	1 110	5 400	0	5 400
	W18070008/1	Bay: Imizamo Yethu: 1400 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1 DHS: COCT: Hout	Stage 1: Initiation/Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 500	0	1 500	0	1 500
	0049	3633-02 - Khayelitsha Erf 26943 (215 units) IRDP	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	3 018	0	3 018	-18	3 000

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main App Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	0050	3682 - Greater Retreat (8000 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/03/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	13 000	60	3 000	0	3 000
	0053	3686-xx03 - Taiwan and YB Section (units) IRDP4	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	20 000	1 660	20 000	-10 000	10 000
	W18100007/2	Metro: Coct: Du Noon: 100 Sites & T/s - Irdp - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	4 700	2 961	4 700	-3 700	1 000
	0058	Harare Infill (608 units) IRDP	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	65 600	0	56 030	10 050	66 080
	0059	Individual Non-Credit Linked (units) ISI	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	82 540	12 863	15 600	19 650	35 250
	W17080054/1	Coct: Macassar: 2500 T/s - Irdp - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/21	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	52 000	0	39 000	-31 000	8 000
	0063	Maroela (1967 units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/08/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	16 000	0	13 000	-5 000	8 000
	W17080058/1	Metro: COCT: Athlone: Gatesville: Pook Se Bos: 135 T/S - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	16 000	0	13 000	3 000	16 000
	0067	Sir Lowrys Pass (units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	41 600	0	39 910	1 690	41 600
	0068	Various PHP Projects - City of Cape Town	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/03/21	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development	Programme 3 - Housing Development	409 690	28 274	53 690	-21 060	32 630
	W12060004/10	FLISP: Walk-Ins - Ph 10: 2022/2023: 3000 T/S	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	27/05/18	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	327 000	69 541	70 845	119 188	190 033
	W19060004/1	Metro: COCT: Somerset West: Sir Lowry`s Pass Village: 307 T/S - IRDP - Ph 1: 292 T/S	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	185 900	40 753	60 000	-60 000	0

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	0071	3060 - Plettenberg Bay Green Valley Wittedrift Ph2 (425 sites) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Bitou	01/04/21	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	5 000	0	1 000	-1 000	0
	0073	3346 - Kurland Erf 16 (500 sites) UISP via IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Bitou	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	5 000	0	1 000	-1 000	0
	W21020005/1	Garden Route: Bitou: Ebenhaezer: 206 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Bitou	01/04/20	30/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	31 260	630	13 260	-7 260	6 000
	0078	3631-01 - Qolweni Bossiesgif Phase 3A (169 of 433 units) IRDP4	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Bitou	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	26 800	14 563	13 000	14 000	27 000
	W22020001/1	Garden Route: George: Metro Grounds 436 Mix Housing units out of 631 - IRDP - ph 1: 236 BGN	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	George	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	62 253	223 170	62 253	-32 253	30 000
	0082	3094-05 - George Syferfontein East Erf 325 (1684 red 1678 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	George	01/04/19	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	32 592	2 778	26 120	-18 400	7 720
	0087	3635-02 - Thembalethu Bungalows (200 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	George	01/04/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	30 600	3	4 000	3 600	7 600
	W18100013/1	Garden Route: Hessequa: Heidelberg Site 4: 189 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/04/20	30/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	46 700	0	36 000	-35 000	1 000
	0091	Slangrivier Infill (83 units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Hessequa	31/03/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	8 580	0	0	5 214	5 214
	0096	3109-02 - Knysna Xolweni Stage 4 (220 units) UISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Knysna	02/04/18	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	3 663	0	0	2 100	2 100
	W 16070003/1	Garden Route: Knysna: 165 T/S - PHP - Ph 1: 157 T/S	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Knysna	06/01/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	5 800	6 871	5 200	-5 200	0

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	0098	3126-02 - Knysna Ethembeni (180 units) UISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Knysna	01/10/17	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	4 785	0	4 290	6 895	11 185
	W 16010061/1	Garden Route: Knysna: Happy Valley: - 95 UISP - Phase 1	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Knysna	01/11/17	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	3 625	0	3 250	1 675	4 925
	0101	3479-01 - Knysna Vision 2002 Oupad, Dam Se Bos, Nekkies, Concordia Ph 3 (459 units) UISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Knysna	02/08/16	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	12 630	624	9 100	-1 470	7 630
	W180300084/1	DHS:Garden Route: Mossel Bay: Yakh- Indllu Utshani:150 Cons SUBS - PHEP - Ph 1:13 T/S	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/04/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	4 898	621	4 030	-1 470	2 560
	0108	3341-02 - Mossel Bay Louis Fourie Corridor - Bill Jeffrey Road (1003 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/04/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	301 000	19 084	16 000	24 000	40 000
	0109	3648 - Kwanonqaba New Rest (285 units) UISP PHP	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/04/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	7 900	0	6 500	-5 500	1 000
	W21010002/1	Garden Route: Oudtshoorn: Dysseldorp: 522 T/S - IRDP - Ph 1: 470 T/S	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Oudtshoorn	01/09/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	45 234	7 687	28 990	22 010	51 000
	0112	3675 - Oudtshoorn Emergency Material (fire kits) EHP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Oudtshoorn	02/01/17	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	4 000	0	2 000	0	2 000
	0116	3424-xx01 - Napier Site A2 Infill (270 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	450	0	450	92	542
	W 15080001/1	Overberg: Overstrand: Stanford - 783 Sites - IRDP - Ph 1: 783 Sites	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Overstrand	31/03/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	37 800	0	23 400	-17 139	6 261
	W21090001/1	Overstrand: Gansbaai: Masakhane 295 T/S - IRDP - Ph 1: 265 T/S	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	Overstrand	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	37 800	10 014	26 000	0	26 000

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priaion (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	0120	3090-xx06 - Gansbaai Blompark (544 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	01/04/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	35 300	25 081	22 360	14 570	36 930
	0121	3641-01 - Mount Pleasant Development (215 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Overstrand	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	9 217	4 349	8 260	957	9 217
	0125	3276-01 - Railton Surrounds (950 services) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Swellendam	01/04/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	93 960	19 750	30 360	35 600	65 960
	0126	3439 - Swellendam Railton A Ptn Erf 157 Transnet Land (30 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Swellendam	01/04/20	30/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 000	0	1 000	0	1 000
	0127	Swellendam Railton BNG units	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Swellendam	01/04/21	31/03/26	Other	Programme 3 - Housing Development	2 020	0	0	5 500	5 500
	W18020009/1	Overberg:Swellenda m: Suurbraak: 550 sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Swellendam	31/03/20	30/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 500	0	1 500	-700	800
	0129	2043-1119 - Grabouw Rooidakke Rainbow (1169 units) UISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	04/11/13	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	9 620	519	9 620	-2 036	7 584
	0130	3248-xx02 - Villiersdorp Destiny Farm (1000 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	06/01/19	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	71 770	0	0	12 000	12 000
	W18020012/1	Overberg: Theewaterskloof: Greytown Erf 595: 538 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/04/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 000	0	1 000	0	1 000
	W 20110006/1	Overberg: Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Gypsy Queen:500 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	800	0	800	-220	580
	W18080008/1	West Coast: Berg River: Eendekuil: Planning: 43 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Bergrivier	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 000	78	1 000	-834	166

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main App Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	W19030005/1	West Coast: Berg River: Porterville: 171 Sites - Irdp - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Bergrivier	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	3 000	129	3 000	-2 374	626
	W 15030016/1	West Coast: Berg River: Piketberg: 43 Services: IRDP - Phase 1: Re-Imbursement for Services Installed	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Bergrivier	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	10 000	103	2 500	-1 859	641
	0140	3246-02 - Citrusdal Riverview (158 units) IRDP	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Cederberg	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	10 586	18 226	8 840	13 919	22 759
	W18060009/4	West Coast: Cederberg: Lamberts Bay: 284 (184) T/S - IRDP - Ph 4: 100 (Temporary allocated)	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Cederberg	15/01/19	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	37 900	2 079	6 500	-6 082	418
	0143	3212-04 - Vredendal North Ph5 (382 units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Matzikama	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	25 596	9 225	13 000	28 000	41 000
	W21040011/1	West Coast: Matzikama: Lutzville: 200 Out Of 362 T/S - IRDP - Ph 1: 97 T/S (2021/2022)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Matzikama	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	35 800	1 998	13 000	9 400	22 400
	0149	3144-03 - St Helena Bay Laingville (179 units) IRDP	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/04/18	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	9 954	0	8 190	-290	7 900
	0151	3308-01 - Saldanha White City Infill (24 services) UISP via IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	31/03/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	2 400	0	600	-206	394
	W20060003/1	130 - Phase 1 - White City FLISP (130 units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	31/03/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	364	104	364	-164	200
	W18060010/1	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: Louwville: 155 Services - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	9 900	530	600	2 320	2 920

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main App Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	W18020015/1	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: Vredenburg: Urban Revitalisation: 1200 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/04/20	30/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	3 800	0	3 800	-1 124	2 676
	0156	Vredenburg Urban Revitalisation project	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/04/20	31/03/26	Other	Programme 3 - Housing Development	667	0	0	667	667
	0158	3627-01 - Saldanha Bay Witteklip Louwville (192 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/04/20	30/03/23	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	6 600	4 356	6 600	3 400	10 000
	0159	3689 - Old Southern Bypas (80 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/04/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	224	0	224	0	224
	W20120001/1	West Coast: Langebaan: Seaview Park Extension: 80 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	31/03/20	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 350	0	1 000	-434	566
	0168	3305 - Darling (36 sites) IRDP_FLISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Swartland	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 000	0	1 000	1 800	2 800
	0171	3647 - De Hoop Housing Project (4600 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Swartland	31/03/21	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	30 335	0	2 335	-2 335	0
	0172	3647-02 - De Hoop Phase 1A1 and 1A2 (385 units) IRDP	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	Swartland	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	47 570	0	47 570	-14 070	33 500
	0176	Chatsworth (130 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Swartland	01/04/21	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	4 000	0	300	-300	0
	3528.01	ISSP Zwelethemba North Rem Erf 1 (2000 services) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/04/21	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	5 000	0	2 500	-2 500	0
	W17080024	Cape Winelands:Drak enstein: Schoongezicht Gap: 720 Sites - Irdp - Phase 1	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/04/18	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	16 900	2 538	14 800	2 100	16 900

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	0180	3457-xx01 - ISSP Chester Williams (139 services) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/04/20	30/03/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	8 340	0	4 170	-3 920	250
	0181	3531 - ISSP Dignified Informal Settlements (267 sites and 31 hostels) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	02/07/20	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	13 800	0	3 000	-2 000	1 000
	0183	3580-xx01 - ISSP Loverslane (168 services) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/04/21	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	10 848	0	5 040	0	5 040
	0184	3241-xx01 - ISSP Montagu Mandela Square (269 services) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/04/21	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	12 380	0	1 000	-1 000	0
	W19030008	Cape Winelands: Langeberg: Bonnievale: Boekenhoutskloof: 224 Sites - UISP Stages 1 & 2 - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/04/21	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 000	0	1 000	0	1 000
	0188	3258 - ISSP Kayamandi Town Centre (1000 sites) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/20	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	6 000	0	3 000	-3 000	0
	0193	3463 - ISSP Ceres Nduli Infills ESS (188 sites) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	01/04/18	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 040	0	1 000	-1 000	0
	W08080001	_N2 Gateway_ Joe Slovo_ Ph3 UISP - 900 Units Incr to 2886 & 4000 Units - Ph 2: 2886 T/SCOCT: N2	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/21	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	15 480	3 080	12 000	-1 000	11 000
		Gateway: Joe Slovo: Ph3 UISP - 900 Units Incr to 2886 & 4000 Units (Ph 3: 4000 T/S)												
	W20030003/2	Dhs: Metro: Airport Precinct Infills: 729 Sites - IRDP - Ph 2: 455 T/S	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/21	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	88 200	0	8 200	0	8 200

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	0200	3465-01 - Airport Precinct Infills (455 services) IRDP via UISP	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	29/08/18	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	145 682	16 406	7 980	-5 580	2 400
	0201	3465-xx03 - Airport Precinct (professional fees) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	81 347	2 108	10 000	0	10 000
	3606	Thabo Mbeki (professional fees) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	18 000	0	8 000	0	8 000
	W17080039/1	Coct: Thabo Mbeki (sites) - Uisp - Phase 1	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	30/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	13 000	0	5 000	0	5 000
	W18020006/1	DHS: Metro: COCT: Taiwan and YB Housing Project: Pre- planning 6500 Sites - UISP - Phase 1	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	11 000	2 442	11 000	-9 000	2 000
	W20030001/1	DHS: Metro: Khayelitsha: Silvertown: 6 Sites & 771 T/S - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/21	31/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	55 000	1 654	50 000	-45 000	5 000
	0212	3420 - Wilderness Heights Erf 329 (120 sites) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	George	01/04/20	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	4 000	887	1 000	-1 000	0
	0213	ISSP Thembalethu NGO IBS UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	George	01/04/20	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	9 000	0	0	2 600	2 600
	W 14020001/2	Garden Route: Knysna: Knysna Proj Vision - 2002 - 476	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Knysna	02/11/09	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading	Programme 3 - Housing Development	16 804	0	0	963	963
	0220	3546-01 - ISSP Mossel Bay 23 Informal Settlements (4203 services) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	30/09/18	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	165 834	24 538	61 000	-61 000	0
	0225	3090-03 - Gansbaai South Masakhane (1569 red 1184 services) UISP	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	13/01/20	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	61 120	3 841	27 720	0	27 720

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	0228	3639-xx01 - Hermanus Schulphoek (professional fees) UISP PHP - Ph 2: 194 T/S	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Overstrand	01/04/20	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	11 000	2 455	5 000	2 000	7 000
	0230	2043-1094 - Grabouw Hillside (438 red 357 services) UISP	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	14/02/15	31/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	18 000	0	3 000	-3 000	0
	3314	Ladismith Parmalaat (280 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Kannaland	01/04/21	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	800	0	800	-800	0
	255	Langeberg: McGregor: 496 T/S IRDP (Ph 1: 471 T/S)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/04/21	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 580	6 249	1 300	280	1 580
	258	Kannaland Disaster Relief	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Kannaland	01/04/21	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 000	0	1 000	-1 000	0
	3633.03	Khayelitsha Erf 26943 MV (39 units) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	6 180	844	6 180	-6 180	0
	3233	Paarl Mbekweni Erf 557 (400 sites) IRDP_FLISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	30/03/11	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 700	690	1 700	0	1 700
	3554	Paarl East Farm Worker Housing (600 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/04/21	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	3 000	0	3 000	-3 000	0
	W 17020005/1	Cape Winelands: Drakenstein: Paarl: Simondium: 1033 Sites and Land Acquisition Farm Buccleuch 1222 - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/04/20	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 500	0	1 500	0	1 500
	3151.02	Robertson Nkqubela Erf 136 (172 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/11/21	17/11/23	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	14 820	2 902	14 820	3 192	18 012

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	3269	Jamestown Ph2, Ph3 and Ph4 (1044 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/06/21	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	2 900	0	2 900	-2 900	0
	3597	ISSP Klapmuts La Rochelle (80 sites) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/22	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	150	0	150	-150	0
	W22010001/1	Stellenbosch Cloetesville (380 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/22	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 100	0	1 100	0	1 100
	3716	Stellenbosch Cloetesville Infill (738 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/22	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	850	0	850	-850	0
	3459	Stellenbosch Lamotte Old Forest Station (1000 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/21	30/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 250	0	1 250	-1 250	0
	3696	Heidelberg Site 1 Erf 1213 (73 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/04/20	30/03/23	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	84	0	84	0	84
	3645.03	Wolwedans Remedial Works (EHP)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/04/21	30/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	5 000	0	5 000	700	5 700
	3617	Oudtshoorn De Hoop Rural Village (300 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Oudtshoorn	01/04/22	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	574	0	574	-574	0
	3480.02	Velddrif Sandlelie (137 units) IRDP4	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Bergrivier	01/04/20	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	16 000	0	16 000	-16 000	0
	3560	Piketberg N7 Funding (47 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Bergrivier	01/04/20	30/03/23	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 000	0	1 000	-1 000	0
	W21070002/1	West Coast: Berg River: Piketberg: 1000 - Ph 1: 200	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Bergrivier	01/04/20	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 300	0	1 300	-1 092	208
	3725.01	Bergrivier Trajekte Kamp (80 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Bergrivier	01/04/20	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 850	0	350	-239	111

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	W17100014/1	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: Vredenburg Land Acquisition: Louwville - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/04/20	30/03/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	2 000	0	2 000	948	2 948
	3665	Kalbaskraal (146 sites) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Swartland	01/04/20	30/03/23	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	2 400	56	2 400	-2 344	56
	W17030025/1	DHS: COCT: HDA: Kosovo: Dev 440 out of possble 3000 Sites - UISP - PH 1	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	30/03/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	104 500	36 416	98 590	-88 090	10 500
	xxx1	Welmoed Bulks - Electrical UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/21	30/03/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	115 000	0	73 000	-73 000	0
	W 16040003/1	DHS: Metro: COCT: Penhill Greenfields: Planning 8000 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	35 852	169 180	14 852	0	14 852
	3607	Tsunami (859 sites) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	30/03/23	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	5 000	0	5 000	0	5 000
	xxx2	Welmoed (Penhill) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	324 256	0	21 666	84 265	105 931
	3528	NGO - ISSP Zwelethemba North Rem Erf 1 NGO UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/04/21	30/03/23	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 250	0	1 250	325	1 575
	3261.01	ISSP Kayamandi Zone 0 (711 services) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/20	30/03/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	19 350	0	13 350	-7 500	5 850
	3704	Langrug Mooiwater Dam Ph1 (300 sites) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/20	30/03/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	19 680	0	4 500	0	4 500
	3090	WetCores - Gansbaai Masakhane (wet cores) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Overstrand	01/04/20	30/03/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	6 000	0	3 000	0	3 000
	W18040019/1	Overberg: Swellendam Railton CBD: 40 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Swellendam	01/04/20	30/03/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	7 000	0	2 000	-1 200	800

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	3522	ISSP Grabouw Rooidakke Extension (2117 inc 7000 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/04/20	30/03/23	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	4 900	0	4 900	2 400	7 300
	3248.	Villiersdorp Destiny Farm (2305 sites) IRDP_UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/04/20	30/03/23	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	7 920	0	7 920	24 080	32 000
	W17050006	Overberg: Theewaterskloof: Caledon: Riemvasmaak:	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/04/20	30/03/23	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	2 000	0	2 000	0	2 000
	W18020021	Garden Route: Bitou: Plettenberg Bay: Qolweni Ph 4: 685 Services - Stages 1, 2 & 3 - UISP - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Bitou	01/04/20	30/03/23	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	6 000	0	6 000	-3 000	3 000
	xxx4	Thembalethu IBS UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	George	01/04/20	30/03/23	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 000	0	1 000	0	1 000
	3546	NGO - NUSP Projects TRA UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/04/20	30/03/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	8 000	0	8 000	61 000	69 000
	3713	Clanwilliam Informal Settlement (1762 sites) IBS UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Cederberg	01/04/20	30/03/23	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	10 000	4 704	10 000	4 255	14 255
	3643	Middelpos Joe Slovo (1500 sites) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/04/20	30/03/23	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	600	10	600	-600	0
	3719	George Kerridge Extension (300 sites) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/04/20	30/03/23	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 000	0	1 000	-470	530
	XXX6	Hawston Sea Farms (sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Overstrand	01/04/20	30/03/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 000	128	1 000	-622	378
Serviced Sites Under Con struction	xxxx32	Montagu Strydom Street	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/04/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 000	0	0	1 000	1 000

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
Total Units	W18070005	Riviersonderend	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	7 680	0	0	7 680	7 680
	W18100007	Du Noon (Bulks)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	18 000	0	0	18 000	18 000
	W18100007/03	Du Noon (Professional Fees)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/10/22	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	10 000	0	0	10 000	10 000
	371	Napier Site B (400)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/10/22	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	706	0	0	706	706
	W17080070/2	Bredasdorp Phola Park (360)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/10/22	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	750	0	0	750	750
	W14030003/2	Hlalani (273/165/96)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Knysna	01/10/22	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	2 285	0	0	2 285	2 285
	W16020008/3	Ethembeni (180/200/175)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Knysna	01/10/22	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	420	0	0	420	420
	W16080008/3	Happy Valley (95/120/104)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Knysna	01/10/22	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 152	0	0	1 392	1 392
	W17120008	Idas Valley	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	400	0	0	400	400
	XXX34	Struisbaai Blompark	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/10/22	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	433	0	0	200	200
	W18010026	Witlokasie	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Knysna	01/10/22	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	433	0	0	433	433
	W16010035/6	Hermanus Zwelihle C1 (150 of 329)(boundary wall	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Overstrand	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	2 234	0	0	2 234	2 234

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	W21010002	Dysseldorp retaining walls and security fencing	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Oudtshoorn	01/10/22	31/03/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	10 000	0	0	10 000	10 000
	W17080008/2	Laingsburg Site G (1000) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Central Karoo	Laingsburg	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 000	0	0	1 000	1 000
	W19030004/1	Bitterfontein	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Matzikama	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	150	0	0	150	150
	W17080046/2	Langebaan (200)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	685	0	0	685	685
	W16030014/2	Prince Albert	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	200	0	0	200	200
	W16010030/2	Kwanokuthula (441)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Bitou	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	3 000	0	0	3 000	3 000
	W21120002	Middelpos (900)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	1 250	0	0	1 250	1 250
	W16100006/2	Hopefield	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	114	0	0	114	114
	W18010003/4	Syferfontein East Ph A (359/179)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	George	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	5 430	0	0	5 430	5 430
	W19090002	Riebeeck Kasteel fencing	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Swartland	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	84	0	0	84	84
	W17080034/2	Darling (187)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Swartland	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	245	0	0	245	245
	W19090004	Mooreesburg (652)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Swartland	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	900	0	0	900	900

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	W03020004/5	Flenters/Robololo	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Knysna	01/10/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	6 200	0	0	6 200	6 200
	xxxx12	IDA Projects	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Bitou	01/04/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	30 000	0	0	30 000	30 000
	xxxx13	Delft 38 sites FLISP/Deferred ownership	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	50	0	0	50	50
TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Capital (203 projects)										**5 954 982**	**1 030 985**	**2 001 267**	**76 034**	**2 077 301**
3. Non-Infrastructure														
	0004	Expanded Public Work Programme	Other- Programme / Project Administration	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/21	31/03/25	Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	Programme 3 - Housing Development	5 640	0	2 978	0	2 978
	W22010007/1	DHS: Accreditation, HSPs & Capacity Building (2022/23) - Phase 1	Other- Programme / Project Administration	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	30/03/23	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	16 000	0	16 000	3 318	19 318
	W 95050002/1	NHBRC Fees - Phase 1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	20 000	4 913	20 000	0	20 000
	W18040026/1	DHS: OPSCAP FUNDING - Ph 1: 2018/2019	Other- Programme / Project Administration	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	267 157	20 540	65 789	-65 789	0
	xxxx16	HDA (Other) Professional Fees	Stage 1: Initiation/Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Development and Planning	25 000	0	0	25 000	25 000
TOTAL1: Non-Infrastructure (5 projects)										**333 797**	**25 453**	**104 767**	**-37 471**	**67 296**
TOTAL: Human Settlements (209 projects)										**6 328 779**	**1 056 438**	**2 116 034**	**28 563**	**2 144 597**

Vote 9

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**R568 586 000**	**R575 592 000**		**R7 006 000**
Statutory appropriations				

Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
Administering department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

Aim

To promote a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment in support of human well-being.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	70 064	163		(1 189)	375	**(651)**	69 413
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	20 942			158	276	**434**	21 376
3. Compliance and Enforcement	30 580	625		381	1 968	**2 974**	33 554
4. Environmental Quality Management	85 250	1 333		(515)	72	**890**	86 140
5. Biodiversity Management	305 482	54		14	572	**640**	306 122
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	825			(196)		**(196)**	629
7. Development Planning	55 443	137		1 347	1 431	**2 915**	58 358
Total	568 586	2 312			4 694	**7 006**	575 592

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	264 800	857		(555)	3 548	**3 850**	268 650
Compensation of employees	241 071			1 725	2 700	**4 425**	245 496
Goods and services	23 729	857		(2 280)	848	**(575)**	23 154
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	299 101			359		**359**	299 460
Provinces and municipalities	6 000						6 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	292 101						292 101
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 000			2		**2**	1 002
Households				357		**357**	357
Payments for capital assets	4 685	1 455		196	1 146	**2 797**	7 482
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	4 685	1 455		196	1 146	**2 797**	7 482
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	568 586	2 312			4 694	**7 006**	575 592

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Roll-overs: R2 312 000

Programme 1: Administration - R163 000

R163 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the procurement of laptops committed in the previous financial year.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement - R625 000

R502 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for on-line legal resources subscriptions committed in the previous financial year.

R123 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the procurement of laptops, uniforms and protective clothing committed in the previous financial year.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - R1 333 000

R1 109 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for air and water quality and related equipment committed in the previous financial year.

R224 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the procurement of laptops committed in the previous financial year.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - R54 000

R54 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the procurement of laptops committed in the previous financial year.

Programme 7: Development Planning - R137 000

R82 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the completion of the Housing Market Studies for four selected intermediate cities and larger towns in the Western Cape, inclusive of knowledge transfer to the Western Cape Government (WCG) and participating municipalities committed in the previous financial year.

R55 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the procurement of laptops committed in the previous financial year.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 9.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination					
3. Compliance and Enforcement					
4. Environmental Quality Management					
5. Biodiversity Management					
6. Environmental Empowerment Services					
7. Development Planning					
FROM:			**TO:**		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		**(287)**	**Programme 1**		**287**
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding in respect of foreign travelling that was less than anticipated.	(52)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for Government Motor Transport (GMT) daily tariff cost.	52
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management					
Compensation of employees	Slower than planned filling of posts.	(105)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	72
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding for operational expenditure.	(119)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for GMT daily tariff cost.	38
			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
			Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits.	33
			Machinery and equipment	Replacement of computer equipment.	38
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for GMT daily tariff cost.	43
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services					
Compensation of employees	Slower than planned filling of posts.	(11)	Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits.	11
Programme 1		**(200)**	**Programme 3**		**200**
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management			**Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than planned filling of posts.	(200)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	200
Programme 1		**(1 347)**	**Programme 7**		**1 347**
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management			**Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than planned filling of posts.	(193)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	708
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			**Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than planned filling of posts.	(621)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	636
Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management					
Compensation of employees	Slower than planned filling of posts.	(533)	Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits.	3

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 2		**(372)**	**Programme 2**		**372**
Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management			**Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding for operational expenditure.	(25)	Machinery and equipment	Replacement of computer equipment.	25
Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management			**Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than planned filling of posts.	(347)	Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits.	1
			Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning		
			Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	202
			Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support		
			Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	45
			Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits.	66
			Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management		
			Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	33
Programme 4		**(2 358)**	**Programme 4**		**2 358**
Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management			**Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than planned filling of posts.	(289)	Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits.	54
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding for air quality maintenance expenditure.	(97)	**Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management**		
			Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	234
			Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits.	1
			Goods and services	Increased cost related to operational expenditure.	95
			Non profit institutions	Donation to a non-profit organisation for a guest speaker at a departmental event.	2
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management			**Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management**		
Goods and services	Delay in the completion of Sustainable Water Programme projects due to non-responsive and non-compliant bid processes.	(1 972)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	694
			Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits.	182
			Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management		
			Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	1 096

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 4		**(349)**	**Programme 1**		**349**
Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management			**Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding for air quality maintenance expenditure.	(304)	Goods and services	Provision for additional health and safety training, long service event and shelving required for registry.	349
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management					
Goods and services	Lower than anticipated laboratory services.	(45)			
Programme 4		**(81)**	**Programme 2**		**81**
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management			**Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning**		
Goods and services	Lower than anticipated laboratory services.	(81)	Goods and services	Resettlement cost for relocation of an official.	81
Programme 4		**(71)**	**Programme 3**		**71**
Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management			**Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than planned filling of posts.	(63)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	57
			Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits.	6
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management			Goods and services	Provision for increased operational expenditure.	8
Goods and services	Lower than anticipated laboratory services.	(8)			
Programme 4		**(14)**	**Programme 5**		**14**
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management			**Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management**		
Goods and services	Lower than anticipated laboratory services.	(14)	Goods and services	Increased cost related to travel and subsistence for skipper training and targeted law enforcement operations.	14
Programme 6		**(9)**	**Programme 1**		**9**
Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support			**Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding as a result of workshops being held virtually.	(9)	Goods and services	Provision for shelving required for registry.	9
Programme 6		**(77)**	**Programme 2**		**77**
Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support			**Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding in respect of the Teacher Support project due to similar project being done by a national department.	(77)	Goods and services	Resettlement cost for relocation of an official.	32
			Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support		
			Goods and services	Provision for an environmental education conference.	45

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 6		**(110)**	**Programme 3**		**110**
Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support			**Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement**		
Goods and services	Lower anticipated costs on the wastepreneurs project as a result of non-compliant bids received.	(110)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	110
Programme 7		**(82)**	**Programme 7**		**82**
Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation			**Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support**		
Goods and services	Lower than anticipated training and operational funding required due to vacancies.	(82)	Goods and services	Resettlement cost for relocation of an official.	82

Other adjustments - R4 694 000

Funds that become available - R2 700 000

National - R2 700 000

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination - R183 000
R183 000 in respect of funding received to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement - R903 000
R903 000 in respect of funding received to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - R479 000
R479 000 in respect of funding received to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Programme 7: Development Planning - R1 135 000
R1 135 000 in respect of funding received to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Self-financing expenditure - R2 214 000

Provincial: 2021/22 Revenue Retention - R2 214 000

Programme 1: Administration - R375 000
R375 000 towards the replacement of obsolete laptops.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination - R93 000
R93 000 towards the replacement of obsolete laptops.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement - R1 065 000
R1 065 000 towards increased legal fees in respect of a litigation case as well as the replacement of obsolete laptops.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - R292 000
R292 000 towards the procurement of protective clothing as well as the replacement of obsolete laptops.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - R93 000
R93 000 towards the procurement of protective clothing.

Programme 7: Development Planning - R296 000
R136 000 towards the replacement of obsolete laptops.

R160 000 towards a peer review of the Capital Expenditure Framework Support Programme of the WCG in support of the development of capital expenditure frameworks as part of Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks.

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R220 000)

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - (R220 000)
(R220 000) realignment in respect of the Sustainable Water Programme projects that were delayed due to non-responsive and non-compliant bid processes.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 9.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	69 413	33 444	48.18	35 969	51.82	69 413
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	21 376	9 670	45.24	11 706	54.76	21 376
3. Compliance and Enforcement	33 554	16 512	49.21	17 042	50.79	33 554
4. Environmental Quality Management	86 140	39 053	45.34	47 087	54.66	86 140
5. Biodiversity Management	306 122	164 902	53.87	141 220	46.13	306 122
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	629	66	10.49	563	89.51	629
7. Development Planning	58 358	30 269	51.87	28 089	48.13	58 358
Total	575 592	293 916	51.06	281 676	48.94	575 592

Economic classification	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	268 650	125 925	46.87	142 725	53.13	268 650
Compensation of employees	245 496	115 728	47.14	129 768	52.86	245 496
Goods and services	23 154	10 197	44.04	12 957	55.96	23 154
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	299 460	165 299	55.20	134 161	44.80	299 460
Provinces and municipalities	6 000	6 000	100.00			6 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	292 101	157 940	54.07	134 161	45.93	292 101
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 002	1 002	100.00			1 002
Households	357	357	100.00			357
Payments for capital assets	7 482	2 692	35.98	4 790	64.02	7 482
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	7 482	2 692	35.98	4 790	64.02	7 482
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	575 592	293 916	51.06	281 676	48.94	575 592

Actual payments for the financial year 2021/22

Table 9.4: Actual payments

Programme	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	69 947	35 715	51.06	34 232	48.94	69 947
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	18 762	9 466	50.45	9 296	49.55	18 762
3. Compliance and Enforcement	29 978	13 339	44.50	16 639	55.50	29 978
4. Environmental Quality Management	86 916	39 692	45.67	47 224	54.33	86 916
5. Biodiversity Management	299 861	160 927	53.67	138 934	46.33	299 861
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	736	57	7.74	679	92.26	736
7. Development Planning	59 217	25 838	43.63	33 379	56.37	59 217
Total	565 417	285 034	50.41	280 383	49.59	565 417

Economic classification	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	261 864	126 851	48.44	135 013	51.56	261 864
Compensation of employees	238 554	117 068	49.07	121 486	50.93	238 554
Goods and services	23 310	9 783	41.97	13 527	58.03	23 310
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	294 330	156 073	53.03	138 257	46.97	294 330
Provinces and municipalities	5 400			5 400	100.00	5 400
Departmental agencies and accounts	286 773	154 179	53.76	132 594	46.24	286 773
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 000	1 000	100.00			1 000
Households	1 157	894	77.27	263	22.73	1 157
Payments for capital assets	9 223	2 110	22.88	7 113	77.12	9 223
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	9 223	2 110	22.88	7 113	77.12	9 223
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	565 417	285 034	50.41	280 383	49.59	565 417

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the period April 2022 to September 2022 amounts to R33.444 million or 48.2 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure decreased by R2.271 million compared to the same period during 2021/22 mainly due to resignations of staff. The remaining months of the financial year increases by R1.737 million when compared to 2021/22 due to the provision for the impact of the three per cent 2022 wage increase and replacement of computer equipment.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Expenditure till September 2022 amounts to R9.670 million or 45.2 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure increased by R204 000 compared to the same period during 2021/22 largely due to resettlement costs for a staff member who relocated. The next six months increases significantly when compared to 2021/22 for the same period due to higher than anticipated Compensation of Employees (CoE) expenditure resulting from the impact of the three per cent 2022 wage increase.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounts to R16.512 million or 49.2 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure increased by R3.173 million for the same period in 2021/22. This increase is due to legal fees following a litigation case as well as committed expenditure from the previous financial year. The following six months increases slightly due to capital requirements for the Programme.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Expenditure for the six month period ending September 2022 amounts to R39.053 million or 45.3 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure decreased by R639 000 when compared to the same period in 2021/22. This decrease is mainly due to the Sustainable Water Programme projects that were delayed as a result of non-responsive and non-compliant bid processes.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Expenditure for the period April 2022 to September 2022 amounts to R164.902 million or 53.9 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure increased by R3.975 million for the same period in 2021/22 due to travelling related to more targeted enforcement operations. In addition, expenditure in respect of transfer payments to the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board were higher in comparison to the same period last year. Similarly, the following six months reflect an increase when compared to 2021/22 due to the provision for the impact of the three per cent 2022 wage increase.

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Expenditure for the period April 2022 to September 2022 amounts to R66 000 or 10.5 per cent of the adjusted budget. Comparative spending is lower due to less costs on the wastepreneurs project as a result of non-compliant bids received.

Programme 7: Development Planning

Expenditure for the period April 2022 to September 2022 amounts to R30.269 million or 51.9 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure increased by R4.431 million for the same period in 2021/22. The increase is due to payments to all municipalities in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects Programme whilst these payments only transpired later in the 2021/22 financial year. Commitments of the 2021/22 financial year also contributed to higher expenditure this year in comparison to last year over the same mid-year period. The projected expenditure for October 2022 to March 2023 includes resettlement costs for the relocation of a staff member, as well as higher than anticipated CoE expenditure due to the provision for the impact of the three per cent 2022 wage increase.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first half of the 2022/23 financial year decreased by R926 000 compared to the same period in 2021/22 as a result of vacancies within the Department. The following six months increases substantially when compared to the same period of 2021/22 due to the provision for the impact of the three per cent 2022 wage increase.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the first six months of 2022/23 show expenditure of R165.299 million compared to R156.073 million for the same period in 2021/22. The increase is directly related to the transfer payments to all municipalities in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects Programme as compared to later payments in the previous financial year. Similarly, a higher amount was transferred to Western Cape Nature Conservation Board when compared to the same period in 2021/22.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows an increase of R582 000 due to commitments of the 2021/22 financial year. Furthermore, for the latter part of the financial year projected expenditure is mainly towards laptops as well as commitments in respect of the previous financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 9.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
		Additional appropriation							
	Main Budget	Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	Adjusted Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Equitable share	560 990	2 480						**2 480**	563 470
Conditional grants	4 468								4 468
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	4 468								4 468
Financing	211			2 312			2 214	**4 526**	4 737
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	211			2 312			2 214	**4 526**	4 737
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)									
Departmental receipts	2 917								2 917
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	752								752
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 040								2 040
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	125								125
Total receipts	568 586	2 480		2 312			2 214	**7 006**	575 592

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: R2 480 000

Funds that become available - R2 700 000

National: R2 700 000

R2 700 000 in respect of funding received to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.

Realignment of funds - (R220 000)

(R220 000) realignment in respect of the Sustainable Water Programme projects that were delayed due to non-responsive and non-compliant bid processes.

Roll-overs: R2 312 000

Provincial: R2 312 000

R1 109 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for air and water quality and related equipment committed in the previous financial year.

R502 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for on-line legal resources subscriptions committed in the previous financial year.

R619 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the procurement of laptops, uniforms and protective clothing committed in the previous financial year.

R82 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the completion of the Housing Market Studies for four selected intermediate cities and larger towns in the Western Cape, inclusive of knowledge transfer to the Western Cape Government and participating municipalities committed in the previous financial year.

Financing: R2 214 000

Provincial - R2 214 000

2021/22 Revenue Retention - R2 214 000

R1 600 000 towards increased legal fees in respect of a litigation case as well as the replacement of obsolete laptops.

R160 000 towards a peer review of the Capital Expenditure Framework Support Programme of the Western Cape Government in support of the development of capital expenditure frameworks as part of Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks.

R454 000 towards the procurement of protective clothing and the replacement of obsolete laptops.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 9.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received (not forming part of appropriated funds)

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R'000
Received in kind		
Global Environment Facility (GEF) and United Nations Industrial Development Organisation (UNIDO)	The Department accepted an in-kind gift from the Global Environment Facility (GEF) and United Nations Industrial Development Organisation (UNIDO) for two (2) officials to attend the National Biogas Training Workshop for Government Officials and Public Institutions Personnel, in Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, which took place over 3 days, during 17 - 19 August 2022.	20
South African National Research Foundation	The Department accepted an in-kind gift from the South African National Research Foundation for six officials to attend the 15th International conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant that took take place during 24 to 29 July 2022.	47
Subtotal		**67**
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		**67**

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 9.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	8			44		**44**	52
Departmental agencies and accounts	8						8
Households				44		**44**	44
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination				67		**67**	67
Non-profit institutions							
Households				67		**67**	67
3. Compliance and Enforcement	1			6		**6**	7
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Households				6		**6**	6
4. Environmental Quality Management	2			239		**239**	241
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2
Non-profit institutions				2		**2**	2
Households				237		**237**	237
5. Biodiversity Management	293 090						293 090
Departmental agencies and accounts	292 090						292 090
Non-profit institutions	1 000						1 000
7. Development Planning	6 000			3		**3**	6 003
Provinces and municipalities	6 000						6 000
Households				3		**3**	3
Total	299 101			359		**359**	299 460

Table 9.8: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
5. Biodiversity Management	4 468						4 468
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	4 468						4 468
Total	4 468						4 468

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	8 638			110		**110**	8 748
2. Senior Management	21 386	84		(546)		**(462)**	20 924
3. Corporate Services	23 569	26		(220)	305	**111**	23 680
4. Financial Management	16 471	53		(533)	70	**(410)**	16 061
Total	70 064	163		(1 189)	375	**(651)**	69 413

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	66 121			(1 404)		**(1 404)**	64 717
Compensation of employees	59 826			(1 591)		**(1 591)**	58 235
Goods and services	6 295			187		**187**	6 482
Transfers and subsidies to	8			44		**44**	52
Departmental agencies and accounts	8						8
Households				44		**44**	44
Payments for capital assets	3 935	163		171	375	**709**	4 644
Machinery and equipment	3 935	163		171	375	**709**	4 644
Total	70 064	163		(1 189)	375	**(651)**	69 413

Table 9.9.2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	6 352			315	35	**350**	6 702
2. Legislative Development	1						1
3. Research and Development Support	4 980			156		**156**	5 136
4. Environmental Information Management	4 019			33	206	**239**	4 258
5. Climate Change Management	5 590			(346)	35	**(311)**	5 279
Total	20 942			158	276	**434**	21 376

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	20 842			66	183	**249**	21 091
Compensation of employees	20 092			(67)	183	**116**	20 208
Goods and services	750			133		**133**	883
Transfers and subsidies to				67		**67**	67
Households				67		**67**	67
Payments for capital assets	100			25	93	**118**	218
Machinery and equipment	100			25	93	**118**	218
Total	20 942			158	276	**434**	21 376

Table 9.9.3: Compliance and Enforcement

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement	30 580	625		381	1 968	**2 974**	33 554
Total	30 580	625		381	1 968	**2 974**	33 554

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	30 424	555		375	1 678	**2 608**	33 032
Compensation of employees	25 871			367	903	**1 270**	27 141
Goods and services	4 553	555		8	775	**1 338**	5 891
Transfers and subsidies to	1			6		**6**	7
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Households				6		**6**	6
Payments for capital assets	155	70			290	**360**	515
Machinery and equipment	155	70			290	**360**	515
Total	30 580	625		381	1 968	**2 974**	33 554

Table 9.9.4: Environmental Quality Management

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Impact Management	29 070	57		1 428	44	**1 529**	30 599
2. Air Quality Management	13 693	220		(699)	110	**(369)**	13 324
3. Pollution and Waste Management	42 487	1 056		(1 244)	(82)	**(270)**	42 217
Total	85 250	1 333		(515)	72	**890**	86 140

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	84 783	220		(754)	(180)	**(714)**	84 069
Compensation of employees	75 690			1 672		**1 672**	77 362
Goods and services	9 093	220		(2 426)	(180)	**(2 386)**	6 707
Transfers and subsidies to	2			239		**239**	241
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2
Non-profit institutions				2		**2**	2
Households				237		**237**	237
Payments for capital assets	465	1 113			252	**1 365**	1 830
Machinery and equipment	465	1 113			252	**1 365**	1 830
Total	85 250	1 333		(515)	72	**890**	86 140

Table 9.9.5: Biodiversity Management

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	7 052				219	**219**	7 271
2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	292 090						292 090
3. Coastal Management	6 340	54		14	353	**421**	6 761
Total	305 482	54		14	572	**640**	306 122

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	12 392			14	572	**586**	12 978
Compensation of employees	11 213				479	**479**	11 692
Goods and services	1 179			14	93	**107**	1 286
Transfers and subsidies to	293 090						293 090
Departmental agencies and accounts	292 090						292 090
Non-profit institutions	1 000						1 000
Payments for capital assets		54				**54**	54
Machinery and equipment		54				**54**	54
Total	305 482	54		14	572	**640**	306 122

Table 9.9.6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Environmental Capacity Development and Support	728			(196)		**(196)**	532
2. Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising	97						97
Total	825			(196)		**(196)**	629

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	825			(196)		**(196)**	629
Goods and services	825			(196)		**(196)**	629
Total	825			(196)		**(196)**	629

Table 9.9.7: Development Planning

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Development Facilitation	22 842	27		626	436	**1 089**	23 931
2. Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support	20 405	110		721	700	**1 531**	21 936
3. Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes	12 196				295	**295**	12 491
Total	55 443	137		1 347	1 431	**2 915**	58 358

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	49 413	82		1 344	1 295	**2 721**	52 134
Compensation of employees	48 379			1 344	1 135	**2 479**	50 858
Goods and services	1 034	82			160	**242**	1 276
Transfers and subsidies to	6 000			3		**3**	6 003
Provinces and municipalities	6 000						6 000
Households				3		**3**	3
Payments for capital assets	30	55			136	**191**	221
Machinery and equipment	30	55			136	**191**	221
Total	55 443	137		1 347	1 431	**2 915**	58 358

Western Cape

Table Adjustment B5: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
1. Maintenance and Repairs														
		Minor Maintenance	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	12 000	4 276	12 000	0	12 000
TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs (1 project)										**12 000**	**4 276**	**12 000**	**0**	**12 000**
2. New or Replaced Infrastructure														
	De Mond 22	De Mond Tourism Development	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/Apr/22	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	7 500	267	7 500	0	7 500
TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure (1 project)										**7 500**	**267**	**7 500**	**0**	**7 500**
3. Upgrading and Additions														
	GVB Scol 22-23	GVB Scolopia Upgrade	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	1 765	491	1 500	265	1 765
	WBAY 22-23	Walker Bay Fence	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	716	258	1 000	-284	716
	Geel 22-23	Geelkrans Upgrade	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	464	345	1 200	-736	464
	WOLWE 22-23	Wolwekloof Day Visitor Upgrade	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	3 832	1 152	3 500	332	3 832
	Vrolik 22-23	Vrolijkheid Upgrade	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	11/Apr/22	24/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	1 996	795	1 500	496	1 996
	Anys 22-23	Anysberg Solar	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Kannaland	11/Apr/22	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	4 500	0	4 500	0	4 500
	De Mond 22-23	De Mond Overnight Hiking	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	04/Apr/22	31/Jan/23	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	741	170	1 000	-259	741
	Upgr & Adds 22-23	Upgrades and Additions	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	3 264	2 634	3 077	187	3 264
TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions (8 projects)										**17 277**	**5 845**	**17 277**	**0**	**17 277**
4. Non-Infrastructure														
	Admin 22-23	Administration - Infrastructure Related Expenditure	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	4 700	3 358	4 700	0	4 700
TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure (1 project)										**4 700**	**3 358**	**4 700**	**0**	**4 700**
TOTAL: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (11 projects)										**41 477**	**13 746**	**41 477**	**0**	**41 477**

Vote 10

Department of Transport and Public Works

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**R9 106 398 000**	**R9 430 958 000**		**R324 560 000**
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Infrastructure			
Administering department	Department of Transport and Public Works			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works			

Aim

Enabled communities leading dignified lives. #JUSTdignity

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

During the Premier's State of the Province address on 15 February 2022 he announced the creation of two new Departments namely the Department of Infrastructure and the Department of Mobility. The Ministry of Mobility will temporarily reside in the Department of the Premier until 31 March 2023, whereafter the Ministry will be incorporated into the to-be-established Department of Mobility with effect from 1 April 2023.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	252 697			(7 410)	(2 308)	**(9 718)**	242 979
2. Public Works Infrastructure	2 194 091	28 898		(9 810)	62 718	**81 806**	2 275 897
3. Transport Infrastructure	3 953 120	30 814		(35 568)	10 000	**5 246**	3 958 366
4. Transport Operations	1 700 634	41 000		51 187	104 764	**196 951**	1 897 585
5. Transport Regulation	937 952			773	48 674	**49 447**	987 399
6. Community Based Programmes	67 904			828		**828**	68 732
Total	9 106 398	100 712			223 848	**324 560**	9 430 958

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	4 081 046	30 378		6 215	97 752	**134 345**	4 215 391
Compensation of employees	1 177 477			(65 181)	(5 404)	**(70 585)**	1 106 892
Goods and services	2 903 569	30 378		71 396	103 156	**204 930**	3 108 499
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 995 266	51 814		30 392	59 942	**142 148**	2 137 414
Provinces and municipalities	850 968	51 814		28 247	59 943	**140 004**	990 972
Departmental agencies and accounts	260				(1)	**(1)**	259
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 127 813						1 127 813
Non-profit institutions							
Households	16 225			2 145		**2 145**	18 370
Payments for capital assets	3 030 076	18 520		(37 223)	66 154	**47 451**	3 077 527
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 827 452	18 520		(41 608)	21 980	**(1 108)**	2 826 344
Machinery and equipment	148 538			6 785	4 441	**11 226**	159 764
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets	9 000				13 823	**13 823**	22 823
Software and other intangible assets	45 086			(2 400)	25 910	**23 510**	68 596
Payments for financial assets	10			616		**616**	626
Total	9 106 398	100 712			223 848	**324 560**	9 430 958

Details of Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Roll-overs - R100 712 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R28 898 000

R15 814 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the facility upgrade of Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC's) for the Department of Social Development.

R2 706 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the upgrading of the Government Motor Transport Rusper Street Office Accommodation.

R2 242 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the refurbishment of the Education building at 1 North Wharf Square.

R480 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for COVID-19 Transport and Facility response which includes Quarantine and Isolation facilities and field hospitals.

R7 656 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the development and operational costs of e-Merge, an integrated asset and project management system.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R30 814 000

R2 737 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the Berg River Boulevard Phase 2 (Oosbosch Street upgrading), Drakenstein.

R23 577 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the Ceres - Van Breda Bridge upgrade, Witzenberg.

R4 500 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the Adam Tas and Helshoogte intersection, Stellenbosch.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R41 000 000

R20 000 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for COVID-19 Transport and Facility response which includes Quarantine and Isolation facilities, field hospitals and Red Dot transport initiative.

R21 000 000 transfer rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the improvement of public transport safety in Cape Town.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 10.2: Shifting of funds

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Public Works Infrastructure
3. Transport Infrastructure
4. Transport Operations
5. Transport Regulation
6. Community Based Programmes

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration		**(17 311)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**9 901**
			Programme 4: Transport Operations		**7 410**
Programme 1: Administration		**(7 410)**	**Programme 4: Transport Operations**		**7 410**
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			**Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(5 366)	Goods and Services	To provide for operational costs and maintenance of systems of the Integrated Transport Hub (ITH).	7 410
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy					
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(2 044)			
Programme 1: Administration		**(9 901)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**9 901**
Sub-programme 1.1 Office of the MEC			**Sub-programme 1.1 Office of the MEC**		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of funds.	(145)	Households	To provide for leave gratuity.	145
Goods and services	Savings on communication.	(10)	Payments for financial assets	To provide for thefts and losses.	10
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			**Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(212)	Households	To provide for leave gratuity.	212
Goods and services	Savings on contractors (R600 000) and venues and facilities (R28 000).	(628)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for finance leases.	600
			Payments for financial assets	To provide for thefts and losses.	28
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy			**Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(33)	Households	To provide for leave gratuity.	33
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy			**Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support**		
Goods and services	Savings on consultants and professional services: business and advisory services (R8 859 000) and operating payments (R14 000).	(8 873)	Goods and Services	To provide for the development of management tools to automate selected processes (R8 000 000); additional provision for internal bursaries (R703 000).	8 703
			Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy		
			Machinery and equipment	To provide for computer equipment.	170
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		**(61 923)**	**Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**		**52 113**
			Programme 4: Transport Operations		**9 518**
			Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		**292**
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		**(9 518)**	**Programme 4: Transport Operations**		**9 518**
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			**Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(9 518)	Goods and Services	To provide for operational costs and maintenance of systems of the Integrated Transport Hub (ITH).	9 518
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		**(292)**	**Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**		**292**
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			**Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment**		
Households	Realignment of retirement benefits.	(292)	Households	To provide for retirement penalties and leave gratuity.	98
			Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring		
			Households	To provide for retirement penalties and leave gratuity.	194

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		**(52 113)**	**Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**		**52 113**
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			**Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(10 800)	Goods and Services	To provide for capacity consultants in Education Infrastructure.	5 300
			Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management		
			Goods and services	To provide for Energy Performance Certificates (EPC's) for government owned buildings to comply with legislation.	5 500
Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance			**Sub-programme 2.3: Construction**		
Goods and services	Savings on property payments.	(2 800)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To provide for roof repairs of the Saartjie Baartman Centre.	2 800
Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management			**Sub-programme 2.2: Planning**		
Goods and services	Savings on operating leases.	(10 266)	Goods and Services	To provide for Facility Condition Assessments of government buildings to comply with GIAMA legislation.	10 266
Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management			**Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management**		
Goods and services	Savings on property payments.	(28 247)	Provincial and local governments	To provide for increased rates and taxes due to revised property valuations by the City of Cape Town.	28 247
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		**(143 993)**	**Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**		**108 425**
			Programme 4: Transport Operations		**33 816**
			Programme 5: Transport Regulation		**1 216**
			Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		**536**
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		**(33 816)**	**Programme 4: Transport Operations**		**33 816**
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure			**Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(11 639)	Goods and Services	To provide for operational costs and maintenance of systems of the Integrated Transport Hub (ITH).	22 759
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance					
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(11 120)			
Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning			**Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(469)	Goods and Services	To provide for the rationalisation of service routes of the Golden Arrow Bus Services (GABS).	11 057
Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design					
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(7 760)			
Sub-programme 3.4: Construction					
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(2 263)			
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance					
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(565)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		**(1 216)**	**Programme 5: Transport Regulation**		**1 216**
Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning			**Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(1 216)	Households	To provide for retirement penalties and leave gratuity.	1 216
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		**(536)**	**Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**		**536**
Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design			**Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(536)	Compensation of employees	To provide for increased Salaries and Wages.	536
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		**(108 425)**	**Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**		**108 425**
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure			**Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure**		
Goods and services	Savings on Property payments.	(7)	Payments for financial assets	To provide for theft and losses.	7
Software and other intangible assets	Saving on system software development.	(2 400)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for the purchase of laptops.	2 400
Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning			**Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning**		
Goods and services	Savings on fleet services.	(1)	Payments for financial assets	To provide for theft and losses.	1
Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning			**Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance**		
Households	Realignment of retirement benefits.	(203)	Households	To provide for retirement penalties and leave gratuity.	203
Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design			**Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure**		
Households	Realignment of retirement benefits.	(41)	Households	Realignment of retirement benefits.	41
Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design			**Sub-programme 3.4: Construction**		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Realignment of allocation due to savings mainly attributed to delays in starting the projects.	(50 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To provide for revised deliverables by the District Municipalities.	50 000
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance			**Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance**		
Goods and services	Savings on Travel and subsistence.	(295)	Payments for financial assets	To provide for theft and losses, mainly for road accidents in District Municipalities	295
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance			**Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure**		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Realignment of funds to increase routine maintenance.	(55 478)	Goods and Services	To provide for increase in data collection and traffic counts.	1 378
			Sub-programme 3.4: Construction		
			Buildings and other fixed structures	To provide for revised deliverables by the District Municipalities.	11 070
			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
			Goods and Services	To provide for revised deliverables by the District Municipalities.	43 030

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 4: Transport Operations		**(2 287)**	**Programme 4: Transport Operations**		**2 287**
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations			**Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems**		
Machinery and equipment	Saving on computer equipment.	(78)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for additional computer equipment.	78
Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services			**Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(1 275)	Households	To provide for leave gratuity.	10
			Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems		
			Goods and Services	To provide for operational costs and maintenance of systems of the Integrated Transport Hub (ITH).	1 265
Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services			**Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services**		
Goods and services	Saving on communication.	(6)	Payments for financial assets	To provide for theft and losses.	6
Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services			**Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems**		
Machinery and equipment	Saving on Transport Equipment	(106)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for additional computer equipment.	106
Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance			**Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(58)	Goods and Services	To provide for operational costs and maintenance of systems of the Integrated Transport Hub (ITH).	58
Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance			**Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services**		
Goods and services	Savings on consultants.	(595)	Goods and Services	To provide for the operational costs of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).	500
			Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance		
			Machinery and equipment	To provide for additional computer equipment.	95
Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems			**Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(169)	Goods and Services	To provide for operational costs and maintenance of systems of the Integrated Transport Hub (ITH).	169
Programme 5: Transport Regulation		**(5 373)**	**Programme 4: Transport Operations**		**443**
			Programme 5: Transport Regulation		**4 930**
Programme 5: Transport Regulation		**(443)**	**Programme 4: Transport Operations**		**443**
Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement			**Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services**		
Goods and services	Savings on Travel and subsistence.	(443)	Goods and services	To provide for tow truck services as part of operations for the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).	443

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 5: Transport Regulation		**(4 930)**	**Programme 5: Transport Regulation**		**4 930**
Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation			**Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation**		
Goods and services	Saving on travel and subsistence.	(154)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for computer equipment.	154
Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits			**Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(4)	Households	To provide for leave gratuity and injury on duty.	4
Goods and services	Savings on computer services.	(36)	Machinery and Equipment	To provide for computer equipment.	36
Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement			**Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement**		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	(525)	Households	To provide for retirement penalties and leave gratuity.	525
Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement			**Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licencing**		
Goods and services	Saving on Administration Fees (R129 000), Catering (R421 000), Computer Services (R842 000), Operating Leases (R200 000), Consumables, Stationery and Printing (R529 000), Operating Payments (R400 000), Property Payments (R400 000) and Travel and Subsistence (R1 290 000).	(4 211)	Goods and services	To provide for the maintenance of the Transport Administration and Licence System.	842
			Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement		
			Machinery and equipment	To provide for Traffic Law Enforcement Transport Equipment.	3 100
			Payments for financial assets	To provide for theft and losses at traffic centres.	269
Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		**(396)**	**Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**		**396**
Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based			**Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment**		
Goods and services	Savings on Operating Leases (R26 000), Travel and Subsistence (R8 000) and Venues and Facilities (R6 000).	(40)	Goods and Services	To provide for fleet services and consumable supplies.	40
Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment			**Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based**		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of compensation of employees.	(75)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	75
Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment			**Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment**		
Goods and services	Savings on Consultants (R215 000) and Venues and Facilities (R15 000).	(230)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for the usage of Government motor vehicles and computer equipment.	230
Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring			**Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment**		
Goods and services	Savings on Operating Leases.	(51)	Goods and Services	To provide for stationery consumables.	51

Other adjustments - R223 848 000

Shifting of funds between votes - (R2 354 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R6 308 000)

(R6 308 000) transferred to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Office of the Minister of Mobility.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R3 954 000

R201 000 received from Vote 6: Health to extend the lease of tuition facilities at the Boland Further Education and Training (FET) College.

R3 503 000 received from Vote 6: Health to fund operational costs for the usage of Brackengate Intermediate Care Facility.

R250 000 received from Vote 6: Health to fund infrastructure costs related to the replacement of the Emergency Medical Service (EMS) Head Office.

Provincial Funding - R31 553 000

Programme 1: Administration - R4 000 000

R4 000 000 allocated from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve to support Organisational Refresh Integration.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R25 553 000

R25 553 000 allocated from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve: Property Acquisition to acquire erven and property for Education and Health purposes.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 allocated from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve: Youth unemployment: Design of the transport voucher scheme.

Self-financing expenditure - R199 512 000

Increased own revenue 2022/23 - R102 249 000

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R61 575 000

R39 943 000 transfer to provide for the shortfall in direct costs of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).

R5 000 000 allocated for operational costs of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).

R4 000 000 allocated for legal costs of drafting of Provincial legislation for Transport Law and associated Provincial regulations.

R7 632 000 to provide for development, data management and warehousing costs of the Integrated Transport Hub (ITH) as a result of the rollout of Phase 4A of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).

R5 000 000 to provide for the shortfall on the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP).

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R40 674 000

R7 376 000 to provide for additional requirements on the Safely Home campaign.

R26 950 000 to provide for increased Motor Vehicle Licence (MVL) Agency fees payable to municipal registering authorities due to a tariff increase of 4.5 per cent effective 1 September 2022.

R6 348 000 to provide for operational cost pressures in Transport Regulation.

Revenue retention 2021/22 - R97 263 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R38 074 000

R15 055 000 received from sales by market establishment, interest received and sale of capital assets to provide for the development of Asset Management Practice models within the Asset Information Management System (AIMS).

R23 019 000 received from sales by market establishment, interest received and sale of capital assets to provide for the development and operation of the e-Merge integrated asset and project management system.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R10 000 000

R10 000 000 received from the Drakenstein Municipality as their contribution toward the upgrading of road infrastructure MR201.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R41 189 000

R21 189 000 received from the over recovery of motor vehicle license fees, administrative fees and fines to provide for development, data management and warehousing costs of the Integrated Transport Hub (ITH).

R20 000 000 received from the over recovery of motor vehicle license fees, administrative fees and fines to provide for the shortfall in direct costs of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R8 000 000

R8 000 000 received from the over recovery of motor vehicle license fees, admininstrative fees and fines to provide for uniforms and equipment for additional Traffic Law Enforcement Officers.

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R4 863 000)

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R4 863 000)

(R4 863 000) earmarked funding for urgent maintenance to Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC's) shifted from 2022/23 to 2023/24.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 10.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	242 979	108 093	44.49	134 886	55.51	242 979
2. Public Works Infrastructure	2 275 897	1 281 353	56.30	994 544	43.70	2 275 897
3. Transport Infrastructure	3 958 366	1 625 297	41.06	2 333 069	58.94	3 958 366
4. Transport Operations	1 897 585	759 755	40.04	1 137 830	59.96	1 897 585
5. Transport Regulation	987 399	493 575	49.99	493 824	50.01	987 399
6. Community Based Programmes	68 732	28 720	41.79	40 012	58.21	68 732
Total	9 430 958	4 296 793	45.56	5 134 165	54.44	9 430 958

Economic classification	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	4 215 391	1 806 429	42.85	2 408 962	57.15	4 215 391
Compensation of employees	1 106 892	532 781	48.13	574 111	51.87	1 106 892
Goods and services	3 108 499	1 273 648	40.97	1 834 851	59.03	3 108 499
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	2 137 414	1 206 710	56.46	930 704	43.54	2 137 414
Provinces and municipalities	990 972	654 256	66.02	336 716	33.98	990 972
Departmental agencies and accounts	259	19	7.34	240	92.66	259
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 127 813	544 613	48.29	583 200	51.71	1 127 813
Non-profit institutions						
Households	18 370	7 822	42.58	10 548	57.42	18 370
Payments for capital assets	3 077 527	1 283 014	41.69	1 794 513	58.31	3 077 527
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 826 344	1 202 359	42.54	1 623 985	57.46	2 826 344
Machinery and equipment	159 764	61 435	38.45	98 329	61.55	159 764
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets	22 823	6	0.03	22 817	99.97	22 823
Software and other intangible assets	68 596	19 214	28.01	49 382	71.99	68 596
Payments for financial assets	626	640	102.24	(14)	(2)	626
Total	9 430 958	4 296 793	45.56	5 134 165	54.44	9 430 958

Actual payments for the financial year 2021/22

Table 10.4: Actual payments

Programme	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	253 259	112 315	44.35	119 329	47.12	231 644
2. Public Works Infrastructure	2 412 025	1 417 199	58.76	972 213	40.31	2 389 412
3. Transport Infrastructure	3 479 933	1 241 410	35.67	2 167 916	62.30	3 409 326
4. Transport Operations	2 033 980	717 317	35.27	1 309 834	64.40	2 027 151
5. Transport Regulation	932 691	418 550	44.88	528 204	56.63	946 754
6. Community Based Programmes	57 622	21 444	37.21	32 088	55.69	53 532
Total	9 169 510	3 928 235	42.84	5 129 584	55.94	9 057 819

Economic classification	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	4 287 286	1 848 498	43.12	2 337 153	54.51	4 185 651
Compensation of employees	1 063 480	517 591	48.67	543 855	51.14	1 061 446
Goods and services	3 223 806	1 330 907	41.28	1 793 298	55.63	3 124 205
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	2 153 026	1 114 287	51.75	986 716	45.83	2 101 003
Provinces and municipalities	992 736	620 223	62.48	318 588	32.09	938 811
Departmental agencies and accounts	260	17	6.54	12	4.62	29
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 132 644	483 332	42.67	649 312	57.33	1 132 644
Non-profit institutions						
Households	27 386	10 715	39.13	18 804	68.66	29 519
Payments for capital assets	2 726 959	964 795	35.38	1 804 093	66.16	2 768 888
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 497 709	872 686	34.94	1 633 461	65.40	2 506 147
Machinery and equipment	164 444	57 250	34.81	99 170	60.31	156 420
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets	17 390	4 413	25.38	6 100	35.08	10 513
Software and other intangible assets	47 416	30 446	64.21	65 362	137.85	95 808
Payments for financial assets	2 239	655	29.25	1 622	72.44	2 277
Total	9 169 510	3 928 235	42.84	5 129 584	55.94	9 057 819

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows a decrease of 3.76 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2022/23 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2021/22 shows an increase of 13.04 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R108.093 million or 44.49 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2021/22, expenditure was R112.315 million or 44.35 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increased expenditure in the previous year compared to the current year is mainly due to the implications of Refresh and the shifting of staff and costs of the Office of the Minister of Mobility.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows a decrease of 9.59 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2022/23 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2021/22 shows an increase of 2.30 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R1.281 billion or 56.30 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2021/22, expenditure was R1.417 billion or 58.76 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is due to the completion or conclusion of a number of projects, namely Quarantine and Isolation facilities, the lease of Grand Central, the refurbishment of 1 North Wharf Square and the modernisation of 9 Dorp Street, 7th Floor. The year on year decrease in expenditure is also reflected on the e-Merge project.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows an increase of 30.92 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2022/23 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2021/22 shows an increase of 7.62 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R1.625 billion or 41.06 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2021/22, expenditure was R1.241 billion or 35.67 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is due to acceleration on a number of large construction and maintenance projects. Rehabilitation and refurbishment of the roads infrastructure showed the largest increase in spend compared to other nature of investment categories.

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows an increase of 5.92 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2022/23 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2021/22 shows a decrease of 13.13 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R759.755 million or 40.04 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2021/22, expenditure was R717.317 million or 35.27 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance in 2022/23 is mainly due to increased claims against the Public Transport Operations Grant over the six month period.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows an increase of 17.92 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2022/23 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2021/22 shows a decrease of 6.51 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R493.575 million or 49.99 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2021/22, expenditure was R418.550 million or 44.88 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increased spending performance is due to motor vehicle licence agency fees and the appointment of additional traffic officials.

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows an increase of 33.93 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2022/23 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2021/22 shows an increase of 24.69 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R28.720 million or 41.79 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2021/22, expenditure was R 21.444 million or 37.21 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to an additional intake of students in the learnership programmes and the related operational costs.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows a decrease of 2.28 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2022/23 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2021/22 shows an increase of 2.75 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R1.806 billion or 42.93 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2021/22, expenditure was R1.848 billion or 43.12 per cent of the adjusted budget. The lower spending performance is due to the decrease in use of Quarantine and Isolation facilities and the consolidation of the Department's lease portfolio in 2022/23.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows an increase of 8.29 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2022/23 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2021/22 shows a decrease of 8.63 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R1.207 billion or 57.24 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2021/22, expenditure was R1.114 billion or 51.75 per cent of the adjusted budget. The higher spending performance in 2022/23 is due to increase in rates and taxes paid to municipalities and increased claims against the Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) over the six month period.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to that of 2021/22 shows an increase of 32.98 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2022/23 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2021/22 shows an increase of 1.53 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 was R1.283 billion or 41.19 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2021/22, expenditure was R964.795 million or 35.38 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is mainly due to acceleration on a number of large roads construction and maintenance projects.

Summary of receipts

Table 10.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
		Additional appropriation							
	Main Budget	Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	Adjusted Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Equitable share	3 988 490	20 690				(2 354)		**18 336**	4 006 826
Conditional grants	2 101 495								2 101 495
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	960 309								960 309
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	13 373								13 373
Public Transport Operations Grant	1 127 813								1 127 813
Financing	1 033 526			100 712			103 263	**203 975**	1 237 501
Asset Finance Reserve	699 503								699 503
Provincial Revenue Fund	334 023			100 712			103 263	**203 975**	537 998
Departmental receipts	1 982 887				102 249			**102 249**	2 085 136
Tax receipts	1 861 914				95 901			**95 901**	1 957 815
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	120 973				6 348			**6 348**	127 321
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	9 106 398	20 690		100 712	102 249	(2 354)	103 263	**324 560**	9 430 958

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share - (R4 863 000)

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R4 863 000)

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R4 863 000)

(R4 863 000) earmarked funding for urgent maintenance to Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC's) shifted from 2022/23 to 2023/24.

Roll-overs - R100 712 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R28 898 000

R15 814 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the facility upgrade of Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC's) for the Department of Social Development.

R2 706 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the upgrading of the Government Motor Transport (GMT) Rusper Street Office Accommodation.

R2 242 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the refurbishment of the Education building at 1 North Wharf Square.

R480 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for COVID-19 Transport and Facility response which includes Quarantine and Isolation facilities and field hospitals.

R7 656 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the development and operational costs of e-Merge, an integrated asset and project management system.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R30 814 000

R2 737 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the Berg River Boulevard Phase 2 (Oosbosch Street upgrading), Drakenstein.

R23 577 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the Ceres - Van Breda Bridge upgrade, Witzenberg.

R4 500 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the Adam Tas and Helshoogte intersection, Stellenbosch.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R41 000 000

R20 000 000 rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for COVID-19 Transport and Facility response which includes Quarantine and Isolation facilities, field hospitals and Red Dot transport initiative.

R21 000 000 transfer rolled over from the 2021/22 financial year to provide for the improvement of public transport safety in Cape Town.

Increased own revenue 2022/23 - R102 249 000

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R61 575 000

R39 943 000 transfer to provide for the shortfall in direct costs of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).

R5 000 000 allocated for operational costs of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).

R4 000 000 allocated for legal costs of drafting of Provincial legislation for Transport Law and associated Provincial regulations.

R7 632 000 to provide for development, data management and warehousing costs of the Integrated Transport Hub (ITH) as a result of the rollout of Phase 4A of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).

R5 000 000 to provide for the shortfall on the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP).

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R40 674 000

R7 376 000 to provide for additional requirements on the Safely Home campaign.

R26 950 000 to provide for increased Motor Vehicle Licence (MVL) Agency fees payable to municipal registering authorities due to a tariff increase of 4.5 per cent effective 1 September 2022.

R6 348 000 to provide for operational cost pressures in Transport Regulation.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R2 354 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R6 308 000)

(R6 308 000) transferred to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Office of the Minister of Mobility.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R3 954 000

R201 000 received from Vote 6: Health to extend the lease of tuition facilities at the Boland Further Education and Training (FET) College.

R3 503 000 received from Vote 6: Health to fund operational costs for the usage of Brackengate Intermediate Care Facility.

R250 000 received from Vote 6: Health to fund infrastructure costs related to the replacement of the Emergency Medical Service (EMS) Head Office.

Financing - R128 816 000

Revenue retention 2021/22 - R97 263 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R38 074 000

R15 055 000 received from sales by market establishment, interest received and sale of capital assets to provide for the development of Asset Management Practice models within the Asset Information Management System (AIMS).

R23 019 000 received from sales by market establishment, interest received and sale of capital assets to provide for the development and operation of the e-Merge integrated asset and project management system.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R10 000 000

R10 000 000 received from the Drakenstein Municipality as their contribution toward the upgrading of road infrastructure MR201.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R41 189 000

R21 189 000 received from the over recovery of motor vehicle license fees, administrative fees and fines to provide for development, data management and warehousing costs of the Integrated Transport Hub (ITH).

R20 000 000 received from the over recovery of motor vehicle license fees, administrative fees and fines to provide for the shortfall in direct costs of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R8 000 000

R8 000 000 received from the over recovery of motor vehicle license fees, admininstrative fees and fines to provide for uniforms and equipment for additional Traffic Law Enforcement Officers.

Provincial Revenue Fund - R31 553 000

Programme 1: Administration - R4 000 000

R4 000 000 allocated from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve to support Organisational Refresh Integration.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R25 553 000

R25 553 000 allocated from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve: Property Acquisition to acquire erven and property for Education and Health purposes.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 allocated from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve: Youth unemployment: Design of the transport voucher scheme.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 10.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received (not forming part of appropriated funds)

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R'000
Received in cash		
None.		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital (RCWMCH)	Donation for the upgrade of the Therapeutic Play Areas	12 600
Subtotal		**12 600**
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		**12 600**

Table 10.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R'000
Granted in cash		
Green Building Council of South Africa (GBCSA)	Co-sponsorship of the GBCSA annual Convention 2022	241
SARF/IRF/PIARC Regional Conference for Africa	Sponsorship of the SARF/IRF/PIARC Regional Conference for Africa	230
Subtotal		**471**
Granted in kind		
None.		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 10.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	12 211			390	(1)	**389**	12 600
Departmental agencies and accounts	3				(1)	**(1)**	2
Households	12 208			390		**390**	12 598
2. Public Works Infrastructure	650 160			27 955		**27 955**	678 115
Provinces and municipalities	647 441			28 247		**28 247**	675 688
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Households	2 716			(292)		**(292)**	2 424
3. Transport Infrastructure	40 074	30 814				**30 814**	70 888
Provinces and municipalities	38 650	30 814				**30 814**	69 464
Departmental agencies and accounts	245						245
Households	1 179						1 179
4. Transport Operations	1 292 682	21 000		10	59 943	**80 953**	1 373 635
Provinces and municipalities	164 868	21 000			59 943	**80 943**	245 811
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 127 813						1 127 813
Households				10		**10**	10
5. Transport Regulation	138			1 745		**1 745**	1 883
Provinces and municipalities	9						9
Departmental agencies and accounts	7						7
Households	122			1 745		**1 745**	1 867
6. Community Based Programmes	1			292		**292**	293
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Households				292		**292**	292
Total	1 995 266	51 814		30 392	59 942	**142 148**	2 137 414

Table 10.9: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
2. Public Works Infrastructure	13 373						13 373
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	13 373						13 373
3. Transport Infrastructure	960 309						960 309
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	960 309						960 309
4. Transport Operations	1 127 813						1 127 813
Public Transport Operations Grant	1 127 813						1 127 813
Total	2 101 495						2 101 495

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 10.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Office of the MEC	8 667				(6 308)	**(6 308)**	2 359
2. Management of the Department	4 865						4 865
3. Corporate Support	177 070			3 337		**3 337**	180 407
4. Departmental Strategy	62 095			(10 747)	4 000	**(6 747)**	55 348
Total	252 697			(7 410)	(2 308)	**(9 718)**	242 979

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	236 218			(8 608)	(1 748)	**(10 356)**	225 862
Compensation of employees	156 650			(7 800)	(5 404)	**(13 204)**	143 446
Goods and services	79 568			(808)	3 656	**2 848**	82 416
Transfers and subsidies to	12 211			390	(1)	**389**	12 600
Departmental agencies and accounts	3				(1)	**(1)**	2
Households	12 208			390		**390**	12 598
Payments for capital assets	4 268			770	(559)	**211**	4 479
Machinery and equipment	4 268			770	(559)	**211**	4 479
Payments for financial assets				38		**38**	38
Total	252 697			(7 410)	(2 308)	**(9 718)**	242 979

Table 10.10.2: Public Works Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support	370 685	7 656		(15 310)	38 074	**30 420**	401 105
2. Planning	64 881			10 266		**10 266**	75 147
3. Construction	157 235	18 520		2 800	250	**21 570**	178 805
4. Maintenance	266 794			(2 800)	(4 863)	**(7 663)**	259 131
5. Immovable Asset Management	1 185 390	2 722		(4 766)	29 257	**27 213**	1 212 603
6. Facility Operations	149 106						149 106
Total	2 194 091	28 898		(9 810)	62 718	**81 806**	2 275 897

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	1 385 403	10 378		(40 565)	21 860	**(8 327)**	1 377 076
Compensation of employees	286 979			(20 318)		**(20 318)**	266 661
Goods and services	1 098 424	10 378		(20 247)	21 860	**11 991**	1 110 415
Transfers and subsidies to	650 160			27 955		**27 955**	678 115
Provinces and municipalities	647 441			28 247		**28 247**	675 688
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Households	2 716			(292)		**(292)**	2 424
Payments for capital assets	158 518	18 520		2 800	40 858	**62 178**	220 696
Buildings and other fixed structures	150 641	18 520		2 800	11 980	**33 300**	183 941
Machinery and equipment	7 877						7 877
Land and sub-soil assets					13 823	**13 823**	13 823
Software and other intangible assets					15 055	**15 055**	15 055
Payments for financial assets	10						10
Total	2 194 091	28 898		(9 810)	62 718	**81 806**	2 275 897

Table 10.10.3: Transport Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	152 039			(10 220)		**(10 220)**	141 819
2. Infrastructure Planning	59 332			(1 888)		**(1 888)**	57 444
3. Infrastructure Design	205 305			(58 337)		**(58 337)**	146 968
4. Construction	1 189 532	30 814		58 807	10 000	**99 621**	1 289 153
5. Maintenance	2 346 912			(23 930)		**(23 930)**	2 322 982
Total	3 953 120	30 814		(35 568)	10 000	**5 246**	3 958 366

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	1 091 459			8 537		**8 537**	1 099 996
Compensation of employees	298 098			(35 568)		**(35 568)**	262 530
Goods and services	793 361			44 105		**44 105**	837 466
Transfers and subsidies to	40 074	30 814				**30 814**	70 888
Provinces and municipalities	38 650	30 814				**30 814**	69 464
Departmental agencies and accounts	245						245
Households	1 179						1 179
Payments for capital assets	2 821 587			(44 408)	10 000	**(34 408)**	2 787 179
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 676 811			(44 408)	10 000	**(34 408)**	2 642 403
Machinery and equipment	99 906			2 400		**2 400**	102 306
Land and sub-soil assets	9 000						9 000
Software and other intangible assets	35 870			(2 400)		**(2 400)**	33 470
Payments for financial assets				303		**303**	303
Total	3 953 120	30 814		(35 568)	10 000	**5 246**	3 958 366

Table 10.10.4: Transport Operations

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support Operations	3 206			(78)		**(78)**	3 128
2. Public Transport Services	1 493 484	41 000		10 629	68 943	**120 572**	1 614 056
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	7 378			(558)		**(558)**	6 820
4. Transport Systems	196 566			41 194	35 821	**77 015**	273 581
Total	1 700 634	41 000		51 187	104 764	**196 951**	1 897 585

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	403 273	20 000		51 076	33 966	**105 042**	508 315
Compensation of employees	28 261			(1 502)		**(1 502)**	26 759
Goods and services	375 012	20 000		52 578	33 966	**106 544**	481 556
Transfers and subsidies to	1 292 682	21 000		10	59 943	**80 953**	1 373 635
Provinces and municipalities	164 868	21 000			59 943	**80 943**	245 811
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 127 813						1 127 813
Households				10		**10**	10
Payments for capital assets	4 679			95	10 855	**10 950**	15 629
Machinery and equipment	679			95		**95**	774
Software and other intangible assets	4 000				10 855	**10 855**	14 855
Payments for financial assets				6		**6**	6
Total	1 700 634	41 000		51 187	104 764	**196 951**	1 897 585

Table 10.10.5: Transport Regulation

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support Regulation	5 461						5 461
2. Transport Administration and Licensing	421 293			842	26 950	**27 792**	449 085
3. Operator Licence and Permits	69 100				6 348	**6 348**	75 448
4. Law Enforcement	442 098			(69)	15 376	**15 307**	457 405
Total	937 952			773	48 674	**49 447**	987 399

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	898 052			(4 531)	43 674	**39 143**	937 195
Compensation of employees	366 746			(529)		**(529)**	366 217
Goods and services	531 306			(4 002)	43 674	**39 672**	570 978
Transfers and subsidies to	138			1 745		**1 745**	1 883
Provinces and municipalities	9						9
Departmental agencies and accounts	7						7
Households	122			1 745		**1 745**	1 867
Payments for capital assets	39 762			3 290	5 000	**8 290**	48 052
Machinery and equipment	34 546			3 290	5 000	**8 290**	42 836
Software and other intangible assets	5 216						5 216
Payments for financial assets				269		**269**	269
Total	937 952			773	48 674	**49 447**	987 399

Table 10.10.6: Community Based Programmes

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Programme Support Community Based	2 364			35		**35**	2 399
2. Innovation and Empowerment	51 055			650		**650**	51 705
3. EPWP co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	14 485			143		**143**	14 628
Total	67 904			828		**828**	68 732

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	66 641			306		**306**	66 947
Compensation of employees	40 743			536		**536**	41 279
Goods and services	25 898			(230)		**(230)**	25 668
Transfers and subsidies to	1			292		**292**	293
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Households				292		**292**	292
Payments for capital assets	1 262			230		**230**	1 492
Machinery and equipment	1 262			230		**230**	1 492
Total	67 904			828		**828**	68 732

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Transport
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
1. Maintenance and Repairs														
Road - Tarred	Maintenance - Eden	Maintenance - Eden	Packaged Programme			01/04/15	31/03/29	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	761 892	40 943	71 701	0	71 701
Road	Maintenance - Cape Town PRMG	Maintenance - Cape Town PRMG	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/15	01/04/30	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	1 105 338	22 913	23 000	0	23 000
Road - Tarred	Data Collection for Asset Management (CUR)	Data Collection for Asset Management (CUR)	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/18	01/04/25	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	115 057	4 900	3 309	1 378	4 687
	Routine Maintenance CK DM	Routine Maintenance CK DM	Packaged Programme			01/04/17	31/03/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	198 859	12 742	24 730	2 896	27 626
	Routine Maintenance ED DM	Routine Maintenance ED DM	Packaged Programme			01/04/17	31/03/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	766 157	37 165	89 480	7 732	97 212
	Routine Maintenance CW DM	Routine Maintenance CW DM	Packaged Programme	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	01/04/17	31/03/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	508 541	24 620	62 000	15 494	77 494
	Routine Maintenance OB	Routine Maintenance OB	Packaged Programme			01/04/17	31/03/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	347 988	27 766	44 440	6 112	50 552
Road - Tarred	Maintenance - Cape Town	Maintenance - Cape Town	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/15	01/04/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	2 644 891	164 966	336 139	0	336 139
Road - Tarred	Maintenance - Cape Winelands	Maintenance - Cape Winelands	Packaged Programme	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/15	01/04/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	1 065 866	77 699	112 565	0	112 565
	Routine Maintenance WC DM	Routine Maintenance WC DM	Packaged Programme			01/04/17	31/03/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	569 396	39 036	77 985	10 796	88 781
TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs (10 projects)										**8 083 985**	**452 750**	**845 349**	**44 408**	**889 757**
2. New or Replaced Infrastructure														
Road - Tarred	Design Fees New	Design Fees New	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/16	01/04/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	236 472	4 725	6 000	0	6 000
Road - Tarred	C967	C967 Malmesbury Bypass	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/01/22	30/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	380 000	0	20 000	0	20 000
Road - Tarred	C1159	C1159 Extended R300 Freeway	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	01/04/28	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	520 000	0	31 000	0	31 000

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Transport
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
Road	FMS	FMS on N1	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/13	01/04/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	80 466	3 890	10 000	0	10 000
TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure (4 projects)										**1 216 938**	**8 615**	**67 000**	**0**	**67 000**
3. Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment														
Road - Tarred	C914	C914 Spier road phase 3	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/21	01/04/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	281 000	48 304	120 000	0	120 000
Road	C1000.2	C1000.2 TRUNK ROAD	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	01/04/22	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	20 000	0	0	5 763	5 763
Road	C914.2 N2	C914.2 Vlaeberg	Stage 7: Close out	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	04/10/11	07/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	330 250	0	0	1 217	1 217
Road - Tarred	Reseal OB DM	OB DM Reseal	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/04/15	01/04/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	196 000	4 287	18 105	-6 611	11 494
Road - Tarred	Reseal CW DM	CW DM Reseal	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/15	31/03/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	73 000	0	14 200	0	14 200
Reseal - Surfaced	Reseal WC DM	WC DM Reseal	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Swartland	01/04/15	01/04/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	174 000	9 450	17 890	9 771	27 661
Road - Tarred	Reseal ED DM	ED DM Reseal	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Oudtshoorn	01/04/15	01/04/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	313 000	6 653	23 480	1 127	24 607
Road	Regravel OB DM	OB DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/04/15	31/03/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	387 000	16 138	31 430	7 360	38 790
Road	Regravel CW DM	CW DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/15	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	348 000	9 006	27 000	1 006	28 006
Road	Regravel WC DM	WC DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Swartland	01/04/15	01/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	326 000	6 033	23 400	-12 034	11 366
Road	Regravel ED DM	ED DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Oudtshoorn	01/04/15	01/04/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	307 000	11 188	24 570	0	24 570
Road	Regravel CK DM	CK DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	01/04/15	01/04/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	363 000	10 491	30 750	304	31 054
Road - Tarred	Design Fees Rehabilitation	Design Fees Rehabilitation	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/16	31/03/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	849 000	37 171	71 468	0	71 468
Road - Tarred	C818	C818 Ashton - Montagu	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	25/06/15	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	2 500 000	53 533	5 000	46 291	51 291

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Transport
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
Road - Gravel	C1053.6	C1053.6 Seweweekspoort regravel	Stage 7: Close out	Central Karoo	Laingsburg	01/04/17	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	57 728	0	0	1 353	1 353
Reseal - Surfaced	C1147	C1147 Reseal Strandf ontein/Lutzville/ Vredendal	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Matzikama	01/04/22	31/03/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	110 000	0	55 000	0	55 000
Road - Tarred	C1151 PRMG	C1151 PRMG Kuilsri ver Stellenbosch	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/21	01/04/23	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	220 000	81 813	64 000	8 265	72 265
Road - Tarred	C1152 PRMG	C1152 PRMG Westcoast Rd - Atlantis-Yzerfontein	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Swartland	01/04/21	31/03/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	120 000	19 704	50 000	-5 000	45 000
Road - Tarred	C1153	C1153 Barrydale ladismith	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Kannaland	01/04/21	31/03/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	170 000	47 380	60 000	0	60 000
Road - Tarred	C1183 PRMG	C1183 PRMG Klaarstroom Beaufort West	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	01/04/20	31/03/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	340 000	110 017	130 000	-5 000	125 000
Road - Tarred	C1184	C1184 Reseal N2	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/21	31/03/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	310 000	95 431	108 000	0	108 000
Road - Tarred	C1105	C1105 Reseal Du Toits Kloof	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/04/22	31/03/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	115 000	6 093	87 000	-82 350	4 650
Road - Tarred	C1125	C1125 Reseal Riversdal Ladismith	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/04/21	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	79 000	0	25 000	0	25 000
Road - Gravel	C1149 PRMG	C1149 PRMG Reseal N2 Somersetwest/ Sir Lowry Bypass	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/21	31/03/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	126 000	43 806	40 000	1 646	41 646
Road - Tarred	C1000.1	C1000.1 Hermanus -Gansbaai	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	01/04/19	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	195 000	64 594	25 228	39 366	64 594
Road - Tarred	C1008	C1008 Rehab Calitzdrop	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Kannaland	01/04/21	07/11/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	200 000	35 977	85 000	0	85 000
Bridges/Culverts	C1155.3	C1155.3 Emergency flood damage repairs near Bonnievale (Bree River)	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/04/21	31/03/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	33 000	10 452	9 000	1 452	10 452
Road	C1158.1	C1158.1 Emergency flood damage repairs near Stormsvlei (Sonderend River)	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Swellendam	01/04/21	31/03/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	70 000	25 201	16 000	6 677	22 677

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Transport
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
Bridges/Culverts	C1183.1	C1183.1 Beaufort West area. Repair and replacement of bridge and large structures	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	01/04/22	31/03/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport	55 000	12 771	24 000	0	24 000
Road - Tarred	C1088.1 PRMG	C1088.1 Reseal Stanf ord-Riviersonderend	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/04/21	31/03/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	200 000	34 865	105 000	-20 000	85 000
Road - Tarred	C1100	C1100 HOLGATEN-KAREEDOUW	Stage 7: Close out	Garden Route	George	01/04/20	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	30 000	0	5 000	0	5 000
Road - Tarred	C1092 PRMG	C1092 SOMERSET WEST-STELLENBOSCH	Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/20	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Transport Infrastructure	8 000	2 201	1 000	1 202	2 202
Road - Tarred	C802.5	C802.5 St Helena - Stomp-neusbaai Phase2	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/04/22	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	375 000	0	10 000	0	10 000
Road - Tarred	C1049.3	C1049.3 Rehab/upgrade Waarburgh/ Protea Rd	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	160 000	0	20 000	-20 000	0
Road	C1155.5	C1155.5 M2 SPINE ROAD REPAIRS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	5 000	0	0	1 936	1 936
Road - Tarred	C1093.1	C1093.1 N2-Villiersdorp	Stage 6: Handover	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	09/04/18	16/11/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	70 000	0	1 000	0	1 000
Road - Tarred	C1009	C1009 Kalbaskraal Road rehabilitation	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	Swartland	01/04/18	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	100 000	322	2 000	0	2 000
Road - Tarred	C1097	C1097 Dwarskersbos Elandsbaai	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	Bergrivier	02/04/18	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	280 000	0	3 000	0	3 000
Road	C1082	c1082 Malmesbury-Hermon	Stage 7: Close out	West Coast	Swartland	02/04/18	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	80 000	0	0	85	85
Road - Tarred	C1102 PRMG	C1102 PRMG Reseal Windmeul	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/04/19	30/03/23	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	500 000	78 452	23 000	39 316	62 316
Road - Tarred	C1103	C1103 Reseal Grootriver and Bloukrans	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Bitou	01/04/19	31/03/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	176 000	33 048	78 000	-10 000	68 000
Road - Tarred	C1090.1	C1090.1 N7 Bosmansdam- Potsman	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/17	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	280 000	1 613	3 000	0	3 000
Road - Tarred	C1095	C1095 Vredenburg -Saldanha	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/04/20	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	30 779	0	1 000	0	1 000

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Transport
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
Road - Tarred	C1119	C1119 Replace Bridges Structures in Tesselaarsdal area	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/04/20	31/03/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	45 000	13 980	16 000	0	16 000
Road - Tarred	C1094 PRMG	C1094 Redelinghuys	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	Cederberg	01/04/20	31/03/23	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	83 000	181	1 000	0	1 000
Road - Tarred	C1115	C1115 PRMG Eersterivier Somerset west Reseal	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/17	31/03/23	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	443 000	12 135	2 000	10 134	12 134
Road - Tarred	C1037.1	C1037.1 Prince Albert Road Reseal	Stage 6: Handover	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	01/04/20	31/03/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	9 450	418	500	0	500
Road - Tarred	C1000	C1000 Hermanus -Gansbaai	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	Overstrand	01/04/22	01/02/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	780 000	11 865	130 000	-45 000	85 000
Bridges/Culverts	C733.7	C733.7 De Beers Pedestrian Bridge	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/05/18	31/12/22	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	12 190	0	0	639	639
Road - Tarred	c838.6	C838.6 Caledon -Sandbaai	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	08/09/21	08/12/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	230 000	41 624	93 790	0	93 790
Road - Tarred	C1091.1	C1091.1 Ashton -Swellendam	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	12/11/20	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	50 000	0	1 000	0	1 000
Road - Tarred	C1124 PRMG	C1124 Reseal Herbertdale Albertina	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/05/21	14/03/23	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	150 000	18 819	3 000	15 819	18 819
Road - Tarred	C1123 PRMG	C1123 Reseal Beaufort west- Willowmore	Stage 6: Handover	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	26/01/21	31/01/23	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	101 000	1 823	3 000	0	3 000
Road - Tarred	C1104 PRMG	C1104 PRMG Reseal Of Meirings port	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	04/04/22	04/07/23	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	156 000	20 182	80 000	-10 000	70 000
Road - Tarred	C1143 PRMG	C1143 PRMG Reseal Ashton-Swellendam, N2-Zuurbraak, Barrydale-Montagu & various DR`s & OP`s (66km)	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Swellendam	21/02/22	21/11/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	192 000	25 380	95 000	-10 000	85 000
Road - Tarred	C749.2 PRMG Reconstruct Paarl	C749.2 Reconstruct Paarl-F/hoek	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/22	01/12/25	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	774 400	0	25 000	-25 000	0
Road - Tarred	C1025.4 N1	C1025.4 N1 Reseal	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/11/20	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	423 000	0	2 000	0	2 000
Road - Tarred	C1082.1	C1082.1 Reseal Malmesbury - Hermon	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	Swartland	12/02/21	18/04/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	21 000	0	1 000	0	1 000

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Transport
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
Road - Tarred	C1116	C1116 Reseal Wolseley - Ceres - Touwsrivier Wolseley Ceres	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	01/02/22	01/04/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	145 000	0	10 000	0	10 000
Road - Tarred	C1148 PRMG	C1148 PRMG Reseal Knysna Lagoon Road (N2) 4,39km TR1/1 & MR347	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Knysna	08/11/21	07/03/23	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	300 000	70 190	70 000	0	70 000
Road - Tarred	C1144	C1144 Reseal Riebeek west	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Swartland	21/09/21	22/09/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	60 000	13 825	15 000	0	15 000
TOTAL: Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment (61 projects)										**14 937 797**	**1 146 416**	**1 985 811**	**-50 266**	**1 935 545**
4. Upgrading and Additions														
Road - Gravel	C1011	C1011 Draaiberg	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/04/22	02/07/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	150 000	11 287	70 000	0	70 000
Road - Tarred	C964.2	C964.2 Mossel Bay-Hartenbos AMP & upgrading Package 2	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	30/03/21	01/02/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	350 000	3 583	110 000	0	110 000
Road - Tarred	Design Fees Upgrade	Design Fees Upgrade	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/16	01/04/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	470 000	14 807	59 000	-50 000	9 000
Road	Expropriation	Expropriation	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/15	01/04/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	200 000	0	9 000	0	9 000
Road - Gravel	Buffeljagsbai DM	Buffeljagsbaai DM	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	05/03/21	30/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	80 000	5 560	10 000	3 000	13 000
Road - Gravel	Slangrivier DM	Slangrivier DM	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Hessequa	10/05/21	30/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	100 000	13 943	1 000	13 354	14 354
Bridges/Culverts	C1047.2 PRMG	C1047.2 Maalgaten River	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	George	08/02/21	05/03/23	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	60 000	6 159	8 000	0	8 000
Road - Tarred	Slangrivier construct causeway	Slangrivier construct causeway	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Hessequa	05/10/21	30/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	12 000	0	6 000	0	6 000
Road - Gravel	Fancourt DM	Fancourt DM	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	George	01/04/20	31/03/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	82 000	15 639	24 000	-5 437	18 563
Road - Gravel	Vredenburg -Stompneus baai WC DM	Vredenburg - Stompneus baai WC DM	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	02/04/18	31/03/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	360 000	42 573	39 000	68 924	107 924
Road - Gravel	Boontjieskraal DM	Boontjieskraal DM	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/04/20	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	55 000	5 996	16 000	-2 537	13 463

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Transport
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
Road	C851 Rondevlei	C851 Rondevlei	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	George	17/02/22	17/04/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	93 554	9 464	52 000	-33 197	18 803
Road - Tarred	C1102.1	C1102.1 Dual MR201 N1 to Kliprug Rd	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/04/22	30/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	270 000	12 052	80 000	10 000	90 000
Road - Tarred	c822	C822 HarternBos - Groot Brak	Stage 6: Handover	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/05/18	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	12 000	0	0	345	345
Road	C1047.3	C1047.3 TRAFFIC CONTROL MAALGATEN	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	George	01/08/22	31/03/23	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	320 000	0	0	313	313
Road - Gravel	Die Straat (Rawsonville)	Die Straat (Rawsonville)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/07/22	10/10/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	4 000	0	2 000	0	2 000
Road - Tarred	MR 561 Access road to IDZ	MR 561 Access road to IDZ	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/04/22	31/03/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	60 000	7 499	12 000	11 093	23 093
Road - Tarred	C1025.1	C1025.1 AFR Wingfield i/c	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/07/21	29/01/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	360 000	73 244	135 000	0	135 000
TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions (18 projects)										**3 038 554**	**221 806**	**633 000**	**15 858**	**648 858**
5. Infrastructure Transfers - Current														
Road - Tarred	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CUR)	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CUR)	Packaged Programme			01/04/15	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	40 000	0	4 000	0	4 000
TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Current (1 project)										**40 000**	**0**	**4 000**	**0**	**4 000**
6. Infrastructure Transfers - Capital														
Road - Tarred	Financial assistance to municipalities for construction of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Financial assistance to municipalities for construction of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Packaged Programme	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	01/04/15	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	500 000	0	27 650	30 814	58 464
TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Capital (1 project)										**500 000**	**0**	**27 650**	**30 814**	**58 464**
TOTAL: Transport (95 projects)										**27 817 274**	**1 829 587**	**3 562 810**	**40 814**	**3 603 624**

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Public Works
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
1. Maintenance and Repairs														
Office Building	WM09	Smart Metering Water Meters	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/04/17	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	18 735	0	1 659	0	1 659
Departmental Facility	WM06	Urgent Maintenance - CYCC	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/04/17	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	207 759	4 091	27 995	-4 863	23 132
Office Building	WM03	Cleaning of Erven	Packaged Programme			01/04/13	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	157 115	4 059	9 875	0	9 875
Office Building	WM04	Cleaning Services	Packaged Programme			01/04/13	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	356 204	21 445	36 921	0	36 921
Office Building	WM13	OHS -PW-MAINTENANCE	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	52 870	1 520	16 000	0	16 000
Office Building	WM01	Scheduled Maintenance	Packaged Programme			01/04/13	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	1 994 416	57 833	200 984	-2 800	198 184
Office Building	WM12	Job Creation - Clearing of Erven	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/19	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	22 440	2 362	3 144	0	3 144
Office Building	WM05	Scheduled maintenance EPWP Incentive Grant	Packaged Programme			01/04/13	31/03/25	Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	124 020	6 690	13 373	0	13 373
Office Building	WM02	Operational maintenance	Packaged Programme			01/04/13	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	783 115	49 751	85 793	0	85 793
Departmental Facility	WM07	Scheduled & Emergency Maintenance (excluding Votes 5, 6 and 7)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/04/17	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	147 387	2 119	19 603	0	19 603
Office Building	WM08	Health & Safety Compliance: Buildings in CBD	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/04/17	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	8 337	0	553	0	553
TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs (11 projects)										**3 872 398**	**149 870**	**415 900**	**-7 663**	**408 237**
2. Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment														
Office Building	CI000921-WC7 3	Caledon 15 College Way (Red Building) WCED	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/10/19	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	56 381	0	1 020	-1 020	0
Office Building	CI001081	Alfred Street-Block B-4th Floor	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	41 119	14 727	17 497	-600	16 897

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Public Works
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-stucture	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
Office Building	CI000001	Modernisation Elsenburg- Main Building Phase2 (Labs)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/22	31/03/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	86 765	3 079	37 601	-21 300	16 301
Departmental Facility	CI000870	Kensington Treatment Centre Upgrade	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/10/19	31/12/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	1 369	0	0	155	155
Care Facility	CI000871:BOS ASAUPGRADE	Eersteriver- Bosasa Horizon CYCC - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/20	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	97 706	26 415	50 299	13 440	63 739
Office Building	CI000-1ST FL DORP	Modernisation 9 Dorp 1st Floor	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/11/22	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	22 008	0	0	431	431
Building Structures	CI0001019	Costume Move to Epping	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/02/21	30/12/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	7 124	4 196	2 875	1 249	4 124
Office Building	CI0001030	Saartjie Baartman Women Centre- Upgrades	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/11/20	30/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	8 204	1 919	2 900	351	3 251
Office Building	CI0001136	4 Dorp Street- Modernisation of 19th Floor (DotP)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/11/22	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	26 493	0	0	1 400	1 400
Departmental Facility	CI000-Sivuyile Upgrade	Sivuyile Minor Upgrade	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	1 500	86	2 539	-1 039	1 500
Departmental Facility	CI0001074	Artscape Theatre Loop System(Hearing Aid)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	1 942	0	2 000	-58	1 942
Office Building	CI000-9 dorp 2nd fl	9 Dorp Street 2nd Floor	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/24	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	33 478	582	4 747	1 300	6 047
Office Building	CI000-9 Dorp 3rd Fl	9 Dorp Street 3rd Floor	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/02/23	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	56 382	0	0	905	905
Office Building	CI0001149	4 Dorp Street 24th Floor	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/07/22	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	2 218	0	0	2 218	2 218
Office Building	WC10	Alexandra Precinct upgrade exam reprographic centre and EDO Central	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/15	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	128 750	0	0	1 750	1 750
Office Building	WC13	CBD Rooftop PV	Packaged Programme			01/04/15	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	103 063	4 836	2 575	8 042	10 617
Care Facility	WC67	Dormitory at Clanwilliam CYCC	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	Cederberg	01/04/17	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	29 046	0	2 500	-2 500	0

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Public Works
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
Office Building	WC86	GMT Rusper Street Office Accommodation Phase 2	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/10/17	30/09/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	96 144	3 073	4 458	2 706	7 164
Office Building	WC81	Modernisation-9 Dorp Street (7th Floor)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/10/17	31/03/24	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	79 878	5 449	9 428	-2 876	6 552
Departmental Facility	CI000548-WC8 9	Modernisation - Gene Louw -Shooting Range	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/02/18	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	7 023	0	0	23	23
Office Building	WC101	Modernisation - 27 Wale Street Ground Floor and Enablement	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/04/18	31/12/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	52 216	1 469	1 326	114	1 440
Care Facility	CI000869	CYCC-George Outeniqua	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	George	01/04/19	30/12/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	62 312	2 256	3 155	-534	2 621
Care Facility	CI000868	CYCC-Lindelani	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/04/19	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	212 570	0	4 705	750	5 455
Office Building	CI000922	Alfred Street-B-2nd Floor	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/19	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	33 485	742	1 016	861	1 877
Office Building	CI000-EMS HO	EMS Head Office Accommodation Replacement	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/10/22	31/03/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	34 373	0	0	250	250
Office Building	CI0001031	VEC - Export Office	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/02/23	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	200	0	0	200	200
Departmental Facility	CI0001151	Tafelberg High School Upgrade	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/22	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	10 680	0	0	9 180	9 180
Departmental Facility	CI0001182	Gene Louw Traffic College - Wall Upgrade	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/05/22	31/12/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	843	0	0	843	843
Care Facility	CI0001135	CYCC - Clanwilliam Rehabilitation	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Cederberg	01/05/22	31/03/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	5 329	0	0	5 329	5 329
TOTAL: Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment(29 projects)										**1 298 603**	**68 829**	**150 641**	**21 570**	**172 211**

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Public Works
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infra-structure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Ex-penditure	Main Appro-priation (22/23)	Adjust-ments	Adjusted Appro-priation (22/23)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
3. Non-Infrastructure														
Office Building	CI000955	Furniture Removal	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/04/13	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	6 611	365	810	0	810
Office Building	WC05	Open plan furniture: Own Department	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/04/17	31/03/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	56 790	236	5 785	0	5 785
TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure (2 projects)										**63 401**	**601**	**6 595**	**0**	**6 595**
TOTAL: Public Works (42 projects)										**5 234 402**	**219 299**	**573 136**	**13 907**	**587 043**

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**R 969 218 000**	**R 992 695 000**		**R 23 477 000**
Statutory appropriations				

Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Agriculture
Administering department	Department of Agriculture
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Agriculture

Aim

Unlock the full potential of agriculture (the value chain) to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements;

Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products;

Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources;

Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development;

Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital;

Providing a competent and professional extension support service;

Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector;

Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger; and

Ensuring transparent and effective governance.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	140 926	2 428		(2 200)	2 326	**2 554**	143 480
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	176 424	1 095			1 329	**2 424**	178 848
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	296 735	2 210		(3 000)	400	**(390)**	296 345
4. Veterinary Services	97 347	1 738		2 200	3 034	**6 972**	104 319
5. Research and Technology Development Services	139 654	57		300	3 000	**3 357**	143 011
6. Agricultural Economics Services	41 045	407				**407**	41 452
7. Agricultural Education and Training	57 666	3 707		2 700	1 000	**7 407**	65 073
8. Rural Development	19 421	746				**746**	20 167
Total	969 218	12 388			11 089	**23 477**	992 695

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	678 816	9 864		(23 341)	10 639	**(2 838)**	675 978
Compensation of employees	443 638			(4 766)		**(4 766)**	438 872
Goods and services	235 043	9 864		(18 575)	10 639	**1 928**	236 971
Interest and rent on land	135						135
Transfers and subsidies to	266 781			17 864		**17 864**	284 645
Provinces and municipalities	37			56		**56**	93
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 012			33		**33**	3 045
Higher education institutions	190						190
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	138 520			(9 471)		**(9 471)**	129 049
Non-profit institutions	118 702			26 205		**26 205**	144 907
Households	6 320			1 041		**1 041**	7 361
Payments for capital assets	23 621	2 524		5 369	450	**8 343**	31 964
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 100			(1 054)		**(1 054)**	4 046
Machinery and equipment	18 461	2 524		5 029	450	**8 003**	26 464
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	60			1 394		**1 394**	1 454
Payments for financial assets				108		**108**	108
Total	969 218	12 388			11 089	**23 477**	992 695

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Roll-overs - R12 388 000

Provincial - R12 388 000

Programme 1: Administration - R2 428 000

R2 428 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22 towards the appointment of a service provider to conduct a prefeasibility study, expanded broadcasting services, design the layout and printing of publications, maintenance and repairs as well as procurement of furniture, equipment and laptops.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - R1 095 000

R1 095 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22 towards the implementation of a Disaster Recovery Plan, economic and impact evaluation for Fruitlook and procurement of laptops.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development - R2 210 000

R2 210 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22 towards aerial photography, maintenance and repairs of machinery and the procurement of printers and laptops.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R1 738 000

R1 738 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22 towards maintenance and repairs of machinery, the procurement of laboratory consumables and laptops.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R57 000

R57 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22, towards the procurement of a laptop.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economic Services - R407 000

R407 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22 towards maintenance and repairs of machinery and the procurement of laptops.

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - R3 707 000

R3 707 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22, towards the procurement of groceries for student meals at the college, maintenance and repairs of machinery, and the procurement of laptops and office equipment.

Programme 8: Rural Development - R746 000

R746 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22 towards the capacitation of the garden route farms dialogue initiative (Social Strategy).

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 11.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes

1. **Administration**
2. **Sustainable Resource Management**
3. **Farmer Support and Development**
4. **Veterinary Services**
5. **Research and Technology Development**
6. **Agricultural Economics Services**
7. **Structured Agricultural Education and Training**
8. **Rural Development**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
VIREMENTS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
TOTAL SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES		**(5 500)**			**5 500**
Programme 1: Administration		**(2 200)**	**Programme 4: Veterinary Services**		**2 200**
Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		**(2 200)**	**Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Diagnostic Services**		**2 200**
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(2 200)	Goods and services	Operational budget allocated for laboratary consumbles used for post-mortem examinations.	2 200
Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development		**(3 000)**	**Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training**		**3 000**
Sub-programme 3.1: Producer Support Services		**(3 000)**	**Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training**		**3 000**
Public corporations and private enterprises	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(3 000)	Goods and services	Provision made expenditure related to the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) project at the college.	3 000
Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training		**(300)**	**Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**		**300**
Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training		**(300)**	**Sub-programme 5.1: Agricultural Research**		**300**
Goods and services	Annual transfer to livestock for animal feed.	(300)	Goods and services	Annual transfer to livestock for animal feed.	300
TOTAL SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES		**(123 738)**			**123 738**
Programme 1: Administration		**(6 895)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**6 895**
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		**(652)**	**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC**		**652**
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme for operational purposes.	(442)	Goods and services	Payments made for the lease of the Minister's vehicle, kilometers travelled by officials with Government Motor Transport (GG) vehicles and travel expenses for official business.	568
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised within the sub-programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(210)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment procured for official duties and Public Announcement system (PA) purchased for public events.	77
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate theft and losses.	7

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		**(1 927)**	**Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management**		**1 927**
Compensation of employees	Savings realised within the sub-programme to be utilised for operational purposes.	(400)	Goods and services	Prince Albert stakeholder event and the Municipal Agricultural Summit held, for consumables bought in the manufacturing of wine and payments for municipal services received.	1 525
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	(1 450)	Provinces and municipalities	Renewal of vehicle registration.	1
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Annual payment made to obtain radio and television (TV) licence.	2
Non Profit Institutions	Re-allocation of funds within the sub-programme for operational purposes.	(10)	Non Profit Institutions	Payment made towards the Karoo Lamb Consortium project.	233
Households	Re-allocation of funds within the sub-programme for operational purposes.	(67)	Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to office equipment required.	166
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		**(2 088)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services**		**2 088**
Compensation of employees	Savings realised within the sub-programme to be utilised for operational purposes.	(1 030)	Goods and services	Training provided to empower the learnership students, maintenance done to machinery and equipment and costs relating to the rehabilitation and refurbishment project.	1 633
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	(759)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	3
Households	Budget re-allocation of Bursaries (Non-employees) to cover unexpected expenditure.	(222)	Households	Leave gratuity of former employee was paid out.	177
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of funds within the sub-programme.	(77)	Machinery and equipment	Payment for the supply and installation equipment.	266
			Payments for financial assets	Losses incurred as a result of bad debt.	9
Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		**(1 423)**	**Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management**		**1 423**
Compensation of Employees	Savings realised within the sub-programme to be utilised for operational purposes.	(437)	Compensation of Employees	To cover expenditure for long service awards for public servants.	71
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget for computer services and stationery to re-allocation the budget for operational purposes.	(443)	Goods and services	Budget shifted to another item within computer services for software licence, operating leases and other expenditure related office supplies.	1 074
Households	Re-allocation of funds within the sub-programme for operational purposes.	(508)	Provinces and municipalities	Renewal of vehicle registration.	40
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget within capital assets.	(35)	Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service.	133
			Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to office equipment required.	105
Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services		**(805)**	**Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services**		**805**
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within the sub-programme for operational purposes.	(805)	Goods and services	Towards anticipated expenditure to promote the activities of the department.	745
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	1
			Machinery and equipment	To cover expenditure for equipment used at public events.	59

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management		**(55 302)**	**Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management**		**55 302**
Sub-programme 2.1: Agricultural Engineering Services		**(2 300)**	**Sub-programme 2.1: Agricultural Engineering Services**		**1 743**
Compensation of Employees	Savings realised within to alleviate cost pressures within the programme for its daily operations.	(1 000)	Goods and services	Payments mainly towards agricultural engineers for agricultural production and processing, the design of computer software and fleet services.	978
Goods and services	Repriorisation of budget from Item Consultants : Business And Advisory Services to cover operational costs.	(1 300)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made for finance leases.	765
			Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare		**505**
			Goods and services	Payments made associated to travel and subsistence for official business and operating leases.	429
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	1
			Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to office equipment required.	75
			Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Reduction		**52**
			Goods and services	Payments made associated to travel and subsistence for official business and operating leases.	52
Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare		**(34 384)**	**Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare**		**34 384**
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget within goods and services.	(34 384)	Goods and services	Costs incurred mainly for management fees, casual labourers for alien clearing for various catchment areas and travel expenditure for official duties.	6 375
			Non Profit Institutions	Non Profit Institutions paid for the clearing of invasive alien plants in various catchment area mainly for the Ecological Infrastructure Projects.	27 057
			Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service.	29
			Buildings and other fixed structures	To cover cost for the installation of stock water system, construction of fences and solar power station.	859
			Machinery and equipment	Provision made for office and garden equipment.	54
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate for theft and losses.	10
Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management		**(64)**	**Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management**		**64**
Goods and services	Budget shifted from Item Consultants: Business and Advisory Services to cover operational costs.	(64)	Goods and services	Provision made for operating leases.	20
			Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service.	3
			Machinery and equipment	Equipment procured for office equipment.	41

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Reduction		**(18 554)**	**Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Reduction**		**18 554**
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget for the River Protection Project.	(18 554)	Goods and services	Towards the payment for the Allemanfontein and Baviaans Project related to the River Protection Project and other expenditure for operational needs of the sub-programme.	18 548
			Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to finance lease for monthly contracts of official cellular phones.	6
Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development		**(35 792)**	**Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development**		**35 792**
Sub-programme 3.1: Producer Support Services		**(17 090)**	**Sub-programme 3.1: Producer Support Services**		**17 075**
Compensation of Employees	Budget shifted to fund Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) related projects, interns appointed and savings realised to be utilised for operational expenditure.	(7 014)	Compensation of Employees	Expenditure for employer contributions and other allowances.	122
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget mainly for property payments and communication to cover expenditure.	(2 135)	Goods and services	Re-allocation of budget for CASP projects, fleet services and provision made for the Flyover project: Mapping of Agricultural Commodity Production and Infrastructure in the Western Cape.	14 681
Public corporations and private enterprises	Re-allocation of budget for CASP projects	(6 618)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	3
Non-profit Institutions	Re-allocation of budget for CASP projects	(1 323)	Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service.	68
			Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to finance leases and computer equipment required.	2 196
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate for theft and losses.	5
			Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services		**15**
			Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to finance leases and computer equipment required.	15
Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services		**(15 926)**	**Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services**		**15 926**
Compensation of Employees	Savings realised within to alleviate cost pressures within the programme for its daily operations.	(3 640)	Compensation of Employees	Budget for Compensation of Employees (CoE) of extension officials maintained under Extension Revitalisation Programme (ERP).	13 199
Goods and services	Realignment of budget to cover extension officials salaries.	(10 133)	Goods and services	Funds shifted for operational expenditure: communication, operating leases, travelling costs for officials.	1 737
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget for operational expenditure.	(2 153)	Households	A lump sum payment in lieu of leave paid out to officials upon retirement.	52
			Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to finance leases and computer equipment required.	864
			Payments for financial assets	Written off bad debt owed to the department.	74

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 3.3: Food security		**(2 776)**	**Sub-programme 3.1: Producer Support Services**		**200**
Compensation of Employees	Savings realised within to alleviate cost pressures within the programme for its daily operations.	(2 711)	Goods and services	To make provision for operating leases and payments for municipal services received.	200
			Sub-programme 3.3: Food security		**2 576**
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget for operational expenditure.	(65)	Compensation of Employees	Expenditure for employer contributions in respect of insurance for officials with subsided vehicles.	44
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure mainly related to operating leases, property payments, fleet services and cost related to travel for official purposes.	1 550
			Provinces and municipalities	Annual payment made for licensing	1
			Households	Retirement benefits	16
			Machinery and equipment	For finance leases of motor vehicles and office equipment.	965
Programme 4: Veterinary Services		**(9 636)**	**Programme 4: Veterinary Services**		**9 636**
Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health		**(5 103)**	**Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health**		**4 266**
Compensation of Employees	Savings realised within to alleviate cost pressures within the programme for its daily operations.	(1 100)	Goods and services	Budget allocated for animal vaccination, operating leases and transport costs for official duties.	2 494
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	(2 963)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	2
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget from Finance Leases: Transport equipment.	(1 040)	Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service.	253
			Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to office equipment required.	120
			Software and other intangible assets	Payment towards the application development software for the programme.	1 394
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate theft and losses.	3
			Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health		**337**
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure for fleet services and costs associated to official travel purposes.	329
			Machinery and equipment	Budget move to provide for GG daily tariff expenses allocate.	8
			Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Diagnostics Services		**500**
			Compensation of Employees	Budget shifted for cover expenditure related to official transfer within programme.	500
Sub-programme 4.2: Veterinary International Trade Facilitation		**(701)**	**Sub-programme 4.2: Veterinary International Trade Facilitation**		**701**
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	(617)	Goods and services	To provide for expenditure relating to veterinary audit, transport costs for services rendered and fleet services.	455
Machinery and equipment	Budget shifted in line with operational requirements.	(84)	Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to finance leases and office equipment required.	246
Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health		**(6)**	**Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health**		**6**
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme.	(6)	Goods and services	Provision made for budget shortfall under operating leases.	6

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Diagnostics Services		**(3 826)**	**Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health**		**318**
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget from laboratory consumables and equipment.	(3 533)	Goods and services	To provide for an operational budget related to communication, operating leases, transport costs for officials and fleet services.	238
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme.	(293)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made for finance leases.	80
			Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Diagnostics Services		**3 508**
			Goods and services	Purchasing of laboratory consumables needed for testing, laboratory services and maintenance of laboratory equipment related to Veterinary Lab Project.	3 169
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Excise duty: Levies paid on laboratory consumables procured.	20
			Machinery and equipment	Budget move to provide for laboratory equipment purchased and finance leases.	319
Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		**(8 483)**	**Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**		**8 483**
Sub-programme 5.1: Agricultural Research		**(6 021)**	**Sub-programme 5.1: Agricultural Research**		**3 959**
Compensation of Employees	Realignment of budget from Item Salaries and Wages.	(1 000)	Goods and services	Funds shifted for animal feed, protective clothing provided to farm workers and other operational costs to maintain farms.	1 881
Goods and services	Budget shifted in line with operational requirements.	(5 021)	Non-profit Institutions	Provided funds for donation and gifts for various projects.	115
			Provinces and municipalities	Annual payment made for licensing permit.	4
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Funds shifted for donations and gifts towards sponsorships.	25
			Households	A lump sum payment in lieu of leave paid out to officials upon retirement.	526
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds provided towards prefabricated structures.	5
			Machinery and equipment	Budget shifts due to the purchasing of agricultural equipment, transport and laboratory equipment.	1 403
			Sub-programme 5.3: Research Infrastructure Support Services		**2 062**
			Goods and services	Re-allocation of budget to accommodate for related expenses for finance leases of GG vehicles.	2 040
			Households	Leave gratuity of former employee was paid out.	22
Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer Services		**(132)**	**Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer Services**		**132**
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme.	(132)	Goods and services	Provision made for travel costs of employees and operating leases.	54
			Machinery and equipment	To cover expenses related to finance leases.	78
Sub-programme 5.3: Research Infrastructure Support Services		**(2 330)**	**Sub-programme 5.3: Research Infrastructure Support Services**		**2 330**
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget to cater for expenditure on consumable supplies and operational responsibilities.	(2 330)	Goods and services	Reallocation of funds for farming supplies required for operational responsibilities, service of farm implements and equipment.	2 301
			Provinces and municipalities	Annual payment for licensing permit.	10
			Machinery and equipment	Computer and photographic equipment procured for official duties.	19

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		**(1 721)**	**Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services**		**1 721**
Sub-programme 6.1: Production Economics and Marketing Support		**(300)**	**Sub-programme 6.1: Production Economics and Marketing Support**		**300**
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of budget in line with operational requirements.	(268)	Goods and services	Provision made for agricultural adverts on community radio stations and travel expenses for official purposes.	277
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget from other items within the sub-programme.	(32)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of a paper shredding machine for office use.	23
Sub-programme 6.2: Agro-Processing Support		**(934)**	**Sub-programme 6.1: Production Economics and Marketing Support**		**371**
Goods and services	Re-allocation of budget due to savings identified within the sub-programme.	(934)	Goods and services	Provision made to host of the "CAPE MADE: Taste the Alternatives" project at the 2022 South Africa (SA) Cheese festival and travel expenses for Fruit Logistica and the Market Access Capacity Building tour 2022.	371
			Sub-programme 6.2: Agro-Processing Support		**563**
			Goods and services	Provision made for Food Safety System Certification (FSSC) 22000 Stage 1 and 2 audit and trailer hire for Agro-Processing wheels launch.	208
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Donation to Garden Route Food Pantry to procure a pasta making machine.	52
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of generators and equipment for Agri Processing.	303
Sub-programme 6.3: Macroeconomic Support		**(487)**	**Sub-programme 6.3: Macroeconomic Support**		**487**
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget mainly from the item Agency and support/outsourced services.	(487)	Goods and services	To conduct research and compile a outlook of the major commodities produced in the Western Cape.	476
			Non Profit Institutions	Payment for the operations of the Agriculture Sector Desk.	11
Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training		**(4 157)**	**Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training**		**4 157**
Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training		**(3 778)**	**Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training**		**3 778**
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of budget in line with operational requirements.	(1 077)	Goods and services	Budget allocated to actual expenditures for mainly related to fleet services and property payments, minor assets, travel costs of employees and operating leases.	2 279
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of budget in line with operational requirements.	(783)	Non Profit Institutions	Gifts and donations for various beneficiary projects.	22
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-alignment of budget to cater for expenditure on contractors, property payments and equipment.	(1 918)	Households	Leave gratuity of former employee was paid out.	144
			Machinery and equipment	To cover expenses related to finance leases.	1 333
Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development		**(379)**	**Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development**		**379**
Compensation of Employees	Re-alignment of budget within Compensation of Employees (CoE).	(370)	Goods and services	Provision made for travel costs of employees and operating leases.	278
Goods and services	Realignment of budget from Finance Leases.	(9)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	1
			Machinery and equipment	To cover expenses related to finance leases.	100

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 8: Rural Development		**(1 752)**	**Programme 8: Rural Development**		**1 752**
Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination		**(928)**	**Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination**		**671**
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub programme.	(858)	Goods and services	Provision made for an evaluation on the impact of service delivery to agri workers.	651
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of budget from Finance Leases.	(70)	Machinery and equipment	Provision provided for finance leases expenditure.	20
			Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation		**22**
			Goods and services	Expenditure for transport provided for public events.	22
			Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development		**235**
			Goods and services	Provision made for bursary	117
			Households	Leave gratuity of former employee was paid out.	18
			Machinery and equipment	To cover expenses related to finance leases.	100
Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation		**(59)**	**Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination**		**30**
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget to cater for expenditure on promotional items.	(59)	Goods and services	Expenditure for transport provided for public events.	30
			Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development		**29**
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure promotional items.	29
Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development		**(765)**	**Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation**		**138**
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub programme.	(765)	Goods and services	Provision made for an evaluation on the impact of service delivery to agri workers.	138
			Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development		**627**
			Goods and services	Provision made for an evaluation on the impact of service delivery to agri workers.	60
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Donation provided for Agri workers.	70
			Households	Donation provided for Agri workers.	397
			Non Profit Institutions	Donation provided for Agri workers	100

Other Adjustments - R11 089 000

Funds that became available - R1 791 000

Provincial funding - R1 791 000

Programme 1: Administration - R 1 791 000

R1 791 000 towards the procurement of diesel for generators, due to excessive loadshedding and price hikes.

Self-financing expenditure - R9 298 000

Provincial: 2021/22 Revenue Retention - R9 298 000

Programme 1: Administration - R535 000

R535 000 towards the installation and configuration of a backup storage system for the department.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - R1 329 000

R1 329 000 towards the implementation of a Disaster Recovery Plan.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development - R400 000

R400 000 to ensure service delivery continuation by funding official telephones.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R3 034 000

R3 034 000 towards the support and logistics of operating South African National Accreditation System (SANAS) accredited facility and the Veterinary Laboratory renovations.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R3 000 000

R3 000 000 towards feed and fodder for the herds and flocks on the agriculture research farms.

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - R1 000 000

R1 000 000 to procure groceries for the Elsenburg College hostel, procurement, maintenance and upgrades to the Moodle operating system and operating leases of the copiers.

Actual payments for the financial year 2022/23

Table 11.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	143 480	63 508	44.26	79 972	55.74	143 480
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	178 848	96 973	54.22	81 875	45.78	178 848
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	296 345	182 542	61.60	113 803	38.40	296 345
4. Veterinary Services	104 319	47 029	45.08	57 290	54.92	104 319
5. Research and Technology Development Services	143 011	65 890	46.07	77 121	53.93	143 011
6. Agricultural Economics Services	41 452	24 040	57.99	17 412	42.01	41 452
7. Agricultural Education and Training	65 073	26 025	39.99	39 048	60.01	65 073
8. Rural Development	20 167	8 911	44.19	11 256	55.81	20 167
Total	992 695	514 918	51.87	477 777	48.13	992 695

	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	675 978	285 316	42.21	390 662	57.79	675 978
Compensation of employees	438 872	207 753	47.34	231 119	52.66	438 872
Goods and services	236 971	77 517	32.71	159 454	67.29	236 971
Interest and rent on land	135	46	34.07	89	65.93	135
Transfers and subsidies to	284 645	216 482	76.05	68 163	23.95	284 645
Provinces and municipalities	93	35	37.63	58	62.37	93
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 045	32	1.05	3 013	98.95	3 045
Higher education institutions	190			190	100.00	190
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	129 049	148 064	114.73	(19 015)	(14.73)	129 049
Non-profit institutions	144 907	63 757	44.00	81 150	56.00	144 907
Households	7 361	4 594	62.41	2 767	37.59	7 361
Payments for capital assets	31 964	13 013	40.71	18 951	59.29	31 964
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 046	635	15.69	3 411	84.31	4 046
Machinery and equipment	26 464	11 315	42.76	15 149	57.24	26 464
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	1 454	1 063	73.11	391	26.89	1 454
Payments for financial assets	108	107	99.07	1	0.93	108
Total	992 695	514 918	51.87	477 777	48.13	992 695

Actual payments for the financial year 2021/22

Table 11.4: Actual payments

	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	143 721	59 309	41.27	81 092	56.42	140 401
2. Sustainable Resource	113 486	36 180	31.88	75 331	66.38	111 511
3. Farmer Support and Development	274 999	159 467	57.99	115 097	41.85	274 564
4. Veterinary Services	103 723	51 512	49.66	49 754	47.97	101 266
5. Research and Technology Development	142 903	64 860	45.39	78 105	54.66	142 965
6. Agricultural Economics Services	42 398	25 401	59.91	14 645	34.54	40 046
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	61 103	26 790	43.84	28 685	46.95	55 475
8. Rural Development	28 556	10 386	36.37	16 173	56.64	26 559
Total	910 889	433 905	47.64	458 882	50.38	892 787

	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	648 051	283 482	43.74	316 809	48.89	600 291
Compensation of employees	405 478	205 382	50.65	214 989	53.02	420 371
Goods and services	242 438	78 057	32.20	101 776	41.98	179 833
Interest and rent on land	135	43	31.85	44	32.59	87
Transfers and subsidies to	220 031	132 764	60.34	109 541	49.78	242 305
Provinces and municipalities	60	30	50.00	42	70.00	72
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 621	2 609	99.54			2 609
Higher education institutions	1 294			1 133	87.56	1 133
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	144 706	86 795	59.98	68 115	47.07	154 910
Non-profit institutions	64 113	39 236	61.20	36 706	57.25	75 942
Households	7 237	4 094	56.57	3 545	48.98	7 639
Payments for capital assets	42 484	17 378	40.90	31 564	74.30	48 942
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 167	230	3.73	10 279	166.68	10 509
Machinery and equipment	34 944	17 141	49.05	18 664	53.41	35 805
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible	1 373	7	0.51	2 621	190.90	2 628
Payments for financial assets	323	281	87.00	968	299.69	1 249
Total	910 889	433 905	47.64	458 882	50.38	892 787

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R63.508 million or 44.26 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2021/22 for the same period, spending amounted to R59.309 million or 41.27 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R4.199 million. The increase can mainly be attributed to bursary payments to non-employees, and travel and subsistence claims as a direct consequence of post-COVID-19.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R96.973 million or 54.22 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2021/22 for the same period, spending amounted to R36.180 million or 31.88 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a increase of R60.793 million. The increase is mainly as a result of an allocation received for the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant of R48.100 million in the 2022/23 financial year for the provision and distribution of livestock feed, increase in the Earmarked allocation: Ecological Infrastructure and River Protection Works.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R182.542 million or 61.60 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2021/22 for the same period, spending amounted to R159.467 million or 57.99 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R23.075 million. The increase of goods and services expenditure are mainly related to managment/handling fees, transfer to Casidra of R8.527 million towards the Food Security Garden Scheme and the enhancement of the Kaonafatsp Ya Dikgomo-scheme project as well as an increase in the National Conditional Grants: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) and Ilima Letsema projects.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R47.029 million or 45.08 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2021/22 for the same period, spending amounted to R51.512 million or 49.66 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a decrease of R4.483 million. The decrease was mainly towards electrical wiring equipment (UPS units), and an automated benchtop liquid handler (laboratory equipment) purchased in the 2021/22 financial year.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R65.890 million or 46.07 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2021/22 for the same period, spending amounted to R64.860 million or 45.39 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R1.030 million. The increase is mainly as a result of the procurement of feed and fodder as well as leave gratuity payments for retired officials.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economic Services

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R24.040 million or 57.99 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2021/22 for the same period, spending amounted to R25.401 million or 59.91 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a decrease of R1.361 million. The decrease can be attributed to a transfer to Casidra towards market access activities in the African Market during the financial year 2021/22.

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R26.025 million or 39.99 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2021/22 for the same period, spending amounted to R26.790 million or 43.84 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a decrease of R0.765 million. The slight decrease is mainly the result of the procurement of computer desktops and laptops for the officials at the Elsenburg College during the 2021/22 financial year.

Programme 8: Rural Development

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R8.911 million or 44.19 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2021/22 for the same period, spending amounted to R10.386 million or 36.37 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a decrease of R1.475 million. The decrease is the result of a transfer in 2021/22 to Households: bursaries for non-employees (focussed on rural youth).

Per economic classification

Current payments

Current payments reflect a spending of R285.316 million or 42.03 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year. In comparison to 2021/22 for the same period, spending amounted to R283.482 million or 43.74 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R1.834 million. The increases were predominantly within Compensation of employees (CoE) and in goods and services payments towards managment/handling fees.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and Subsidies reflect a spending of R216.482 million or 81.15 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year. In comparison to 2021/22 for the same period, spending amounted to R132.764 million or 60.34 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R83.718 million. The increase observed can mainly be attributed to the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant of R48.100 million in the 2022/23 financial year for the provison and distribution of livestock feed, establish fruit orchards for the Black Producers Commercialisation as well as leave gratuity payments to officials who have retired.

Payments for capital assets

Payments for capital assets reflect a spending of R13.013 million or 55.09 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year. In comparison to 2021/22 for the same period, spending amounted to R17.378 million or 40.90 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a decrease of R4.365 million. The decrease was mainly on finance leases: transport equipment as well as the procurement of quadcopters-drones, farm agricultural and Laboratory equipment processed during the 2021/22 financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 11.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
		Additional appropriation							
	Main Budget	Provincial Equitable share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	Adjusted Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Equitable share	679 094								679 094
Conditional grants	188 786								188 786
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	5 532								5 532
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	122 087								122 087
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	58 993								58 993
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 174								2 174
Financing	66 600			12 388			11 089	**23 477**	90 077
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	66 600			12 388			11 089	**23 477**	90 077
Departmental receipts	34 738								34 738
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	34 738								34 738
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	969 218			12 388			11 089	**23 477**	992 695

Details of revenue source - R23 477 000

Roll-overs: R12 388 000

Programme 1: Administration - R2 428 000

R2 428 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22 towards the appointment of a service provider to conduct a prefeasibility study, expanded broadcasting services, design the layout and printing of publications, maintenance and repairs as well as procurement of furniture, equipment and laptops.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - R1 095 000

R1 095 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22 towards the implementation of a Disaster Recovery Plan, economic and impact evaluation for Fruitlook and procurement of laptops.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development - R2 210 000

R2 210 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22 towards aerial photography, maintenance and repairs of machinery and the procurement of printers and laptops.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R1 738 000

R1 738 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22 towards maintenance and repairs of machinery, and the procurement of laboratory consumables and laptops.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R57 000

R57 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22, towards the procurement of a laptop.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economic Services - R407 000

R407 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22 towards maintenance and repairs of machinery and the procurement of laptops and lease of office photo copier machines.

Programme 7: Agriculture Education and Training - R3 707 000

R3 707 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22, towards the procurement of groceries for student meals at the college, maintenance and repairs of machinery and the procurement of laptops and office equipment.

Programme 8: Rural Development - R746 000

R746 000 funds rolled over from 2021/22 towards the capacitation of the garden route farms dialogue initiative (Social Strategy).

Financing: R11 089 000

Programme 1: Administration - R2 326 000

R1 791 000 provincial funding towards the procurement of diesel for generators, due to excessive loadshedding and price hikes.

R535 000 towards the installation and configuration of a backup storage system for the department.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - R1 329 000

R1 329 000 revenue retention funds towards the implementation of a Disaster Recovery Plan.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development - R400 000

R400 000 revenue retention to ensure service delivery continuation by funding official telephones.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R3 034 000

R3 034 000 revenue retention funds towards the support and logistics of operating SANAS accredited facility and the Veterinary Laboratory renovations.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - R3 000 000

R3 000 000 towards feed and fodder for the herds and flocks on the agriculture research farms.

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - R1 000 000

R1 000 000 revenue retention funds to procure groceries for the Elsenburg College hostel, procurement, maintenance and upgrades to the Moodle operating system and operating leases of the copiers.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 11.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received (not forming part of appropriated funds)

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R
Received in cash		
None.		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Shoprite	Accept sponsorship from Shoprite towards the 2022 Western Cape prestige awards in the form of gift vouchers.	**350 000**
Western Cape Agricultural Research Trust	Prof. T Brand to attend and present at the 73rd Conference of the European Federation of Animal Science from 26th of August to 10th of September 2022 in Portugal.	**138 590**
Western Cape Agricultural Research Trust	Prof Midgley -Travel to France from 13 to 22 August 2022 to attend and present at the 31st International Horticultural Congress in Angers France. Western Cape Agricultural Research Trust,	**19 853**
Western Cape Agricultural Research Trust	A Engelbrecht and Pfunzo Muvhali-Travelled to France from 5 to 13 August 2022 to attend and present at the World Poultry Congress (WPC). Western Cape Agricultural Research Trust.	**10 102**
Ray's Retail Nursery	Donate 100 spekboom plants to programme Agricultural Education and Training.	**3 500**
Graan SA	Acceptance of Donations of Library Material	**750**
A.P. Myburgh	Acceptance of Donations of Library Material	**375**
Johan Bosman	Acceptance of Donations of Library Material	**10 350**
Subtotal		**533 520**
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		**533 520**

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R
Granted in cash		
Event Academy Africa Pty Ltd	Towards the XIV International Symposium 2023 to be held in Stellenbosch from 22 - 26 January 2023	**25 000**
Hortgo (Pty) Ltd	For the purpose of the Agri's Got Talent initiative for the upliftment of agri workers with a muscial talent	**70 000**
Agri Wes Kaap	Towards the 56th Annual Congress of the Grassland Society of Southern Africa (GSSA) to be held from 26-30 July 2021 in Oudsthoorn	**50 000**
Endangred Wildlife Trust	Towards a Predation Management Awareness day for Klein Karoo farmers on 19 July 2022 in Prince Albert	**35 000**
George Agricultural Show	For the purpose of contributing towards the sustainability and growth of the Agricultural sector of the Western Cape	**75 000**
Nampo Cape	For the purpose of contributing towards the sustainability and growth of the Agricultural sector of the Western Cape	**100 000**
Norsa Community Care	To partly fund the Community Based Health Services Programme for agri workers to improve access to healtcare services for people living on farms in the Breede Valley area of the Cape Winelands District	**100 000**
Southern African Society for Horticulture Sciences	Towards the Xth International Symposium on Irrigation of Horticulture Crops (Irrigation SA2023) that will be held in Stellenbosch, South Africa from 29 January to 2 February 2023	**60 000**
Potatoes South Africa	Towards the Annual Potato Research Symposium at Club Mykonos Langebaan from 19 - 21 July 2022	**20 000**
Vinpro	For the purpose of translating of training DVD's	**22 000**
Myburg AP	Towards AP Myburg and his two sons participation in the National SAMPA team to particpate in Lisbon, Portugal from 22 - 25 September 2022	**5 000**

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted (continued)

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R
Swart E	Towards E Swart participation in the National Duathlon Team.	**5 000**
Bergrivier Tafeldruif Produsente Vereniging	Function and Prize money - Prestige Agri Awards	**89 600**
Bethany's Rural Families and Development Project	Function and Prize money - Prestige Agri Awards	**89 500**
Breerivier Wynland Landelike Ontwikkelings vereniging	Function and Prize money - Prestige Agri Awards	**94 400**
Franschhhoek Wine and Valley Tourist Association	Function and Prize money - Prestige Agri Awards	**84 600**
Hex Vallei Tafeldruif Produsente	Function and Prize money - Prestige Agri Awards	**89 600**
K2012003695NPC T/A CAP	Function and Prize money - Prestige Agri Awards	**84 600**
Koue Bokkeveld Opleidingsentrum	Function and Prize money - Prestige Agri Awards	**89 600**
Outeniqua Show Society	Function and Prize money - Prestige Agri Awards	**89 600**
Olifantriver Tafeldruif Produsente Vereniging	Function and Prize money - Agri Awards Ceremony	**84 600**
Piket Bo berg Inwonersvereniging	Function and Prize money - Agri Awards Ceremony	**89 500**
Riversdal Landbougenootskap	Function and Prize money - Agri Awards Ceremony	**79 700**
Shine Ontwikkelingsprojek	Function and Prize money - Agri Awards Ceremony	**92 600**
Stellenbosch Landbou Genootskap	Function and Prize money - Agri Awards Ceremony	**89 600**
Swartland Wine and Olive Route	Function and Prize money - Agri Awards Ceremony	**64 900**
Worcester Wynland Assosiasie	Function and Prize money - Agri Awards Ceremony	**84 600**
Subtotal		**1 864 000**

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted (continued)

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2022/23 R
Granted in kind		
Change Makers	15 Indigenous trees	**300**
Department of Health and Wellness	15 Indigenous trees	**300**
Holrivier, Grasduin and Bergplaas farms	Supply delivery and installation of 5X Sheep water drinking troughs	**223 813**
Households	Flowers from various suppliers to employees to convey condolences with the passing of a loved one.	**2 500**
Households	To procure small gifts for the climate change and Agriculture Youth and Young Researchers convention to be held from 20 - 21 July 2022	**1 227**
Households	To procure succulents to give away at the Climate change youth and young researchers convention	**750**
Langdrift Farm next to Bitterfontein	Jackal proof fencing and Stock proof fencing	**411 100**
Outeniqua Show Society	Complimentary tickets to attend the Agricultural Show from 25 - 27 August 2022	**2 800**
Rodish 125 Pty Ltd (Protea Hotel)	To support the hosting of the American Association of Wine Economics conference (Venues and Facilities)	**100 000**
Sandra's Educational Academy	Chairs x4, Desk, Office Wood x1, Tables x2, Cabinets x3, Bookcase x1	**215**
Stellenbosch United Church	Chairs x11, Desk, Office Wood x1, Tables x5, Cabinets x5, Desk, Office Wood x1, Bed Wood x5, Couch x3, Fridge/freezer x5, Credenza x1	**650**
The Methodist Church of Southern Africa	Chairs x8, Tables x2, Bookcase x3, Cabinets x5, Cupboards x1	**755**
Toevlug Centre for Alcohol and Drug Dependance	30 Indigenous trees	**600**
Vroue Landbou Vereniging	100 Indigenous trees	**2 000**
Worcester Junior Stadsraad	15 Indigenous trees	**300**
Worcester North Primary	10 Indigenous trees	**700**
Subtotal		**748 010**
Remissions, Refunds, Act of Grace		
Davids L	For L Davids participation: time and travel costs for attending the Stategic Planning session at Club Mykonos.	**10 000**
Subtotal		**10 000**
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		**2 622 010**
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted		**3 155 530**

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2022/23						
		Additional appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	Adjusted appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	5 673			(217)		**(217)**	5 456
Provinces and municipalities	1			41		**41**	42
Departmental agencies and accounts	2			6		**6**	8
Non-profit institutions	310			223		**223**	533
Households	5 360			(487)		**(487)**	4 873
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	54 800			27 090		**27 090**	81 890
Departmental agencies and accounts				1		**1**	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	48 100						48 100
Non-profit institutions	6 700			27 057		**27 057**	33 757
Households				32		**32**	32
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	190 980			(10 801)		**(10 801)**	180 179
Provinces and municipalities				1		**1**	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 000			3		**3**	1 003
Public corporations and private enterprises	85 252			(9 618)		**(9 618)**	75 634
Non-profit institutions	104 728			(1 323)		**(1 323)**	103 405
Households				136		**136**	136
4. Veterinary Services	62			275		**275**	337
Provinces and municipalities	2						2
Departmental agencies and accounts				22		**22**	22
Households	60			253		**253**	313
5. Research and Technology Development Services	29			702		**702**	731
Provinces and municipalities	29			14		**14**	43
Public corporations and private enterprises				25		**25**	25
Non-profit institutions				115		**115**	115
Households				548		**548**	548
6. Agricultural Economics Services	14 325			63		**63**	14 388
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 003						2 003
Higher education institutions	190						190
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 168			52		**52**	5 220
Non-profit institutions	6 964			11		**11**	6 975
Households							

Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
7. Agricultural Education and Training	12			167		**167**	179
Provinces and municipalities	5						5
Departmental agencies and accounts	7			1		**1**	8
Non-profit institutions				22		**22**	22
Households				144		**144**	144
8. Rural Development	900			585		**585**	1 485
Public corporations and private enterprises				70		**70**	70
Non-profit institutions				100		**100**	100
Households	900			415		**415**	1 315
Total	266 781			17 864		**17 864**	284 645

Table 11.9: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	7 706						7 706
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	5 532						5 532
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 174						2 174
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	173 125			(3 000)		**(3 000)**	170 125
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant	114 132			(3 000)		**(3 000)**	111 132
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	58 993						58 993
7. Agricultural Education and Training	7 955			3 000		**3 000**	10 955
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant	7 955			3 000		**3 000**	10 955
Total	188 786						188 786

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 11.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Office of the MEC	8 370						8 370
2. Senior Management	17 735	1 665				**1 665**	19 400
3. Corporate Services	56 961	150			1 791	**1 941**	58 902
4. Financial Management	50 641	461		(2 200)	535	**(1 204)**	49 437
5. Communication Services	7 219	152				**152**	7 371
Total	140 926	2 428		(2 200)	2 326	**2 554**	143 480

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	131 558	2 228		(2 350)	2 326	**2 204**	133 762
Compensation of employees	85 726			(1 796)		**(1 796)**	83 930
Goods and services	45 697	2 228		(554)	2 326	**4 000**	49 697
Interest and rent on land	135						135
Transfers and subsidies to	5 673			(217)		**(217)**	5 456
Provinces and municipalities	1			41		**41**	42
Departmental agencies and accounts	2			6		**6**	8
Non-profit institutions	310			223		**223**	533
Households	5 360			(487)		**(487)**	4 873
Payments for capital assets	3 695	200		351		**551**	4 246
Machinery and equipment	3 635	200		351		**551**	4 186
Software and other intangible	60						60
Payments for financial assets				16		**16**	16
Total	140 926	2 428		(2 200)	2 326	**2 554**	143 480

Table 11.10.2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Agricultural Engineering Services	34 438	424		(557)		**(133)**	34 305
2. LandCare	70 962			505		**505**	71 467
3. Land Use Management	2 201						2 201
4. Disaster Risk Reduction	68 823	671		52	1 329	**2 052**	70 875
Total	176 424	1 095			1 329	**2 424**	178 848

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	121 224	964		(28 900)	1 329	**(26 607)**	94 617
Compensation of employees	34 057			(1 000)		**(1 000)**	33 057
Goods and services	87 167	964		(27 900)	1 329	**(25 607)**	61 560
Transfers and subsidies to	54 800			27 090		**27 090**	81 890
Departmental agencies and accounts				1		**1**	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	48 100						48 100
Non-profit institutions	6 700			27 057		**27 057**	33 757
Households				32		**32**	32
Payments for capital assets	400	131		1 800		**1 931**	2 331
Buildings and other fixed structures				859		**859**	859
Machinery and equipment	400	131		941		**1 072**	1 472
Payments for financial assets				10		**10**	10
Total	176 424	1 095			1 329	**2 424**	178 848

Table 11.10.3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Producer Support Services	215 170	2 180		(2 815)	400	**(235)**	214 935
2. Extension and Advisory Services	31 643			15		**15**	31 658
3. Food Security	21 374	30		(200)		**(170)**	21 204
4. Casidra SOC Ltd	28 548						28 548
Total	296 735	2 210		(3 000)	400	**(390)**	296 345

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	103 410	1 896		5 835	400	**8 131**	111 541
Compensation of employees	72 038						72 038
Goods and services	31 372	1 896		5 835	400	**8 131**	39 503
Transfers and subsidies to	190 980			(10 801)		**(10 801)**	180 179
Provinces and municipalities				1		**1**	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 000			3		**3**	1 003
Public corporations and private enterprises	85 252			(9 618)		**(9 618)**	75 634
Non-profit institutions	104 728			(1 323)		**(1 323)**	103 405
Households				136		**136**	136
Payments for capital assets	2 345	314		1 887		**2 201**	4 546
Machinery and equipment	2 345	314		1 887		**2 201**	4 546
Payments for financial assets				79		**79**	79
Total	296 735	2 210		(3 000)	400	**(390)**	296 345

Table 11.10.4: Veterinary Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Animal Health	52 101	463		(837)		**(374)**	51 727
2. Veterinary International Trade Facilitation	14 500	1 202				**1 202**	15 702
3. Veterinary Public Health	7 892	73		655		**728**	8 620
4. Veterinary Diagnostics Services	22 853			2 382	3 034	**5 416**	28 269
5. Veterinary Technical Support Services	1						1
Total	97 347	1 738		2 200	3 034	**6 972**	104 319

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	94 393	463		1 172	2 584	**4 219**	98 612
Compensation of employees	79 983			(600)		**(600)**	79 383
Goods and services	14 410	463		1 772	2 584	**4 819**	19 229
Transfers and subsidies to	62			275		**275**	337
Provinces and municipalities	2						2
Departmental agencies and accounts				22		**22**	22
Households	60			253		**253**	313
Payments for capital assets	2 892	1 275		750	450	**2 475**	5 367
Machinery and equipment	2 892	1 275		(644)	450	**1 081**	3 973
Software and other intangible assets				1 394		**1 394**	1 394
Payments for financial assets				3		**3**	3
Total	97 347	1 738		2 200	3 034	**6 972**	104 319

Table 11.10.5: Research and Technology Development Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Agricultural Research	94 634	57		(1 762)	3 000	**1 295**	95 929
2. Technology Transfer	1 615						1 615
3. Research Infrastructure Support Services	43 405			2 062		**2 062**	45 467
Total	139 654	57		300	3 000	**3 357**	143 011

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	135 892			(1 907)	3 000	**1 093**	136 985
Compensation of employees	103 136			(1 000)		**(1 000)**	102 136
Goods and services	32 756			(907)	3 000	**2 093**	34 849
Transfers and subsidies to	29			702		**702**	731
Provinces and municipalities	29			14		**14**	43
Public corporations and private enterprises				25		**25**	25
Non-profit institutions				115		**115**	115
Households				548		**548**	548
Payments for capital assets	3 733	57		1 505		**1 562**	5 295
Buildings and other fixed structures				5		**5**	5
Machinery and equipment	3 733	57		1 500		**1 557**	5 290
Total	139 654	57		300	3 000	**3 357**	143 011

Table 11.10.6: Agricultural Economic Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Production Economics and Marketing Support	30 204	194		371		**565**	30 769
2. Agro-Processing Support	2 210	212		(371)		**(159)**	2 051
3. Macroeconomics Support	8 631	1				**1**	8 632
Total	41 045	407				**407**	41 452

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	25 839	283		(357)		**(74)**	25 765
Compensation of employees	19 529						19 529
Goods and services	6 310	283		(357)		**(74)**	6 236
Transfers and subsidies to	14 325			63		**63**	14 388
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 003						2 003
Higher education institutions	190						190
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 168			52		**52**	5 220
Non-profit institutions	6 964			11		**11**	6 975
Households							
Payments for capital assets	881	124		294		**418**	1 299
Machinery and equipment	881	124		294		**418**	1 299
Total	41 045	407				**407**	41 452

Table 11.10.7: Agricultural Education and Training

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Higher Education and Training	46 715	2 111		2 700	1 000	**5 811**	52 526
2. Agricultural Skills Development	10 951	1 596				**1 596**	12 547
Total	57 666	3 707		2 700	1 000	**7 407**	65 073

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	48 299	3 284		3 801	1 000	**8 085**	56 384
Compensation of employees	37 527			(370)		**(370)**	37 157
Goods and services	10 772	3 284		4 171	1 000	**8 455**	19 227
Transfers and subsidies to	12			167		**167**	179
Provinces and municipalities	5						5
Departmental agencies and accounts	7			1		**1**	8
Non-profit institutions				22		**22**	22
Households				144		**144**	144
Payments for capital assets	9 355	423		(1 268)		**(845)**	8 510
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 100			(1 918)		**(1 918)**	3 182
Machinery and equipment	4 255	423		650		**1 073**	5 328
Total	57 666	3 707		2 700	1 000	**7 407**	65 073

Table 11.10.8: Rural Development

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Rural Development Coordination	6 573	113		(227)		**(114)**	6 459
2. Social Facilitation	2 594	106		101		**207**	2 801
3. Farm Worker Development	10 254	527		126		**653**	10 907
Total	19 421	746				**746**	20 167

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	18 201	746		(635)		**111**	18 312
Compensation of employees	11 642						11 642
Goods and services	6 559	746		(635)		**111**	6 670
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	900			585		**585**	1 485
Public corporations and private enterprises				70		**70**	70
Non-profit institutions				100		**100**	100
Households	900			415		**415**	1 315
Payments for capital assets	320			50		**50**	370
Machinery and equipment	320			50		**50**	370
Total	19 421	746				**746**	20 167

Vote 12

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**R514 798 000**	**R510 030 000**	**(R4 768 000)**	
Statutory appropriations				

Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities
Administering department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism

Aim

The Department of Economic Development and Tourism will provide qualitative leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities. The Department's five-year strategic plan will also enhance the productive and competitive capability of the provincial economy. The Department will support the implementation of the Jobs theme of the Western Cape Recovery Plan. The Departmental five-year strategic plan remains unchanged, as it is well aligned with the Jobs theme of the Western Cape Recovery Plan, and its implementation will catalyse economic growth and employment creation through:

Accelerating Ease of Doing Business interventions

Boosting Investments and exports

Enterprise Development

Scaling up work opportunities and skills for persons without jobs through accelerating work placement and skills supply initiatives; and

Economic resilience with a focus on energy resilience.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	59 252			(221)		**(221)**	59 031
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	56 187			(3 729)	(4 619)	**(8 348)**	47 839
3. Trade and Sector Development	72 221			2 578		**2 578**	74 799
4. Business Regulation and Governance	10 243			393		**393**	10 636
5. Economic Planning	146 533			1 821	2 000	**3 821**	150 354
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	74 125			(610)	(2 000)	**(2 610)**	71 515
7. Skills Development and Innovation	96 237			(232)	(149)	**(381)**	95 856
Total	514 798				(4 768)	**(4 768)**	510 030

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	185 776			(4 307)	(149)	**(4 456)**	181 320
Compensation of employees	133 289			(2 886)	(1 000)	**(3 886)**	129 403
Goods and services	52 487			(1 421)	851	**(570)**	51 917
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	326 183			3 418	(4 619)	**(1 201)**	324 982
Provinces and municipalities	8 773						8 773
Departmental agencies and accounts	208 850			2 229	(2 000)	**229**	209 079
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	18 350			(10 337)	(2 725)	**(13 062)**	5 288
Non-profit institutions	13 210			11 027	106	**11 133**	24 343
Households	77 000			499		**499**	77 499
Payments for Capital Assets	2 839			825		**825**	3 664
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 839			825		**825**	3 664
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				64		**64**	64
Total	514 798				(4 768)	**(4 768)**	510 030

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 12.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes

1. **Administration**
2. **Integrated Economic Development Services**
3. **Trade and Sector Development**
4. **Business Regulation and Governance**
5. **Economic Planning**
6. **Tourism Arts and Entertainment**
7. **Skills Development and Innovation**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
VIREMENT					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		**(2 061)**	**Programme 1**		**1 840**
			Programme 5		**221**
Total		**(2 061)**	**Total**		**2 061**
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD			**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD**		
Goods and services	Operational funding shifted to accommodate audio visual equipment. Funds originally allocated to minor assets have been shifted to machinery and equipment.	(94)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of audio visual equipment for the Head of Department's boardroom. The use of this equipment will be made available for the whole the Department.	94
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD			**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within Compensation of Employees (CoE) due to employees leaving the Department for promotional and better opportunities.	(30)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	30
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to employees leaving the Department for promotional and better opportunities.	(169)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	169
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			**Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to employees leaving the Department for promotional and better opportunities.	(54)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	54
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD**		
Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted within the Computer Refresh project to accommodate for maintenance and repairs of laptops.	(8)	Goods and services	Funds utilised for the maintenance and repairs required for officials within the Department.	8

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			**Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds realised through efficiency savings.	(2)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Shift in economic classification to provide for TV licences.	2
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			**Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to employees leaving the Department for promotional and better opportunities.	(522)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	517
			Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	5
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			**Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to employees leaving the Department for promotional and better opportunities.	(221)	Non Profit Institutions	Increase in Transfer Payments to support the operations of a centre in Elsies River aimed at improving digital literacy within the township.	221
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD**		
Goods and services	Savings identified within the Communication programme due to delays in re-branding.	(961)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for the finalisation of the Departments' internal strategic processes to align to the Growth for Jobs (G4J) Strategic Framework.	200
			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the digitisation and automation of the financial manual processes.	761
Programme 2		**(17 035)**	**Programme 2**		**13 306**
			Programme 3		**1 936**
			Programme 4		**393**
			Programme 5		**1 400**
Total		**(17 035)**	**Total**		**17 035**
Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			**Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation to provide for leave gratuity of staff member who left the employ of the Department.	(3)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	3
Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			**Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development**		
Public corporations and private enterprises	Shift in economic classification in relation to the Township Retail project implementation method.	(300)	Goods and services	Shift in economic classification in relation to the Township Retail project implementation method.	300
Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			**Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development**		
Goods and services	Shift in economic classification to provide for the purchase of equipment for Township businesses.	(739)	Machinery and equipment	Shift in economic classification to provide for the purchase of equipment for Township businesses.	739

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			**Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development**		
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of funds within the SMME Booster Fund project to correctly classify the type of entities which funds will be transferred to.	(10 037)	Non-Profit Institutions	Reclassification of funds within the SMME Booster Fund project to correctly classify the type of entities which funds will be transferred to.	10 037
Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			**Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to delays within the recruitment process.	(645)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	565
			Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection		
			Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	80
Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local economic Development			**Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to delays within the recruitment process.	(100)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	100
Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape			**Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape**		
Goods and services	Change in economic classification of funds in support of business facing government services.	(2 227)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Change in economic classification of funds in support of business facing government services.	2 227
Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape			**Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development**		
Goods and services	Reallocation of Port Projects from the Red Tape unit to the Sector Development unit in support of better alignment to focus areas within Sector Development.	(1 371)	Goods and services	Reallocation of Port Projects from the Red Tape unit to the Sector Development unit in support of better alignment to focus areas within Sector Development.	1 371
Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape			**Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to delays within the recruitment process.	(1 613)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	213
			Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development		
			Goods and services	Reallocation of funds to provide further funding towards the Economic Data Management project in support of the Growth for Jobs (G4J) data intelligence.	1 000
			Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy		
			Non Profit Institution	Increase in Transfer Payments to support the operations of a centre in Elsies River aimed at improving the digital literacy within the township.	400
Programme 3		**(7)**	**Programme 3**		**7**
Total		**(7)**	**Total**		**7**
Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development			**Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development**		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation to provide for leave gratuity of staff who left the employ of the Department.	(7)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	7

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 4		**(4)**	**Programme 4**		**4**
Total		**(4)**	**Total**		**4**
Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection			**Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection**		
Compensation of employees	Shift to provide for leave gratuity of staff who left the employ of the Department.	(4)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave Gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	4
Programme 5		**(862)**	**Programme 5**		**862**
Total		**(862)**	**Total**		**862**
Sub-programme 5.1:Economic Policy and Planning			**Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to employees leaving the Department for promotional and better opportunities.	(74)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	74
Sub-programme 5.1:Economic Policy and Planning			**Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to employees leaving the Department for promotional and better opportunities.	(259)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	4
			Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	182
			Goods and services	Reallocation of funds to provide further funding towards the Economic Data Management project in support of the Growth for Jobs (G4J) data intelligence.	73
Sub-programme 5.1:Economic Policy and Planning			**Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to employees leaving the Department for promotional and better opportunities.	(117)	Non Profit Institution	Increase in Transfer Payments to support the operations of a centre in Elsies River aimed at improving digital literacy within the township.	117
Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives			**Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to employees leaving the Department for promotional and better opportunities.	(407)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	80
			Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development		
			Goods and services	Reallocation of funds to provide further funding towards the Economic Data Management project in support of the Growth for Jobs (G4J) data intelligence.	327

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 5.6 Broadband for the Economy			**Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to employees leaving the Department for promotional and better opportunities.	(47)	Non Profit Institution	Increase in Transfer Payments to support the operations of a centre in Elsies River aimed at improving digital literacy within the township.	47
Sub-programme 5.7 Green Economy			**Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to employees leaving the Department for promotional and better opportunities.	(5)	Non Profit Institution	Increase in Transfer Payments to support the operations of a centre in Elsies River aimed at improving digital literacy within the township.	5
Programme 6		**(668)**	**Programme 6**		**58**
			Programme 3		**610**
Total		**(668)**	**Total**		**668**
Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development			**Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development**		
Compensation of employees	Shift to provide for leave gratuity of a staff member who left the employ of the Department.	(4)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	4
Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development			**Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development**		
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds to Financial Assets to provide for Theft and Losses.	(54)	Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to provide for Theft and Losses.	54
Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development			**Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to delays within the recruitment process.	(610)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	610
Programme 7		**(307)**	**Programme 7**		**75**
			Programme 3		**32**
			Programme 5		**200**
Total		**(307)**	**Total**		**307**
Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects			**Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development**		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to delays within the recruitment process.	(232)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the 2022 three per cent wage increase.	32
			Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy		
			Non-profit institutions	Increase in Transfer Payments to support the operations of a centre in Elsies River aimed at improving digital literacy within the township.	200

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects			**Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects**		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation to provide for leave gratuity of staff who left the employ of the Department.	(65)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	15
			Sub-programme 7.3: Skills Incentives		
			Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	50
Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects			**Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships**		
Goods and services	Shift of funds from Goods and Services to payment of Financial Assets for Theft and Losses.	(10)	Payment of financial assets	Shift in economic classification to provide for Theft and losses.	10

Other adjustments - (R4 768 000)

Funds that become available - R851 000

R851 000 from the Manufacturing Engineering and Related Services Sector Educational and Training Authority (merSETA) for skills development initiatives.

Shifting of funds between Votes - (R1 000 000)

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment - (R2 000 000)

(R2 000 000) shifted to Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport to provide funding towards the Formula E, officially the ABB FIA Formula E World Championship – Cape Town E-Prix.

Programme 7: Skills Development and innovation - (R1 000 000)

(R1 000 000) shifted to Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport to provide funding towards the Formula E, officially the ABB FIA Formula E World Championship – Cape Town E-Prix.

Programme 5: Economic Planning - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier to Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism to supplement the operational expenditure of the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership.

Realignment of provincial budgets - (R4 619 000)

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services - (R4 619 000)

(R4 619 000) realignment of funding to the 2023/24 financial year as part of the Small Medium and Micro Enterprise (SMME) Booster for projects that are being implemented over multiple years by beneficiaries. This is in support of organisations that implement SMME support interventions to businesses based in the Western Cape. The reallocation will enhance the governance standards within the Department as it will prevent advance payments for delivery that will only be effected in the following financial year.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 12.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2022/23					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	59 031	27 086	45.88	31 945	54.12	59 031
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	47 839	12 128	25.35	35 711	74.65	47 839
3. Trade and Sector Development	74 799	36 186	48.38	38 613	51.62	74 799
4. Business Regulation and Governance	10 636	4 560	42.87	6 076	57.13	10 636
5. Economic Planning	150 354	84 877	56.45	65 477	43.55	150 354
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	71 515	36 358	50.84	35 157	49.16	71 515
7. Skills Development and Innovation	95 856	27 310	28.49	68 546	71.51	95 856
Total	510 030	228 505	44.80	281 525	55.20	510 030

Economic classification	2022/23					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	181 320	72 257	39.85	109 063	60.15	181 320
Compensation of employees	129 403	61 522	47.54	67 881	52.46	129 403
Goods and services	51 917	10 735	20.68	41 182	79.32	51 917
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	324 982	154 955	47.68	170 027	52.32	324 982
Provinces and municipalities	8 773	3 175	36.19	5 598	63.81	8 773
Departmental agencies and accounts	209 079	125 417	59.99	83 662	40.01	209 079
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 288			5 288	100.00	5 288
Non-profit institutions	24 343	6 604	27.13	17 739	72.87	24 343
Households	77 499	19 759	25.50	57 740	74.50	77 499
Payments for Capital Assets	3 664	1 235	33.71	2 429	66.29	3 664
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 664	1 235	33.71	2 429	66.29	3 664
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	64	58	90.63	6	9.38	64
Total	510 030	228 505	44.80	281 525	55.20	510 030

Actual payments for the financial year 2021/22

Table 12.4: Actual payments

Programme	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	56 601	31 719	56.04	24 882	43.96	56 601
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	52 880	7 828	14.80	45 052	85.20	52 880
3. Trade and Sector Development	73 980	37 007	50.02	36 973	49.98	73 980
4. Business Regulation and Governance	9 545	4 071	42.65	5 474	57.35	9 545
5. Economic Planning	160 320	89 515	55.84	70 805	44.16	160 320
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	74 642	34 625	46.39	40 017	53.61	74 642
7. Skills Development and Innovation	71 931	24 314	33.80	47 617	66.20	71 931
Total	499 899	229 079	45.83	270 820	54.17	499 899

Economic classification	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	178 716	75 349	42.16	103 367	57.84	178 716
Compensation of employees	131 667	63 219	48.01	68 448	51.99	131 667
Goods and services	47 049	12 130	25.78	34 919	74.22	47 049
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	318 526	152 469	47.87	166 057	52.13	318 526
Provinces and municipalities	17 213			17 213	100.00	17 213
Departmental agencies and accounts	204 959	122 510	59.77	82 449	40.23	204 959
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 458	2 550	46.72	2 908	53.28	5 458
Non-profit institutions	32 561	8 559	26.29	24 002	73.71	32 561
Households	58 335	18 850	32.31	39 485	67.69	58 335
Payments for Capital Assets	2 650	1 254	47.32	1 396	52.68	2 650
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 408	1 097	45.56	1 311	54.44	2 408
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	242	157	64.88	85	35.12	242
Payments for financial assets	7	7	100.00			7
Total	499 899	229 079	45.83	270 820	54.17	499 899

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Programme 1: Administration has spent R27.086 million or 45.88 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year compared to R31.719 million or 56.04 per cent for the 2021/22 financial year. When comparing the two financial years, the slight deviation is due to employees accepting promotional posts outside of the Department.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services has spent R12.128 million or 25.35 per cent during the first six months of the financial year compared to R7.828 or 14.8 per cent for the same period in the 2021/22 financial year. Reasons for the increase in expenditure can be attributed to filling various posts within the Red Tape unit.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development has spent R36.186 million or 48.38 per cent during the first six months of the financial year compared to the previous financial years' R37.007 million or 50.02 per cent. The spend percentage for the two financial years are relatively consistent.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance has spent R4.560 million or 42.87 per cent during the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year compared to R4.071 million or 42.65 per cent during the 2021/22 financial year. The percentage spent for the two financial years are relatively consistent.

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Programme 5: Economic Planning has spent R84.877 million or 56.45 per cent during the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year compared to R89.515 million or 55.84 per cent during the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year. The percentage spent for the two financial years are relatively consistent.

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Programmed 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment has spent R36.358 million or 50.84 per cent during the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year compared to R34.625 million or 46.39 per cent during the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year. The increase in spend is due to an increase in Tourism Destination operational activities.

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Programmed 7: Skills Development and Innovation has spent R27.310 million or 28.49 per cent during the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year in comparison to R24.314 million or 33.80 per cent during the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year. The decrease in spend is due to the delays related to the vetting process required for companies to accept beneficiaries of the skills programmes.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The Department has spent R72.257 million or 39.85 per cent during the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year in comparison to R75.349 million or 42.16 per cent during the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year. When comparing the two financial years, the spending has been relatively consistent.

Transfers and Subsidies

The Department has spent R154.955 million or 47.68 per cent during the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year in comparison to R152.469 million or 47.87 per cent during the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year. The percentage spend is relatively consistent between the two financial years.

Payments for Capital Assets

The Department has spent R1.235 million or 33.71 per cent during the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year in comparison to R1.254 million or 47.32 per cent during the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year. The decrease in spending during the 2022/23 financial year is due to reduced purchases of capital equipment.

Summary of receipts

Table 12.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Equitable share	492 163	(4 619)				(1 000)		**(5 619)**	486 544
Conditional grants									
Financing	22 247						851	**851**	23 098
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	22 247						851	**851**	23 098
Departmental receipts	388								388
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	388								388
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total Receipts	514 798	(4 619)				(1 000)	851	**(4 768)**	510 030

Details of revenue source

Increased Own Revenue - R851 000

R851 000 from the Manufacturing Engineering and Related Services Sector Educational and Training Authority (merSETA) for skills development initiatives.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R1 000 000)

R2 000 000 shifted from From Vote 1: Department of the Premier to Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism to supplement the WC Economic Development Partnership operational expenditure.

(R3 000 000) shifted to Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport to provide funding towards the Formula E, officially the ABB FIA Formula E World Championship – Cape Town E-Prix.

Financing: Reallocation of Provincial budget: (R4 619 000)

(R4 619 000) realingment of funding to the 2023/24 financial year as part of the Small Medium and Micro Enterprise (SMME) Booster for projects that are being implemented over multiple years by beneficiaries.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 12.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	5			260		**260**	265
Departmental agencies and accounts	5			2		**2**	7
Households				258		**258**	258
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	20 571			1 930	(4 619)	**(2 689)**	17 882
Provinces and municipalities	2 221						2 221
Departmental agencies and accounts				2 227		**2 227**	2 227
Public corporations and private enterprises	18 350			(10 337)	(2 725)	**(13 062)**	5 288
Non-profit institutions				10 037	(1 894)	**8 143**	8 143
Households				3		**3**	3
3. Trade and Sector Development	62 113			7		**7**	62 120
Departmental agencies and accounts	62 113						62 113
Households				7		**7**	7
4. Business Regulation and Governance				4			4
Households				4		**4**	4
5. Economic Planning	100 921			1 148	2 000	**3 148**	104 069
Provinces and municipalities	6 552						6 552
Departmental agencies and accounts	81 159						81 159
Non-profit institutions	13 210			990	2 000	**2 990**	16 200
Households				158		**158**	158
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	65 573			4	(2 000)	**(1 996)**	63 577
Departmental agencies and accounts	65 573				(2 000)	**(2 000)**	63 573
Households				4		**4**	4
7. Skills Development and Innovation	77 000			65		**65**	77 065
Households	77 000			65		**65**	77 065
Total	326 183			3 418	(4 619)	**(1 205)**	324 982

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 12.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2022/23						
		Additional appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	Adjusted appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Office of the HOD	5 863			369		**369**	6 232
2. Financial Management	36 095			(151)		**(151)**	35 944
3. Corporate Services	17 294			(439)		**(439)**	16 855
Total	59 252			(221)		**(221)**	59 031

Economic classification	2022/23						
		Additional appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	Adjusted appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	56 408			(567)		**(567)**	55 841
Compensation of employees	42 196			(479)		**(479)**	41 717
Goods and services	14 212			(88)		**(88)**	14 124
Transfers and subsidies to	5			260		**260**	265
Departmental agencies and accounts	5			2		**2**	7
Households				258		**258**	258
Payments for capital assets	2 839			86		**86**	2 925
Machinery and equipment	2 839			86		**86**	2 925
Total	59 252			(221)		**(221)**	59 031

Table 12.7.2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Enterprise Development	25 312			(645)	(4 619)	**(5 264)**	20 048
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	7 362			(100)		**(100)**	7 262
4. Red Tape	23 513			(2 984)		**(2 984)**	20 529
Total	56 187			(3 729)	(4 619)	**(8 348)**	47 839

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	35 616			(6 398)		**(6 398)**	29 218
Compensation of employees	20 666			(2 358)		**(2 358)**	18 308
Goods and services	14 950			(4 040)		**(4 040)**	10 910
Transfers and subsidies to	20 571			1 930	(4 619)	**(2 689)**	17 882
Provinces and municipalities	2 221						2 221
Departmental agencies and accounts				2 227		**2 227**	2 227
Public corporations and private enterprises	18 350			(10 337)	(2 725)	**(13 062)**	5 288
Non-profit institutions				10 037	(1 894)	**8 143**	8 143
Households				3		**3**	3
Payments for capital assets				739		**739**	739
Machinery and equipment				739		**739**	739
Total	56 187			(3 729)	(4 619)	**(8 348)**	47 839

Table 12.7.3: Trade and Sector Development

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Trade and Investment Promotion	62 113						62 113
2. Sector Development	10 108			2 578		**2 578**	12 686
Total	72 221			2 578		**2 578**	74 799

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	10 108			2 571		**2 571**	12 679
Compensation of employees	9 758			1 200		**1 200**	10 958
Goods and services	350			1 371		**1 371**	1 721
Transfers and subsidies to	62 113			7		**7**	62 120
Departmental agencies and accounts	62 113						62 113
Households				7		**7**	7
Total	72 221			2 578		**2 578**	74 799

Table 12.7.4: Business Regulation and Governance

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Consumer Protection	10 243			393		**393**	10 636
Total	10 243			393		**393**	10 636

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	10 243			389		**389**	10 632
Compensation of employees	8 343			389		**389**	8 732
Goods and services	1 900						1 900
Transfers and subsidies to				4		**4**	4
Households				4		**4**	4
Total	10 243			393		**393**	10 636

Table 12.7.5: Economic Planning

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Economic Policy and Planning	5 239			(376)		**(376)**	4 863
2. Research and Development	8 976			1 586		**1 586**	10 562
3. Knowledge Management	13 211				2 000	**2 000**	15 211
5. Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives	87 958			(327)		**(327)**	87 631
6. Broadband for the Economy	7 696			943		**943**	8 639
7. Green Economy	23 453			(5)		**(5)**	23 448
Total	146 533			1 821	2 000	**3 821**	150 354

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	45 612			673		**673**	46 285
Compensation of employees	31 670			(727)		**(727)**	30 943
Goods and services	13 942			1 400		**1 400**	15 342
Transfers and subsidies to	100 921			1 148	2 000	**3 148**	104 069
Provinces and municipalities	6 552						6 552
Departmental agencies and accounts	81 159						81 159
Non-profit institutions	13 210			990	2 000	**2 990**	16 200
Households				158		**158**	158
Total	146 533			1 821	2 000	**3 821**	150 354

Table 12.7.6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
2. Tourism Growth and Development	8 550			(610)		**(610)**	7 940
3. Tourism Sector	2						2
4. Tourism Destination Marketing	65 573				(2 000)	**(2 000)**	63 573
Total	74 125			(610)	(2 000)	**(2 610)**	71 515

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	8 552			(668)		**(668)**	7 884
Compensation of employees	7 670			(614)		**(614)**	7 056
Goods and services	882			(54)		**(54)**	828
Transfers and subsidies to	65 573			4	(2 000)	**(1 996)**	63 577
Departmental agencies and accounts	65 573				(2 000)	**(2 000)**	63 573
Households				4		**4**	4
Payments for financial assets				54		**54**	54
Total	74 125			(610)	(2 000)	**(2 610)**	71 515

Table 12.7.7: Skills Development and Innovation

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Provincial Skills and Partnership	7 103			185	(300)	**(115)**	6 988
2. Skills Programmes and Projects	85 401			(425)	251	**(174)**	85 227
3. Skills Incentives	3 733			8	(100)	**(92)**	3 641
Total	96 237			(232)	(149)	**(381)**	95 856

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	19 237			(307)	(149)	**(456)**	18 781
Compensation of employees	12 986			(297)	(1 000)	**(1 297)**	11 689
Goods and services	6 251			(10)	851	**841**	7 092
Transfers and subsidies to	77 000			65		**65**	77 065
Households	77 000			65		**65**	77 065
Payments for financial assets				10		**10**	10
Total	96 237			(232)	(149)	**(381)**	95 856

Vote 13

Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**R937 913 000**	**R938 467 000**		**R 554 000**
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Administering department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport			

Aim

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships. In moving to excellence and making the Western Cape the sports and cultural centre of South Africa, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	69 128	271		650	12	**933**	70 061
2. Cultural Affairs	130 431	419		3 040	(947)	**2 512**	132 943
3. Library and Archive Services	445 887	3 358		(440)	(7 670)	**(4 752)**	441 135
4. Sport and Recreation	292 467	474		(3 250)	4 637	**1 861**	294 328
Total	937 913	4 522			(3 968)	**554**	938 467

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	418 914	3 374		(7 398)	(12 924)	**(16 948)**	401 966
Compensation of employees	234 250			(1 156)		**(1 156)**	233 094
Goods and services	184 664	3 374		(6 242)	(12 924)	**(15 792)**	168 872
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	483 784			6 174	8 956	**15 130**	498 914
Provinces and municipalities	281 701				306	**306**	282 007
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 819			21		**21**	2 840
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	199 244			3 252	8 650	**11 902**	211 146
Households	20			2 901		**2 901**	2 921
Payments for capital assets	35 215	1 148		1 211		**2 359**	37 574
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	35 215	1 148		1 196		**2 344**	37 559
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				15		**15**	15
Payments for financial assets				13		**13**	13
Total	937 913	4 522			(3 968)	**554**	938 467

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Roll-over - R4 522 000

Programme 1: Administration - R271 000

R271 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for computer equipment and consumable supplies.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R419 000

R260 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the appointment of an external service provider to establish the Resistance and Liberation Heritage Route (RLHR) in the Western Cape.

R159 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for computer equipment and consumable supplies.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R3 358 000

R1 500 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the appointment of an external service provider to conduct research on a sustainable public library services delivery model in the Western Cape.

R1 614 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the procurement of library books.

R244 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for computer equipment and consumable supplies.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R474 000

R474 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for computer equipment and consumable supplies.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 13.2: Shifting of funds

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archive Services					
4. Sport and Recreation					
Programme 1: Administration		**(492)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**492**
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services		**(446)**	**Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services**		**446**
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(445)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	445
Goods and services	Shifting of funds to cover the cost of claims against the state.	(1)	Non-profit institutions	Provision made to cover claims against the state.	1
Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services		**(46)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services**		**46**
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(11)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	11
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds for operational purposes.	(26)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made to purchase computer equipment.	35
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Reprioritisation of funds for operational purposes.	(9)			
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		**(3 068)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**200**
			Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		**2 868**
Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture		**(100)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services**		**100**
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to make provision for Long Service Awards.	(100)	Goods and services	Provision made for Long Service Awards.	100

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		**(100)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services**		**100**
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to make provision for Long Service Awards.	(100)	Goods and services	Provision made for Long Service Awards.	100
Sub-programme 2.1: Management		**(34)**	**Sub-programme 2.1: Management**		**34**
Machinery and equipment	Funds reprioritised towards the Cultural Awards event.	(34)	Goods and services	Provision made for Cultural Awards.	34
Sub-programme 2.1: Management		**(160)**	**Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services**		**160**
Goods and services	Realignment of the EPWP budget.	(160)	Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the EPWP budget.	160
Sub-programme 2.1: Management		**(20)**	**Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture**		**20**
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds towards the World of Music, Arts and Dance (WOMAD) festival.	(20)	Goods and services	Provision made for World of Music, Arts and Dance (WOMAD) festival.	20
Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture		**(1 561)**	**Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture**		**1 561**
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(48)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	48
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to increase funding towards Artscape.	(17)	Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Provision made to increase Artscape funding.	50
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds to increase funding to Artscape and to align the Arts and Culture transfer payment budget.	(63)	Households (Donations)	Realignment of the Arts and Culture transfer payment budget.	1 463
Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the Arts and Culture transfer payment budget.	(1 433)			
Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		**(595)**	**Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services**		**595**
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(61)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	61
Goods and services	Realignment of the EPWP budget and to cover losses written off.	(514)	Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the EPWP budget.	510
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Reprioritisation of funds to purchase computer equipment.	(20)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made to purchase computer equipment.	20
			Payments to financial assets	To make provision for the expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off.	4
Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services		**(441)**	**Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Service**		**441**
Goods and services	Realignment of the EPWP budget.	(441)	Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the EPWP budget.	441
Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services		**(37)**	**Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services**		**37**
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(22)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	22
Machinery and equipment	Funds reprioritised towards the procurement of a computer software.	(15)	Software and other Intangible	Provision made to purchase computer software.	15
Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services		**(20)**	**Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services**		**20**
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to purchase office furniture.	(20)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made to purchase office furniture.	20

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 3: Library and Archive Services		**(6 418)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**200**
			Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		**240**
			Programme 3: Library and Archive Services		**5 978**
Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		**(100)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services**		**100**
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to make provision for Long Service Awards.	(100)	Goods and services	Provision made for Long Service Awards.	100
Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		**(100)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services**		**100**
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to make provision for Long Service Awards.	(100)	Goods and services	Provision made for Long Service Awards.	100
Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		**(240)**	**Sub-programme 2.1: Management**		**240**
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised towards the Cultural Awards event.	(240)	Goods and services	Provision made for Cultural Awards.	240
Sub-programme 3.1: Management		**(185)**	**Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services**		**185**
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(185)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	185
Sub-programme 3.1: Management		**(181)**	**Sub-programme 3.3: Archives**		**181**
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to ensure effective operations within Archives.	(181)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made to purchase computer equipment.	181
Sub-programme 3.1: Management		**(2 889)**	**Sub-programme 3.1: Management**		**2 889**
Goods and services	Realignment of the EPWP budget and reprioritisation of funds to purchase domestic equipment.	(2 889)	Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the EPWP budget.	2 867
			Machinery and equipment	Provision made to purchase domestic equipment.	22
Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		**(361)**	**Sub-programme 3.1: Management**		**361**
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to cover the shortfall for EPWP beneficiaries.	(361)	Non-profit institutions	Provision made to cover shortfall on EPWP budget.	361
Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		**(460)**	**Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services**		**460**
Compensation of employees	Realignment of Conditional Grant CoE budget due to the slow filling of posts.	(210)	Goods and services	Provision made to supplement operational requirements within Conditional Grant.	210
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to ensure effective operations within Library Services.	(250)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made to purchase computer equipment.	250
Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		**(251)**	**Sub-programme 3.1: Management**		**251**
Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the EPWP budget.	(251)	Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the EPWP budget.	251
Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		**(952)**	**Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services**		**952**
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget and provision for social benefits.	(952)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	744
			Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	208
Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		**(699)**	**Sub-programme 3.3: Archives**		**699**
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to ensure effective operations within Archives.	(699)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made to purchase office and computer equipment.	699

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		**(4 954)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**250**
			Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		**3 000**
			Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		**1 704**
Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		**(250)**	**Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services**		**250**
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to make provision for Long Service Awards.	(250)	Goods and services	Provision made for Long Service Awards.	250
Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		**(3 000)**	**Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture**		**3 000**
Non-profit institutions	Realignment of Major Events budget.	(3 000)	Non-profit institutions	Realignment of Major Events budget.	3 000
Sub-programme 4.1: Management		**(345)**	**Sub-programme 4.2: Sport**		**345**
Goods and services	Realignment of budget to fund provincial federations.	(345)	Non-profit institutions	Provision made for administration funding to provincial federations.	345
Sub-programme 4.1: Management		**(617)**	**Sub-programme 4.1: Management**		**617**
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(617)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	617
Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		**(84)**	**Sub-programme 4.2: Sport**		**84**
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(3)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	3
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to purchase audio visual and sport and recreation equipment.	(81)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made to purchase audio visual and sport and recreation equipment.	81
Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport		**(73)**	**Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation**		**73**
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget and provision for social benefits.	(73)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	72
			Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/ or retirement.	1
Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport		**(498)**	**Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport**		**498**
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to make provision for theft and losses.	(6)	Payments to financial assets	Provision made for the expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off.	6
Goods and services	Realignment of budget for Sport Coordinators under Conditional Grant.	(492)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of budget for Sport Coordinators under Conditional Grant.	492
Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme		**(62)**	**Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation**		**62**
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(62)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	62
Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme		**(25)**	**Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme**		**25**
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(22)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	22
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to make provision for theft and losses.	(3)	Payments to financial assets	To make provision for the expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off.	3

Other adjustments - (R3 968 000)

Funds that became available to the Province - R1 318 000

Revenue Retention 2021/22 - R1 318 000

Programme 1: Administration - R12 000

R12 000 for Legal Services.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R1 306 000

R306 000 for Library Service Replacement funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities.

R1 000 000 for the procurement of E-books service in public libraries.

Provincial: Decreased Own Revenue 2022/23 - (R1 323 000)

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - (R947 000)

(R947 000) reduction in own revenue for entrance fees at provincial museums due to the reduced visitor trends since COVID-19 and particularly factoring in Dias museum's planned renovations to bring the building in line with health and safety standards.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R326 000)

(R285 000) reduction in own revenue due to library members that have not returned to public libraries since COVID-19 closures, and have allowed their membership to lapse, including not returning overdue library books.

(R41 000) reduction in own revenue for photocopies at the provincial archives based on the previous impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and its related regulations as well as the reduction of visits by researchers to the provincial archives.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - (R50 000)

(R50 000) reduction in own revenue due to the lapse of contracts of gym members during the COVID-19 lockdown as well as the closure of the gym.

Provincial Funding - R2 000 000

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 for the Formula E, officially the ABB FIA Formula E World Championship - Cape Town E-Prix.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R2 000 000)

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R8 650 000)

(R8 650 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the MyContent (ECM - Enterprise Content Management) system earmarked.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R6 650 000

R3 000 000 shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for the Formula E, officially the ABB FIA Formula E World Championship - Cape Town E-Prix.

R950 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Innovative Initiative - VPI@Schools Programme to enhance wellbeing and safety at schools.

R2 700 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for @Home Learning.

Realignment of the 2022/23 budget - (R3 963 000)

(R3 963 000) to be reserved in the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) to contribute to the repairs of the Philippi Stadium.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 13.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	70 061	32 445	46.31	37 616	53.69	70 061
2. Cultural Affairs	132 943	57 230	43.05	75 713	56.95	132 943
3. Library and Archive Services	441 135	165 261	37.46	275 874	62.54	441 135
4. Sport and Recreation	294 328	78 647	26.72	215 681	73.28	294 328
Total	938 467	333 583	35.55	604 884	64.45	938 467

Economic classification	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	401 966	167 322	41.63	234 644	58.37	401 966
Compensation of employees	233 094	106 820	45.83	126 274	54.17	233 094
Goods and services	168 872	60 502	35.83	108 370	64.17	168 872
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	498 914	160 062	32.08	338 852	67.92	498 914
Provinces and municipalities	282 007	107 161	38.00	174 846	62.00	282 007
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 840	1 942	68.38	898	31.62	2 840
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	211 146	50 175	23.76	160 971	76.24	211 146
Households	2 921	784	26.84	2 137	73.16	2 921
Payments for capital assets	37 574	6 186	16.46	31 388	83.54	37 574
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	37 559	6 186	16.47	31 373	83.53	37 559
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	15			15	100.00	15
Payments for financial assets	13	13	100.00			13
Total	938 467	333 583	35.55	604 884	64.45	938 467

Actual payments for the financial year 2021/22

Table 13.4: Actual payments

Programme	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	67 005	30 662	45.76	34 400	51.34	65 062
2. Cultural Affairs	120 639	51 070	42.33	69 375	57.51	120 445
3. Library and Archive Services	447 297	201 086	44.96	240 849	53.85	441 935
4. Sport and Recreation	265 168	73 472	27.71	188 263	71.00	261 735
Total	900 109	356 290	39.58	532 887	59.20	889 177

Economic classification	2021/22 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	370 041	143 841	38.87	206 586	55.83	350 427
Compensation of employees	216 976	102 193	47.10	108 548	50.03	210 741
Goods and services	153 065	41 648	27.21	98 038	64.05	139 686
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	505 888	205 834	40.69	310 355	61.35	516 189
Provinces and municipalities	317 000	147 437	46.51	169 563	53.49	317 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 119	1 542	72.77	2 044	96.46	3 586
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	186 119	56 265	30.23	137 089	73.66	193 354
Households	650	590	90.77	1 659	255.23	2 249
Payments for capital assets	24 099	6 563	27.23	15 885	65.92	22 448
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	24 099	6 563	27.23	15 851	65.77	22 414
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible				34		34
Payments for financial assets	81	52	64.20	61	75.31	113
Total	900 109	356 290	39.58	532 887	59.20	889 177

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to the same period in the 2021/22 financial year, increased by 5.81 per cent due to inflation as well as social benefits paid towards staff resignations and retirements.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to the same period in the 2021/22 financial year, increased by 12.06 per cent due to inflation as well as the opening of arts and culture sectors following the easing of COVID-19 restrictions.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to the same period in the 2021/22 financial year, decreased by 17.82 per cent due to the early transfer payment to municipalities in April 2021, to cover the cost of salaries for the last quarter of the municipalities' financial year.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to the same period in the 2021/22 financial year, increased by 7.04 per cent due to the opening of the sport and recreation sectors following the easing of COVID-19 restrictions which resulted in more events occuring such as the Winter Games and Indigenous Games.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to the same period in the 2021/22 financial year, increased by 16.32 per cent due to the opening of the Sport, Arts and Culture sectors which led to more sport, recreation, arts and culture events occurring in addition to the impact of inflation on the price of goods and services required during this period.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to the same period in the 2021/22 financial year, decreased by 22.24 per cent due to the early transfer payment to municipalities in April 2021, to cover the cost of salaries for the last quarter of the municiplaities' financial year.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2022/23 compared to the same period in the 2021/22 financial year, decreased by 5.74 per cent due to less machinery and equipment purchased during the same period.

Summary of receipts

Table 13.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Equitable share	574 347	(3 963)				(2 000)		**(5 963)**	568 384
Conditional grants	288 755								288 755
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	91 221								91 221
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 099								3 099
Community Library Services Grant	190 102								190 102
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 333								4 333
Financing	72 253			4 522			3 318	**7 840**	80 093
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	72 253			4 522			3 318	**7 840**	80 093
Departmental receipts	2 558				(1 323)			**(1 323)**	1 235
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 218				(1 038)			**(1 038)**	1 180
Fines, penalties and forfeits	340				(285)			**(285)**	55
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	937 913	(3 963)		4 522	(1 323)	(2 000)	3 318	**554**	938 467

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R3 963 000)

Realignment - (R3 963 000)

(R3 963 000) to be reserved in the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) to contribute to the repairs of the Philippi Stadium.

Roll-over Funds - R4 522 000

Programme 1: Administration - R271 000

R271 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for computer equipment and consumable supplies.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R419 000

R260 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the appointment of an external service provider to establish the Resistance and Liberation Heritage Route (RLHR) in the Western Cape.

R159 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for computer equipment and consumable supplies.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R3 358 000

R1 500 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the appointment of an external service provider to conduct research on a sustainable public library services delivery model in the Western Cape.

R1 614 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for the procurement of library books.

R244 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for computer equipment and consumable supplies.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R474 000

R474 000 rolled over from 2021/22 for computer equipment and consumable supplies.

Decreased Own Revenue 2022/23 - (R1 323 000)

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - (R947 000)

(R947 000) reduction in own revenue for entrance fees at provincial museums due to the reduced visitor trends since COVID-19 and particularly factoring in Dias museum's planned renovations to bring the building in line with health and safety standards.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R326 000)

(R285 000) reduction in own revenue due to library members that have not returned to public libraries since COVID-19 closures, and have allowed their membership to lapse, including not returning overdue library books.

(R41 000) reduction in own revenue for photocopies at the provincial archives based on the previous impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and its related regulations as well as the reduction of visits by researchers to the provincial archives.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - (R50 000)

(R50 000) reduction in own revenue due to the lapse of contracts of gym members during the COVID-19 lockdown as well as the closure of the gym.

Shifting of funds between votes: R2 000 000

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R8 650 000)

(R8 650 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the MyContent (ECM - Enterprise Content Management) system earmarked.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R6 650 000

R3 000 000 shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for the Formula E, officially the ABB FIA Formula E World Championship - Cape Town E-Prix.

R950 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Innovative Initiative - VPI@Schools Programme to enhance wellbeing and safety at schools.

R2 700 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for @Home Learning.

Financing: R3 318 000

Provincial Funding - R2 000 000

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 for the Formula E, officially the ABB FIA Formula E World Championship - Cape Town E-Prix.

Revenue Retention 2021/22 - R1 318 000

Programme 1: Administration - R12 000

R12 000 for Legal Services.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R1 306 000

R306 000 for Library Service Replacement funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities.

R1 000 000 for the procurement of E-books service in public libraries.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 13.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	30			448		**448**	478
Departmental agencies and accounts	30			(9)		**(9)**	21
Non-profit institutions				1		**1**	1
Households				456		**456**	456
2. Cultural Affairs	37 607			4 302		**4 302**	41 909
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 698			30		**30**	2 728
Western Cape Cultural Commission	627						627
Western Cape Language Committee	290						290
Artscape	204			50		**50**	254
Western Cape Heritage	1 537						1 537
Other	40			(20)		**(20)**	20
Non-profit institutions	34 909			2 678		**2 678**	37 587
Households				1 594		**1 594**	1 594
3. Library and Archive Services	281 123			3 436	306	**3 742**	284 865
Provinces and municipalities	279 652				306	**306**	279 958
Non-profit institutions	1 451			3 228		**3 228**	4 679
Households	20			208		**208**	228
4. Sport and Recreation	164 933			(2 012)	8 650	**6 638**	171 571
Provinces and municipalities	2 049						2 049
Non-profit institutions	162 884			(2 655)	8 650	**5 995**	168 879
Households				643		**643**	643
Total	483 693			6 174	8 956	**15 130**	498 823

Table 13.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
2. Cultural Affairs	3 099						3 099
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 099						3 099
3. Library and Archive Services	190 102						190 102
Community Library Services Grant	190 102						190 102
4. Sport and Recreation	95 554						95 554
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	91 221						91 221
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 333						4 333
Total	288 755						288 755

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 13.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Office of the MEC	8 176				12	**12**	8 188
2. Financial Management Services	34 156	271				**271**	34 427
3. Management Services	26 796			650		**650**	27 446
Total	69 128	271		650	12	**933**	70 061

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	65 744			167	12	**179**	65 923
Compensation of employees	53 805			(456)		**(456)**	53 349
Goods and services	11 939			623	12	**635**	12 574
Transfers and subsidies to	30			448		**448**	478
Departmental agencies and accounts	30			(9)		**(9)**	21
Non-profit institutions				1		**1**	1
Households				456		**456**	456
Payments for capital assets	3 354	271		35		**306**	3 660
Machinery and equipment	3 354	271		35		**306**	3 660
Total	69 128	271		650	12	**933**	70 061

Table 13.8.2: Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Management	4 440	24		60		**84**	4 524
2. Arts and Culture	39 423			2 920		**2 920**	42 343
3. Museum Services	65 632	260		501	(947)	**(186)**	65 446
4. Heritage Resource Management Services	15 141			(441)		**(441)**	14 700
5. Language Services	5 795	135				**135**	5 930
Total	130 431	419		3 040	(947)	**2 512**	132 943

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	89 855	260		(1 209)	(947)	**(1 896)**	87 959
Compensation of employees	69 418			(131)		**(131)**	69 287
Goods and services	20 437	260		(1 078)	(947)	**(1 765)**	18 672
Transfers and subsidies to	37 698			4 302		**4 302**	42 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 789			30		**30**	2 819
Non-profit institutions	34 909			2 678		**2 678**	37 587
Households				1 594		**1 594**	1 594
Payments for capital assets	2 878	159		(57)		**102**	2 980
Machinery and equipment	2 878	159		(72)		**87**	2 965
Software and other intangible assets				15		**15**	15
Payments for financial assets				4		**4**	4
Total	130 431	419		3 040	(947)	**2 512**	132 943

Table 13.8.3: Library and Archive Services

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Management	7 964	1 500		246		**1 746**	9 710
2. Library Services	376 526	1 614		436	1 021	**3 071**	379 597
3. Archives	61 397	244		(1 122)	(8 691)	**(9 569)**	51 828
Total	445 887	3 358		(440)	(7 670)	**(4 752)**	441 135

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	141 032	3 114		(5 028)	(7 976)	**(9 890)**	131 142
Compensation of employees	75 641			(418)		**(418)**	75 223
Goods and services	65 391	3 114		(4 610)	(7 976)	**(9 472)**	55 919
Transfers and subsidies to	281 123			3 436	306	**3 742**	284 865
Provinces and municipalities	279 652				306	**306**	279 958
Non-profit institutions	1 451			3 228		**3 228**	4 679
Households	20			208		**208**	228
Payments for capital assets	23 732	244		1 152		**1 396**	25 128
Machinery and equipment	23 732	244		1 152		**1 396**	25 128
Total	445 887	3 358		(440)	(7 670)	**(4 752)**	441 135

Table 13.8.4: Sport and Recreation

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Management	47 555			(345)		**(345)**	47 210
2. Sport	69 242	474		(2 905)	987	**(1 444)**	67 798
3. Recreation	19 191			135		**135**	19 326
4. School Sport	45 992			(73)		**(73)**	45 919
5. MOD Programme	43 585			(62)		**(62)**	43 523
6. Youth Programmes	66 902				3 650	**3 650**	70 552
Total	292 467	474		(3 250)	4 637	**1 861**	294 328

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	122 283			(1 328)	(4 013)	**(5 341)**	116 942
Compensation of employees	35 386			(151)		**(151)**	35 235
Goods and services	86 897			(1 177)	(4 013)	**(5 190)**	81 707
Transfers and subsidies to	164 933			(2 012)	8 650	**6 638**	171 571
Provinces and municipalities	2 049						2 049
Non-profit institutions	162 884			(2 655)	8 650	**5 995**	168 879
Households				643		**643**	643
Payments for capital assets	5 251	474		81		**555**	5 806
Machinery and equipment	5 251	474		81		**555**	5 806
Payments for financial assets				9		**9**	9
Total	292 467	474		(3 250)	4 637	**1 861**	294 328

Vote 14

Department of Local Government

	2022/23			
	Main appropriation	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**R309 301 000**	**R300 097 000**	**(R 9 204 000)**	
Statutory appropriations				

Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
Administering department	Department of Local Government
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Local Government

Aim

To monitor, coordinate and support municipalities to be effective in fulfilling their developmental mandates, and facilitate service delivery and disaster resilience through engagement with government spheres and social partners.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2022

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	54 008			818		**818**	54 826
2. Local Governance	169 128			1 036	(1 689)	**(653)**	168 475
3. Development and Planning	85 096			(1 854)	(6 924)	**(8 778)**	76 318
4. Traditional Institutional Management	1 069				(591)	**(591)**	478
Total	309 301				(9 204)	**(9 204)**	300 097

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	282 272			(11 456)	(9 204)	**(20 660)**	261 612
Compensation of employees	208 354			(4 976)	(3 464)	**(8 440)**	199 914
Goods and services	73 918			(6 480)	(5 740)	**(12 220)**	61 698
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	20 884			10 297		**10 297**	31 181
Provinces and municipalities	20 126			10 090		**10 090**	30 216
Departmental agencies and accounts	382						382
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	376						376
Households				207		**207**	207
Payments for capital assets	6 096			1 159		**1 159**	7 255
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	6 096			1 159		**1 159**	7 255
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets	49						49
Total	309 301				(9 204)	**(9 204)**	300 097

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2022

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 14.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes

1. **Administration**
2. **Local Governance**
3. **Development and Planning**
4. **Traditional Institutional Management**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTS OF FUNDING BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme		**(3 080)**	**Programme**		**3 080**
Programme 1: Administration			**Programme 2: Local Governance**		
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			**Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme**		
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees within Programme 2.	(204)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2022 wage increase.	588
Programme 3: Development and Planning			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised towards the operational requirements within the CDW Programme.	7
Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management					
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees, operational requirements for Community Development Worker Programme (CDW) staff and households for leave gratuity.	(496)			
Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination			Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	45
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds towards operational requirements for CDW staff.	(750)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised towards the purchasing of office and computer equipment for CDW staff.	810

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 2: Local Governance			**Programme 1: Administration**		
Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation			**Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds towards awareness raising related projects.	(768)	Goods and services	Funds allocated towards IT equipment, the development and roll-out of a loadshedding communication campaigns, and social media campaigns during high fire season to increase awareness.	1 022
Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme					
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds to Programme 1 to procure Information Technology (IT) equipment for staff within the Department.	(254)			
Programme 3: Development and Planning			**Programme 2: Local Governance**		
Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure			**Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation**		
Goods and services	Re-alignment of funds towards Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA), governance and citizen-centric projects.	(8)	Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities	Funds to be utilised for municipal support initiatives for citizen-centric and governance projects as well as to support municipalities through the Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA).	608
Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities	Re-alignment of funds towards Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA), governance and citizen-centric projects.	(600)			
SHIFTS BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration		**(946)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**946**
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			**Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services**		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds towards the procurement of IT equipment for staff within the Department and to households for leave gratuity.	(946)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the procurement of IT consumables and equipment required for staff within the Department.	262
			Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	46
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the procurement of office equipment and IT refresh required for staff within the Department.	638
Programme 2: Local Governance		**(9 395)**	**Programme 2: Local Governance**		**9 395**
Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration			**Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation**		
Goods and services (earmarked)	Reclassification of funds allocated for capacity building and support to municipalities in the execution of their roles and responsibilities post the 2021 Local Government Elections.	(121)	Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities (earmarked)	Funds to be utilised to assist municipalities in the execution of their roles and responsibilities post the 2021 Local Government Elections.	121
Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration			**Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development**		
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees within the Programme.	(484)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2022 wage increase.	135

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation			**Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration**		
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees within the Programme.	(112)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2022 wage increase.	350
Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation			**Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme**		
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees within the Programme.	(187)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2022 wage increase.	298
Goods and services	Savings identified to be utilised to fund pressures on projects within the Programme.	(2 132)	**Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration**		
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the appointment of the designated investigators in terms of Section 106 of the Municipal Systems Act.	2 002
			Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration		
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised to implement additional responsibilities in supporting the Directorate.	130
Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration			**Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration**		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies for leave gratuity.	(76)	Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	76
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation			**Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation**		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies for leave gratuity.	(29)	Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	29
Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation			**Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation**		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds towards the procurement of IT equipment for staff within Programme.	(52)	Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities (earmarked)	Funds to be utilised to assist municipalities in the execution of their roles and responsibilities post the 2021 Local Government Elections.	5 961
Goods and services	Reclassification of municipal intervention, post elections and support funds within goods and services to be transferred to municipalities.	(5 961)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the purchasing of office equipment.	52
Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration			**Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration**		
Goods and services	Funds to be shifted to machinery and equipment to offset the pressure on Government Motor Transport (GMT) related costs.	(5)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for GMT hiring of a specific vehicle for the Directorate.	5

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme			**Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme**		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds to offset the pressure on CDW operational expenditure.	(236)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised towards the operational requirements within the CDW Programme.	236
Programme 3: Development and Planning		**(5 314)**	**Programme 3: Development and Planning**		**5 314**
Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure			**Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management**		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to be utilised to offset pressures on projects within the Programme.	(894)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised towards the new security contract for the Disaster Management Centre and the procurement of training materials for fire services.	692
			Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination		
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the Intergrated Development Planning (IDP) engagements as well as the Provincial IDP Managers Forums.	202
Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management			**Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure**		
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees within the Programme.	(265)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2022 wage increase.	265
Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure			**Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure**		
Compensation of employees (Drought Support)	Savings identified due to the delays with the filling of the drought capacity support within the Department.	(3 000)	Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities	Funds to be utilised for municipal water resilience projects.	4 000
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds to transfers and subsidies to fund water resilience projects and GMT related costs.	(1 044)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for GMT hiring of specific vehicle for the Directorate.	44
Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management			**Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management**		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies for leave gratuity.	(11)	Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	11
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds towards the procurement of IT equipment for staff within the Sub-programme.	(100)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the purchasing of IT equipment.	100

Other adjustments - (R9 204 000)

Realignment of 2022/23 Provincial Budget - (R9 204 000)

Programme 2: Local Governance - (R1 689 000)

(R1 689 000) allocated (earmarked) to provide support to municipalities in the execution of their roles and responsibilities during the transition period post the 2021 Local Government Elections, to be surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to delays with the recruitment process to appoint capacity within the Department.

Programme 3: Development and Planning - (R6 924 000)

(R1 184 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the delays with the recruitment process which includes an earmarked allocation (R1 074 000) relating to fire service capacity.

(R5 740 000) to be reallocated to the 2023/24 financial year to fund the replacement of the Disaster Management Centre Audio Visual Infrastructure (R5 313 000) and the maintenance and support requirements (R427 000) thereof.

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management - (R591 000)

(R591 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the delays with the recruitment process relating to the appointment of capacity to be utilised for research, policy and legislation development and support services to traditional councils.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 14.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	54 826	24 873	45.37	29 953	54.63	54 826
2. Local Governance	168 475	62 630	37.17	105 845	62.83	168 475
3. Development and Planning	76 318	25 043	32.81	51 275	67.19	76 318
4. Traditional Institutional Management	478			478	100.00	478
Total	300 097	112 546	37.50	187 551	62.50	300 097

Economic classification	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	261 612	105 585	40.36	156 027	59.64	261 612
Compensation of employees	199 914	94 050	47.05	105 864	52.95	199 914
Goods and services	61 698	11 535	18.70	50 163	81.30	61 698
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	31 181	2 876	9.22	28 305	90.78	31 181
Provinces and municipalities	30 216	2 711	8.97	27 505	91.03	30 216
Departmental agencies and accounts	382	6	1.57	376	98.43	382
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	376			376	100.00	376
Households	207	159	76.81	48	23.19	207
Payments for capital assets	7 255	4 061	55.98	3 194	44.02	7 255
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	7 255	4 061	55.98	3 194	44.02	7 255
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	49	24	48.98	25	51.02	49
Total	300 097	112 546	37.50	187 551	62.50	300 097

Actual payments for the financial year 2021/22

Table 14.4: Actual payments

Programme	2021/22					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	51 841	22 857	44.09	27 732	53.49	50 589
2. Local Governance	210 358	62 292	29.61	137 828	65.52	200 120
3. Development and Planning	80 446	23 486	29.19	56 276	69.96	79 762
4. Traditional Institutional Management	1					
Total	342 646	108 635	31.70	221 836	64.74	330 471

Economic classification	2021/22					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	251 407	105 142	41.82	139 129	55.34	244 271
Compensation of employees	191 236	91 664	47.93	96 865	50.65	188 529
Goods and services	60 171	13 478	22.40	42 264	70.24	55 742
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	83 563	1 358	1.63	79 077	94.63	80 435
Provinces and municipalities	82 341	1 212	1.47	77 686	94.35	78 898
Departmental agencies and accounts	382	6	1.57	376	98.43	382
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	676			676	100.00	676
Households	164	140	85.37	339	206.71	479
Payments for capital assets	7 621	2 135	28.01	3 594	47.16	5 729
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	7 621	2 135	28.01	3 594	47.16	5 729
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	55			36	65.45	36
Total	342 646	108 635	31.70	221 836	64.74	330 471

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration
Expenditure for the period 1 April 2022 to 30 September 2022 amounts to R24.873 million or 45.37 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure increased by R2.016 million or 8.82 per cent when compared to the same period in 2021/22. This mainly relates to the payments of IT equipment committed during 2021/22 financial year that could not be delivererd by the service provider due to the global shortage of computer equipment.

Programme 2: Local Governance
Expenditure for the period 1 April 2022 to 30 September 2022 amounts to R62.630 million or 37.17 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure increased by R338 000 or 0.54 per cent when compared to the same period in 2021/22. The increased expenditure mainly relates to travel and subsistence for official visits to municipalities when compared to the 2021/22 financial year where officials were restricted to visit municipalities due to the impact of COVID-19.

Programme 3: Development and planning
Expenditure for the period 1 April 2022 to 30 September 2022 amounts to R25.043 million or 32.81 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure increased by R1.557 million or 6.63 per cent when compared to the same period in 2021/22. This can be attributed to the transfers made to municipalities for fire capacity support.

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management
No expenditure reflected for the period 1 April 2022 to 30 September 2022, resultant from delays with the recruitment process relating to the appointment of capacity to be utilised for research, policy and legislation development and support services to traditional councils.

Current payments
Expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year increased by R443 000 or 0.42 per cent when compared to the same period in 2021/22. The increase mainly relates to the payments of IT equipment committed during 2021/22 financial year that could not be delivererd by the service provider due to the global shortage of computer equipment.

Transfers and subsidies
Expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year reflects expenditure of R2.876 million compared to the R1.358 million for the same period in 2021/22, an increase of 111.78 per cent or R1.518 million. The increase is mainly attributed to transfers made to municipalities for fire capacity support.

Payments for capital assets
Expenditure for the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year increased by R1.926 million from R2.135 million in 2021/22 to R4.061 million in 2022/23. The increase of 90.21 per cent is attributed to payments of IT equipment committed during 2021/22 financial year that could not be delivererd by the service provider due to a global shortage of computer equipment.

Payments for financial assets

Payment for financial assets during 2022/23 financial year relates to the write-off of a laptop.

Summary of receipts

Table 14.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2022/23								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	**Total**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Equitable share	284 740	(110)						**(110)**	284 630
Financing	24 447						(9 094)	**(9 094)**	15 353
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	24 447						(9 094)	**(9 094)**	15 353
Departmental receipts	114								114
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	100								100
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	14								14
Total receipts	309 301	(110)					(9 094)	**(9 204)**	300 097

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R110 000)

(R110 000) reduction in Compensation of Employees surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the delays with the recruitment process.

Provincial Financing: (R9 094 000)

(R3 354 000) to be surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Funds and reallocated towards additional contract appointments during 2023/24 financial year.

(R5 740 000) to be reallocated to the 2023/24 financial year to fund the replacement of the Disaster Management Centre Audio Visual Infrastructure (R5 313 000) and the maintenance and support requirements (R427 000) thereof.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 14.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Administration	6			46		**46**	52
Departmental agencies and accounts	6						6
Households				46		**46**	46
2. Local Governance	13 942			6 840		**6 840**	20 782
Provinces and municipalities	13 942			6 690		**6 690**	20 632
Households				150		**150**	150
3. Development and Planning	6 936			3 411		**3 411**	10 347
Provinces and municipalities	6 184			3 400		**3 400**	9 584
Departmental agencies and accounts	376						376
Non-profit institutions	376						376
Households				11		**11**	11
Total	**20 884**			10 297		**10 297**	**31 181**

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 14.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2022/23						
		Additional appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	Adjusted appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Office of the MEC							
2. Corporate Services	54 008			818		**818**	54 826
Total	54 008			818		**818**	54 826

Economic classification	2022/23						
		Additional appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	Adjusted appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	48 648			134		**134**	48 782
Compensation of employees	37 447			(1 150)		**(1 150)**	36 297
Goods and services	11 201			1 284		**1 284**	12 485
Transfers and subsidies to	6			46		**46**	52
Departmental agencies and accounts	6						6
Households				46		**46**	46
Payments for capital assets	5 305			638		**638**	5 943
Machinery and equipment	5 305			638		**638**	5 943
Payments for financial assets	49						49
Total	54 008			818		**818**	54 826

Table 14.7.2: Local Governance

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Municipal Administration	17 021			1 397	(1 689)	**(292)**	16 729
2. Public Participation	11 697			(112)		**(112)**	11 585
3. Capacity Development	13 372			135		**135**	13 507
4. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	38 532			(2 358)		**(2 358)**	36 174
5. Service Delivery Integration	11 490			480		**480**	11 970
6. Community Development Worker Programme	77 016			1 494		**1 494**	78 510
Total	169 128			1 036	(1 689)	**(653)**	168 475

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	154 545			(6 181)	(1 689)	**(7 870)**	146 675
Compensation of employees	126 622			431	(1 689)	**(1 258)**	125 364
Goods and services	27 923			(6 612)		**(6 612)**	21 311
Transfers and subsidies to	13 942			6 840		**6 840**	20 782
Provinces and municipalities	13 942			6 690		**6 690**	20 632
Households				150		**150**	150
Payments for capital assets	641			377		**377**	1 018
Machinery and equipment	641			377		**377**	1 018
Total	169 128			1 036	(1 689)	**(653)**	168 475

Table 14.7.3: Development and Planning

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Municipal Infrastructure	26 125			(1 237)		**(1 237)**	24 888
2. Disaster Management	50 716			(69)	(6 924)	**(6 993)**	43 723
3. Integrated Development Planning Coordination	8 255			(548)		**(548)**	7 707
Total	85 096			(1 854)	(6 924)	**(8 778)**	76 318

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	78 010			(5 409)	(6 924)	**(12 333)**	65 677
Compensation of employees	43 327			(4 257)	(1 184)	**(5 441)**	37 886
Goods and services	34 683			(1 152)	(5 740)	**(6 892)**	27 791
Transfers and subsidies to	6 936			3 411		**3 411**	10 347
Provinces and municipalities	6 184			3 400		**3 400**	9 584
Departmental agencies and accounts	376						376
Non-profit institutions	376						376
Households				11		**11**	11
Payments for capital assets	150			144		**144**	294
Machinery and equipment	150			144		**144**	294
Total	85 096			(1 854)	(6 924)	**(8 778)**	76 318

Table 14.7.4: Traditional Institutional Management

Sub-programme	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	1 069				(591)	**(591)**	478
Total	1 069				(591)	**(591)**	478

Economic classification	2022/23						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	**Total additional appropriation**	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	**R'000**	R'000
Current payments	1 069				(591)	**(591)**	478
Compensation of employees	958				(591)	**(591)**	367
Goods and services	111						111
Total	1 069				(591)	**(591)**	478

Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
tel: +27 21 483 5618
www.westerncape.gov.za

Email: pt.communications@westerncape.gov.za

Western Cape Government

PR 289/2022
ISBN: 978-0-621-50699-0